DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 126 901 IR 003 816

TITLE	Guide to the University of Kentucky Libraries.
INSTITUTION	Kentucky Univ., Lexington. Univ. Libraries.
SPONS AGENCY	National Endowment for the Humanities (NFAH), Washington, D.C.
PUB DATE	76
NOTE	299p.; For a related document see IR 003 815
AVAILABLE FROM	Instructional Services Department, University of Kentucky Libraries, Lexington, Kentucky 40506
EDRS PRICE	MF-$0.83 HC-$15.39 Plus Postage.
DESCRIPTORS	Annual Reports; Higher Education; Instructional Materials; *Library Guides; *Library Instruction; Library Skills; *University Libraries
IDENTIFIERS	*University of Kentucky

ABSTRACT

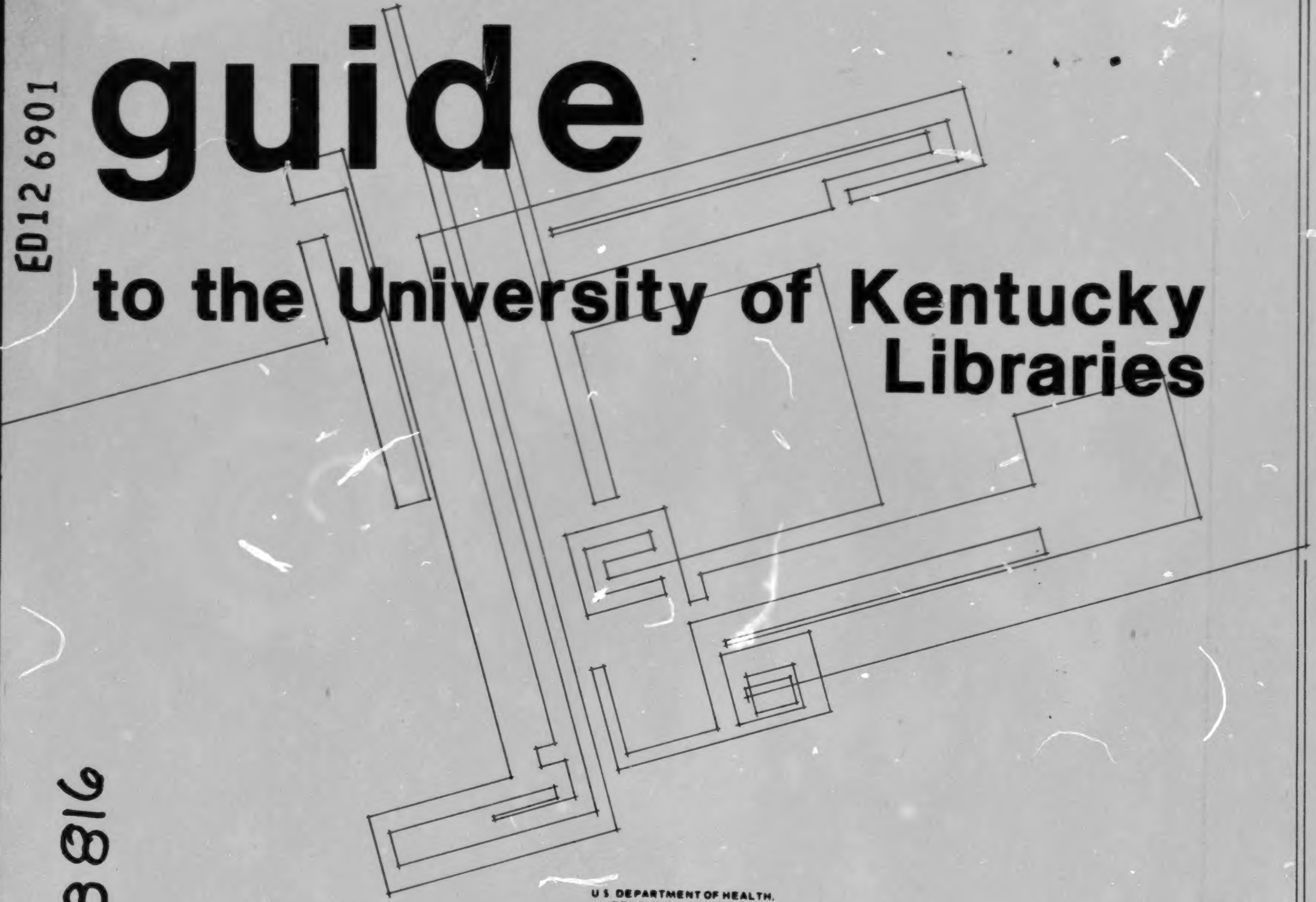
This collection of instructional materials comprises the third section of the 1975-76 annual report on library orientation and instruction at the University of Kentucky. (See IR 003 815 for the first two parts.) General guides and instructional materials include: (1) an introduction to learning resources and services prepared for the orientation of new students; (2) a general guide to the university's libraries; (3) guidelines for orientation tours; (4) a three-unit key to library resources, with use suggestions and pre-and post-tests. Guidelines for freshman English tour leaders and search procedures for a history course are also provided. Specialized guides contain information sources for history, psychology, and anthropology as well as information on newspaper resources, material on alcoholism and teenagers, and reference sources for current events. (LS)

****
* Documents acquired by ERIC include many informal unpublished *
* materials not available from other sources. ERIC makes every effort *
* to obtain the best copy available. Nevertheless, items of marginal *
* reproducibility are often encountered and this affects the quality *
* of the microfiche and hardcopy reproductions ERIC makes available *
* via the ERIC Document Reproduction Service (EDRS). EDRS is not *
* responsible for the quality of the original document. Reproductions *
* supplied by EDRS are the best that can be made from the original. *
****

ED126901

guide

to the University of Kentucky Libraries



U S DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY

0

IR003816

foreword

As a member of the University of Kentucky community, you have for your use a rich collection of library materials in the main University library and in fourteen specialized branches. This Guide was prepared by the Instructional Services Department and is intended to assist you in obtaining the maximum benefit from the library's resources.

The library system has as its primary purpose the providing of support services to the study and research needs of students, faculty, and other scholars. A large library collection has been assembled on the Lexington campus and like any large research library it is complex and can be difficult to use. This Guide is only an aid in your use of the libraries, and you are encouraged to ask questions of the library staff whenever you need more detailed assistance.

On behalf of the entire library staff, I invite you to make use of the library. The staff is dedicated to providing the best possible library and information services for you. Your suggestions concerning any aspect of the library or its services are welcome.

Paul A. Willis

Paul A. Willis
Director of Libraries

guide

to the University of Kentucky
Libraries

instructional services department series - 4 **0**

contents

INTRODUCTION

1 GENERAL SERVICES AND MATERIALS
    Hours of Service. Circulation Policies. Information Desk. Tours. Copying Facilities. Telephones. Telephone Directories. Lost and Found. Student Lounge. Smoking Areas. Book Return Boxes. Restrooms.

4 SPECIAL SERVICES
    Reference Services. Instructional Services. Special Services to Faculty Members and Graduate Students (Carrels; Interlibrary Loans; Henry Clay Papers), Special Services to Patrons in Wheelchairs.

5 LOCATING THE LIBRARY RESOURCES
    Card Catalogs. Stack Arrangement. Checking Out a Book. If You Cannot Find a Book.

10 THE LIBRARY RESOURCES.
    Reference Collection. College Catalogs. Indexes and Abstracts. Bibliographies. Paperback Collection. Reserves. Periodicals. Newspapers. Nonprint Materials. Maps. Special Collections. Press Room. Government Publications.

13 KING LIBRARY LOCATION MAP

15 SELF-GUIDED TOUR

21 BRANCH LIBRARIES

25 MAP OF THE LIBRARY SYSTEM

INDEX

0

introduction

The University of Kentucky library system has a collection of more than a million volumes and receives more than 24,000 periodical and serial titles. It serves the University community by providing books, periodicals, and nonprint materials, plus the expertise of trained librarians to assist in fulfilling the information needs of the total academic community.

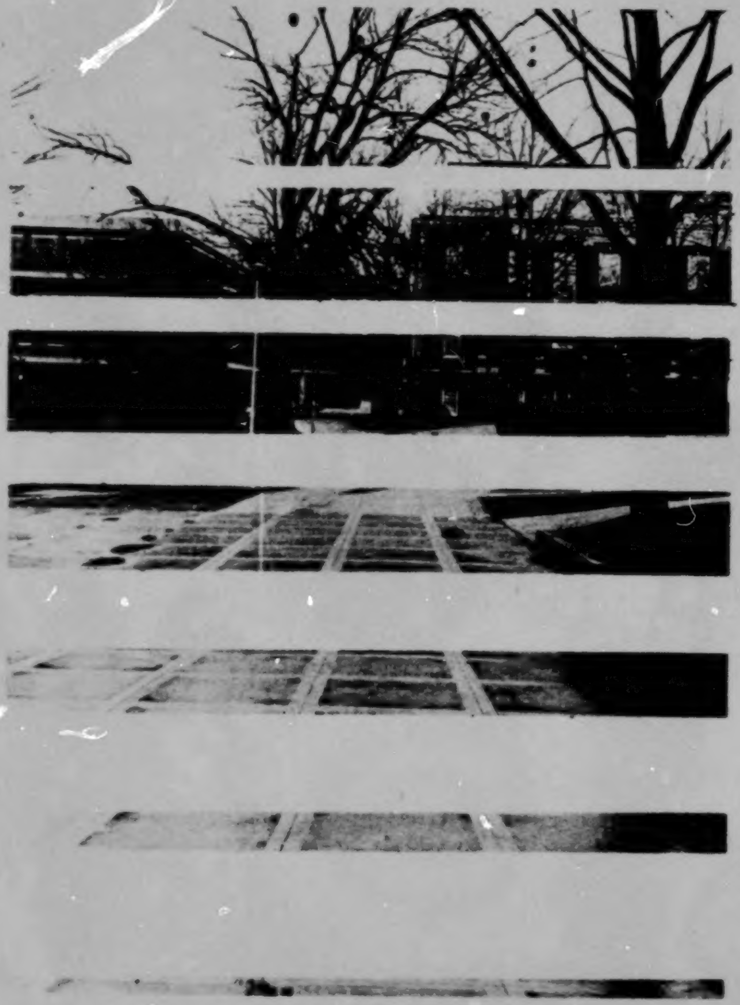
This *Guide to the University of Kentucky Libraries* is designed to assist you in making full use of the libraries' services, resources, and facilities.

The first section of the *Guide* gives information on the Margaret I. King Library. Physically, the King Library is actually two large buildings, King Library North and South, which are connected by an enclosed bridge. As the main library, King Library holds research collections in the social sciences and humanities as well as materials of general interest.

Because King Library is a large and complex building, new patrons may have difficulty initially finding their way around. It is hoped that the self-guided tour contained in the second section of this *Guide* will help patrons become familiar with the main library building.

In the third section of this *Guide*, information is given on the branch libraries. The branch libraries are specialized collections related to specific subjects such as agriculture, law, music and geology. They are located throughout the University of Kentucky campus. A map on pages 25-26 of this *Guide* gives the locations of all the libraries in the University of Kentucky library system.

general services



HOURS OF SERVICE: The King Library hours are as follows:

Monday - Friday	8 a.m. - 12 midnight
Saturday	8 a.m. - 9 p.m.
Sunday	9 a.m. - 12 midnight

For hours of the branch libraries, consult the section dealing with the branches in this *Guide*, under the specific library. During the summer sessions and holidays, hours will differ. At such times the hours are posted at the main entrance to the buildings.

CIRCULATION: Faculty members, staff, and students with a validated I.D. card may check out materials from any of the University's libraries. Certain items such as reference books and special collections do not circulate. Branch libraries may have their own circulation policies, but the following applies to the King Library.

Loan Periods

Undergraduate Students - 2 weeks

Graduate Students - 1 semester

Faculty Members - 1 year

Special Borrowers and Staff - 2 weeks

Renewals

You may check out as many books as you need and renew them as often as necessary, provided no one else wants them. To renew a book, bring it to the Circulation Desk.

Overdue Notices

Overdue notices are sent as a courtesy after the book has been due about two weeks. Failure to receive a notice does not relieve you of responsibility to return overdue materials.

Fines

The fine for overdue books is 5 cents per day if paid when the book is returned, 10 cents per day if dropped in the book bins, and 25 cents per day if a notice or letter is sent.

Lost Books

List price plus $5.00 processing fee.

Fines on Reserve Books

2 hour reserve - 25 cents per hour
1 day reserve - 25 cents per day
3 day reserve - 25 cents per day

An UNPAID FINE can keep you from registering for the next semester or can even keep you from graduating.

INFORMATION DESK: The Information Desk is the same as the Reference Desk and is located on the second floor near the card catalogs and just outside the Reference Room. Trained librarians and student assistants are always available to help you. You may call the Information Desk at 257-3658.

TOURS: Tours of the library are available during the first two weeks of each semester to individuals and/or classes. Announcements of dates and times of tours are posted in the library, and you may also call the Instructional Services Department at 257-1025 for information. If you would rather do it yourself, use the self-guided tour on pages 15-20 of this booklet. Whether you choose to take the group tour or the self-guided tour, you will probably learn about library services of which you were unaware. Needless to say, familiarity with the library now will save time in locating resources and services later.

COPYING FACILITIES: Two types of copying are available in the King Library. A staff-operated Xerox machine is located just inside the main entrance and is open from 8 a.m. until 4:30 p.m. Olivetti machines are located throughout the library. Both cost 5 cents per page. The Xerox method, however, uses a better quality paper, and if there are several pages to be copied, it saves your time by having the staff do the copying for you.

information desk tours copying facilities

TELEPHONES: Free public telephones are in the wall in the hallway, just to the right of the first floor lobby as you come in the main entrance.

TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES: Out-of-town telephone directories of many major cities are located at the end of the hall by the Reference Room.

LOST AND FOUND: If you have lost or found something, see the people at either the Circulation or Reserve Desks.

> *Valuables should not be left unattended; unfortunately, cases of theft have been reported.*

STUDENT LOUNGE: Located in the basement of King Library South, the lounge is well-equipped with machines for hot and cold food and drink, cigarettes, and a change machine. The micro-wave oven, a special feature, is very handy for warming up cold lunches.

SMOKING AREAS: Smoking is restricted to the Student Lounge in the basement and to the two Smoking Rooms, which are good study rooms for smokers. These two rooms are on the second and fourth floor additions.

BOOK RETURN BOXES: When it is inconvenient to come into the library to return books, you may deposit them in book return boxes. These bright blue boxes are located near the Student Center, Funkhouser Hall, Miller Hall, and in the Complex. Overdue or reserve books should NOT be returned here.

RESTROOMS: Although there are restrooms scattered throughout the library, the restrooms on the first floor of King Library South are the most easily accessible. These are located near the Newspaper/Microtext Department, beyond the first level stacks. Restrooms are also in the Student Lounge area in the basement and on the third floor addition.

special services

REFERENCE SERVICES: The Reference Department provides services to library users by directing them to information sources necessary in their research, by helping them locate materials, and by answering any and all types of questions. Patrons may call the Information Desk in this department at 257-3658.

The reference librarians are:
Kate Irvine
Jennifer Coffman
Alexander Gilchrist
Faith Harders
Patricia Renfro
Paul Thompson

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES: Located on the second floor of King Library North, the Instructional Services Department offers instruction in library use, and is available for classroom lectures on the library. Throughout the semester, term paper clinics are provided for students who desire help in locating and using library resources to write research papers. Tel: 257-1025.

SPECIAL SERVICES TO FACULTY MEMBERS AND GRADUATE STUDENTS

CARRELS: Faculty members and graduate students may apply at the Circulation Desk for assignment to one of the many special study carrels located throughout the King Library. Assignment periods run through the Fall and Spring sessions and then during the Summer session. Persons who have carrels may check out books to the carrel by using the special cards for this purpose. More detailed information regarding carrel regulations is available at the Circulation Desk. Tel: 257-3788; 257-3837.

INTERLIBRARY LOANS: Graduate students and faculty members who cannot find specific materials needed for research either because the materials are not in the University's library collections or have been verified by the Circulation Department as lost or stolen should contact the Interlibrary Loan Department. This department, operating under the Interlibrary Loan Code of the American Library Association, can borrow many materials from other libraries and from the Center for Research Libraries (CRL) in Chicago. Interlibrary loan request forms are available at the office of the Interlibrary Loan Department near the bridge between King North and South and also at the Reference Desk. Tel: 257-2853.

HENRY CLAY PAPERS: The Henry Clay Papers, located on the fourth floor near the Map Department, are available for use by serious scholars of Henry Clay. This office operates on a special grant independent of the library, and those interested in the facilities should contact the office directly. Tel: 257-4600.

SPECIAL SERVICES TO PATRONS IN WHEELCHAIRS

RESTROOMS: Specially equipped restrooms for persons in wheelchairs are located on the first floor just off the Newspaper/Microtext Department.

STUDY ROOM: Situated on the fifth floor addition, the study room can be reached by elevators.

reference services
Henry Clay Papers
special services
interlibrary loans

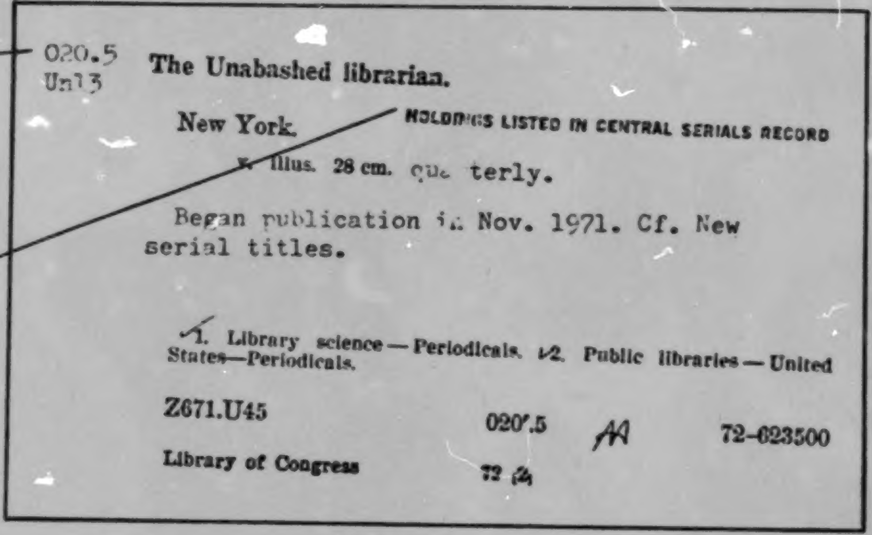
locating library resources

CARD CATALOGS: King Library has a dictionary catalog divided into an author-title catalog, located on the second floor near the Reference Desk, and a subject catalog, located on the bridge connecting King Library North and South. This union catalog contains cards for all books and periodicals in all the libraries in the University system, excluding, however, most government publications and manuscripts.

This is a typical catalog card for a periodical as found in the card catalog:

Call Number - indicates where the periodical is located. In the absence of a special location symbol, the bound periodical will be in the stacks under this number. If you want a current periodical, it will be filed by this number on the shelves in the Current Periodical Room.

Notations like this refer to a record of all the issues of each periodical held in King Library. If you need assistance in determining whether a particular issue of a periodical is in the collection, ask for assistance in the Current Periodical Room



020.5
Un13

The Unabashed librarian.

New York.

HOLDINGS LISTED IN CENTRAL SERIALS RECORD

v. illus. 28 cm. quarterly.

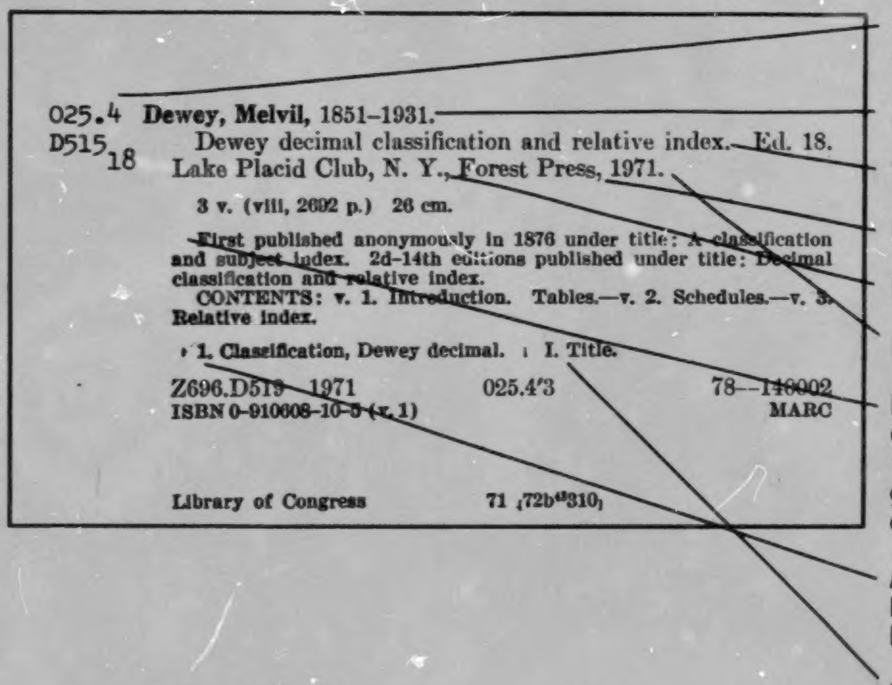
Began publication in Nov. 1971. Cf. New serial titles.

1. Library science — Periodicals. 2. Public libraries — United States—Periodicals.

Z671.U45 020'.5 AA 72-623500

Library of Congress 72

This is a sample of a typical catalog card for a book found in the card catalog. A card is filed in the author-title card catalog under both author and title of the book. Catalog cards are also filed alphabetically by subject headings in the subject card catalog located on the bridge.



025.4 **Dewey, Melvil,** 1851–1931.
D515 18 Dewey decimal classification and relative index.—Ed. 18.
Lake Placid Club, N. Y., Forest Press, 1971.

3 v. (viii, 2692 p.) 26 cm.

First published anonymously in 1876 under title: A classification and subject index. 2d–14th editions published under title: Decimal classification and relative index.
CONTENTS: v. 1. Introduction. Tables.—v. 2. Schedules.—v. 3. Relative index.

1. Classification, Dewey decimal. I. Title.

Z696.D519 1971 025.4'3 78–146002
ISBN 0-910608-10-5 (v. 1) MARC

Library of Congress 71 [72b⁴³310]

Call Number - indicates the code by which the book is shelved.

Author

Title

Publisher

Place of Publication

Date of Publication

Notes - describe physical characteristics of the book; indicate presence of bibliographies; occasionally, give contents description.

Arabic numbers - indicate subject headings under which cards on the book are filed in the subject catalog.

Roman numerals - indicate added entries under which the card is also filed in the author-title card catalog.

A card for an item that is temporarily out of its regular location will have a plastic overlay around it giving the item's location. A card for a book that is not located in the general stacks will have a special location symbol. The following list gives these symbols and the name and location of the room or branch to which they refer.

SYMBOL	LOCATION
Ag Library	N24 Agriculture Science Center
Arch Library	200 Pence
Art Library	4 King Library North
B	Level H, King Library South
Bay	Special Collections, 111 King Library North
Biol Sci Lib	313 Thomas Hunt Morgan
Browsing Room	In stacks according to call number
Business Library	401 Commerce Building
CB	Special Collections, 111 King Library North
Chemistry Library	150 Chemistry-Physics Building
Drake	Special Collections, 111 King Library North
Educ Library	205 Dickey
Engineering Library	355 Anderson
F	Level G, King Library South
Film	Newspaper/Microtext, 110A King Library South
Fuson	Special Collections, 111 King Library North
Geology	100 Bowman
Graves	Special Collections, 111 King Library North
Law Library	128 Law
Lex Theol Sem	Lexington Theological Seminary Library
LTS	Lexington Theological Seminary Library
Map Dept	401 King Library South
Math Library	OB9 Patterson Office Tower
Med Ctr Lib	135 Medical Sciences Building
Microcard	Newspaper/Microtext, 110A King Library South
Microfiche	Newspaper/Microtext, 110A King Library South
MICP	Newspaper/Microtext, 110A King Library South
Music Library	116 Fine Arts
Periodical Room	Current Periodical Room, King Library North
Pharmacy Library	203 Pharmacy
Physics Library	150 Chemistry-Physics Building
Pickett	Special Collections, 111 King Library North

SYMBOL	LOCATION
R	Part of non-circulating reference collection
Thesis	Level E, King Library South
Webb Collection	Special Collections, 111 King Library North
Wilson Collection	Special Collections, 111 King Library North
*	Special Collections, 111 King Library North

The call number is a special code consisting of numbers and letters used to identify and locate library materials. No two books have exactly the same call number, and the numbers allow for the arrangement of books by disciplines. The system used by King Library is known as the Dewey Decimal System. The following chart gives the general location of books according to their Dewey Decimal numbers.

NUMBER	SUBJECT	LOCATION
000	Bibliography, library science, journalism and publishing	A and B stacks and Bibliography Room
100	Philosophy and psychology	C stack
200	Religion	D stack
300	Social sciences, including statistics, political science, economics, law, public administration, social services, education, commerce, and folklore	D stack and 2nd floor
400	Language and linguistics	Moving from 3rd floor to 4th 4th
500	Pure sciences and mathematics	E stack
600	Applied sciences, technology and engineering	F stack
700	Arts (Music, painting, and architecture)	G stack
800	Literature (Belles-lettres)	4th floor
900	Geography and history	H stack and 5th floor

STACK ARRANGEMENT: The King Library operates under an open stacks policy, which permits you to go directly to the shelves to get a book. A stack directory of the call numbers shelved on each level is posted just inside the entrance to the stacks. When you remove books from the shelves to examine them, but do not check them out, do not reshelve them. Place them on shelves labeled "Sorting Shelves."

See the stack directory in the floor plan on pages 13-14 of this *Guide*.

CHECKING THE BOOK OUT: The Circulation Desk on the first floor, near the main entrance, is the location for borrowing and returning books. Instructions for filling out charge cards are posted there.

See pages 1-2 of this *Guide* for information concerning loan periods, renewals, overdues and fines.

Smoking is permitted in the Student Lounge in the basement of King Library South and in the two smoking rooms on the second and fourth floor additions.

IF YOU CANNOT FIND THE BOOK YOU WANT... If a book you want is not in its proper place, on the sorting shelves, or on nearby tables and carrels, go to the Circulation Desk. The staff will search the call number to determine whether the book is charged out, on reserve, in a carrel, or at the bindery. Since any book may be called in after it has been in circulation for two weeks, you may request a recall and ask the staff to hold it for you.

If the book is at the bindery, you may ask that it be held for you when it is returned.

If the book is checked out to a carrel, you may use it there, or if it has been charged out to the carrel for two weeks or longer, a staff member will pick it up so that you may check it out.

If the book simply cannot be located, you may request a search.

Reading and study areas, furnished with tables and carrels, are found throughout the library. Generally, these study areas are quiet and conducive to individual study.

the library resources

REFERENCE COLLECTION: Housed on the second floor of King Library South, the reference collection contains dictionaries, encyclopedias, guides, and other information sources.

Certain frequently-used reference books are shelved at the Reference Desk. When you find a wooden "book" replacing a real book on the shelf, it will direct you to this desk.

COLLEGE CATALOGS: A collection of major college and university catalogs are located in the Reference Room.

INDEXES AND ABSTRACTS: Those indexes and abstracts to popular and general periodicals such as *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature* and *Psychology Abstracts* are to be found on tables in the area of the Reference Desk.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES: The Bibliography Room, which is just opposite the Reference Room on the second floor, contains a wide variety of bibliographic tools, including many foreign language and trade bibliographies and printed catalogs of important library collections.

PAPERBACK COLLECTION: A small and varied collection of paperback books in the main lobby of King Library South includes literary classics and current popular reading of all types. These books circulate for a two-week period.

RESERVES: Situated near the Circulation Desk on the first floor, the Reserve Room contains books and articles placed on reserve by professors. The books are arranged by call numbers on open shelves. Xeroxed articles are kept in folders behind the desk; ask the desk attendant if you need to use one.

Access to the materials on reserve is through lists, filed alphabetically by the instructor's name in notebooks on the front desk.

Reserve books may be used in the Reserve Room or checked out for the time period specified on each item. "Restricted" books and articles may be checked out for two hours. These items may also be checked out overnight at 9 p.m. on week nights and one hour before closing on weekends. They are due the following morning, one hour after the library opens. Other reserve books circulate for either a one- or a three-day period.

Fines for reserve items are:

2 hour reserve - 25 cents per hour
1 day reserve - 25 cents per day
3 day reserve - 25 cents per day

Reserve Room telephone: 257-4644.

Food and drink should be restricted to the lounge area.

PERIODICALS (POPULAR MAGAZINES AND SCHOLARLY JOURNALS): The Current Periodical Room is located on the second floor of King Library North, just over the bridge and to the left. It contains all the unbound magazines and journals in the King Library collection. Once a periodical has been bound, it is moved to the stacks and arranged by its call number.

Special assistance is available during all library hours for locating desired materials, and library personnel in this department can also tell you which issues of a periodical the library has received as far back as the first issues, if necessary.

Students must use the periodicals in the Periodical Room; they do not circulate.

Tel: 258-5627.

NEWSPAPERS: Newspapers are located on the first floor addition along with microtext materials. Approximately 200 Kentucky newspapers as well as newspapers of regional, national and international significance including 20 newspapers from other states and 33 from foreign countries, are available here.

Current newspapers are on the shelves and racks, and back issues are on microfilm; some newspapers are on microfilm only. Check the card catalog in this room or ask the desk attendant for assistance in locating a newspaper received in the department. Several newspaper indexes are available, among which are those for the *New York Times*, the *Times* (London) and the *Wall Street Journal*. Ask at the counter for backfiles of newspapers and for microfilm. Hours are the same as those for the rest of the library, except that the counter closes at 10:00 p.m.

Tel: 257-2666; 257-2667.

NONPRINT MATERIALS: An extensive collection of microfilm, microcards, microfiche (including HRAF), and microprints are available in the Newspaper/Microtext Department. A spoken word collection on cassette tapes is also available here. The tapes may be checked out for two weeks, with a two weeks renewal privilege. Readers are available for the microtext materials, and portable readers and tape playback units may be used either in the room or rented for a small fee for two weeks with two weeks renewal privilege. All nonprint materials in the department are in the general card catalog and also in the department catalog.

Facilities are available for copying from all of the microtext materials except the microcards and microprints.

Some of the branch libraries also have nonprint materials such as recordings in the Music Library and slides in the Art Library.

MAPS: Over 44,000 maps and 300 atlases are housed in the Map Department on the fourth floor of King Library South. The collection includes various city maps, highway maps, topographic sheets, nautical charts and atlases of general interest.

There is a one-week loan period for both maps and atlases; sheet maps are circulated in mailing tubes for their protection.

Hours for the Map Department are:

Monday - Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday and Sunday -	Closed

Tel: 257-2660

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS: Located on the first floor of King Library North, the Special Collections Department's holdings include rare books and materials in the areas of Kentuckiana, history and travel in the Ohio Valley, typography, sheet music, dime novels, women's rights, the Cortot collection of musicology, and an important Milton collection. In addition, there are family papers and manuscripts of authors such as Robert Penn Warren and A. B. Guthrie, Jr., and a number of political figures including Alben W. Barkley, John Sherman Cooper, and Thruston B. Morton.

The department also includes the official University Archives.

Hours for Special Collections:

Monday - Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	8 a.m. - 12 noon
Sunday	Closed

Tel: 258-8611

PRESS ROOM: A press room is located in the Special Collections Department. It contains a wooden press and two cast iron presses. This room is used by staff and students who are interested in the techniques of hand press printing and binding.

Tel: 257-2357.

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS: Located on the first floor just to the right inside the entrance to King Library South, this department serves as a regional depository for United States Government documents, a depository for United Nations and European Community documents, and a selected depository for British Parliamentary and Canadian documents. This department also collects Kentucky state documents and those from other states, particularly those neighboring Kentucky.

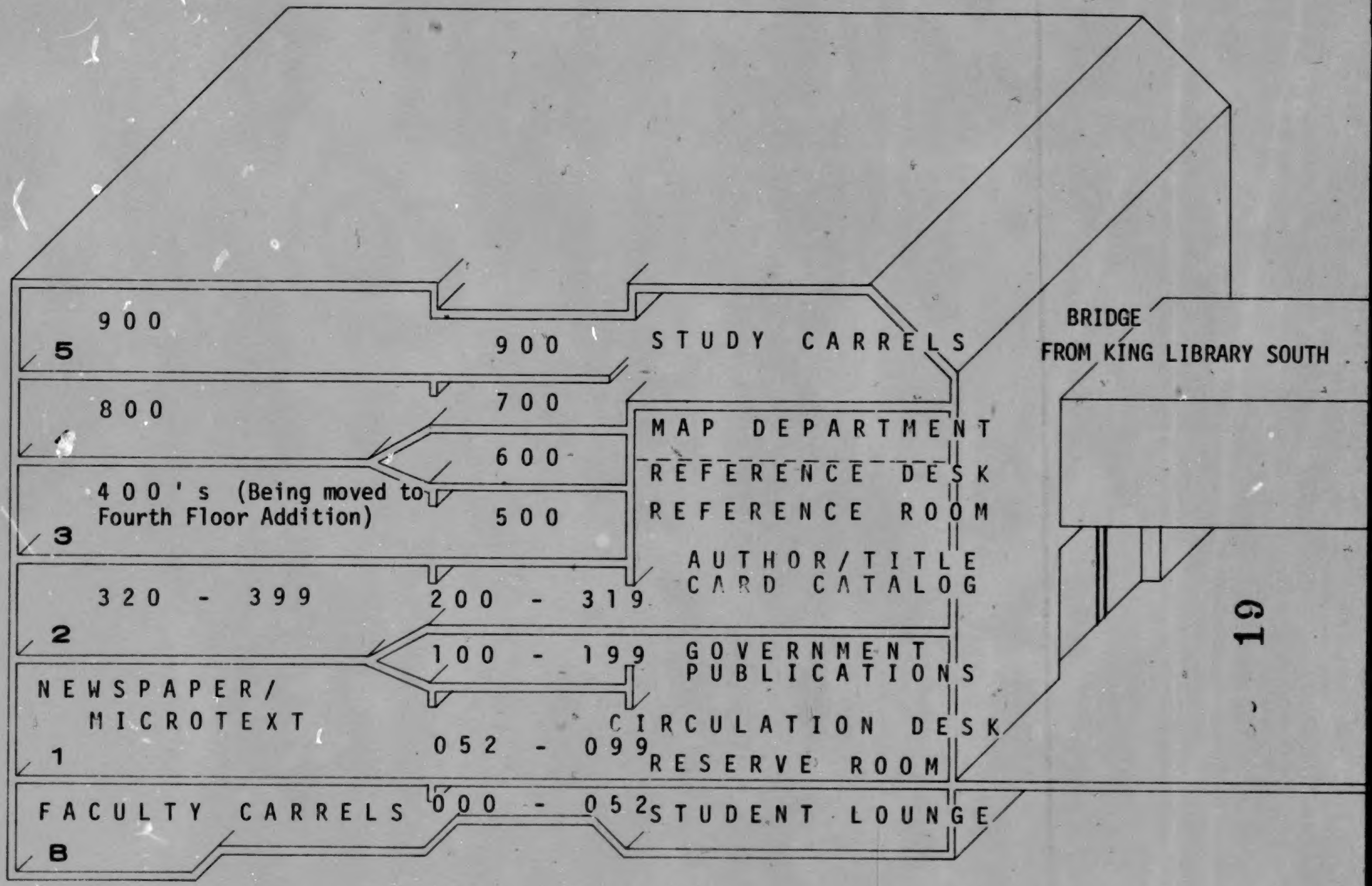
Several of the branch libraries collect documents in their disciplines, such as U.S. Department of Agriculture publications in the Agriculture Library, and the Law Library is also a depository for selected government publications.

Materials in the Government Publications Department have a special classification system so you will probably need to ask for help from one of the librarians or student assistants if you want a specific government publication or would like to locate information on a field in which you are doing research.

Hours for the Government Publications Department are:

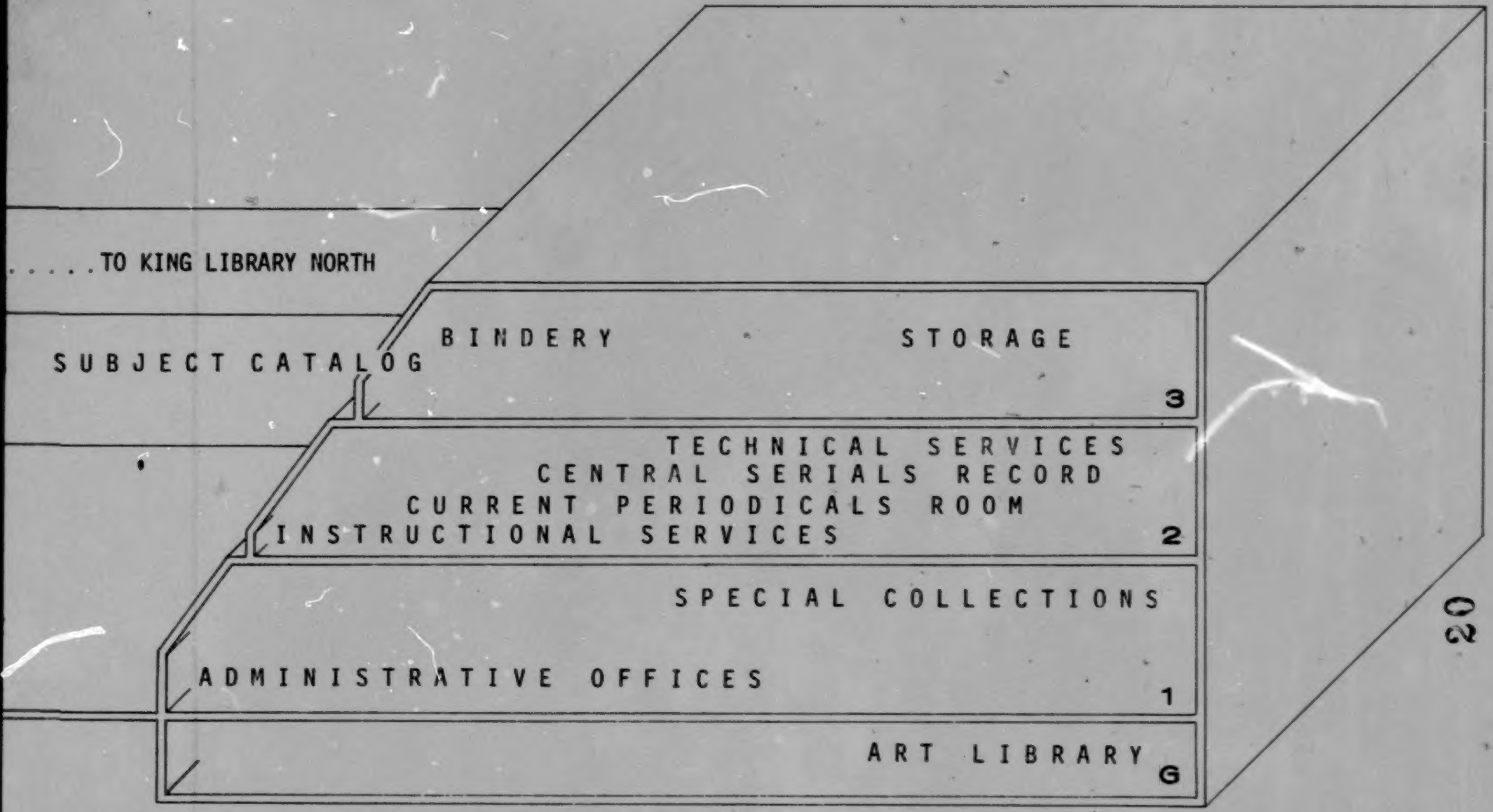
Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	9 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sunday	3 p.m. - 10 p.m.

m. i. king south


5
900
900
STUDY CARRELS
800
700
600
MAP DEPARTMENT
REFERENCE DESK
REFERENCE ROOM
3
400's (Being moved to Fourth Floor Addition)
500
2
320 - 399
200 - 319
AUTHOR/TITLE CARD CATALOG
100 - 199
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS
1
NEWSPAPER/ MICROTEXT
052 - 099
CIRCULATION DESK
RESERVE ROOM
B
FACULTY CARRELS
000 - 052
STUDENT LOUNGE
BRIDGE FROM KING LIBRARY SOUTH

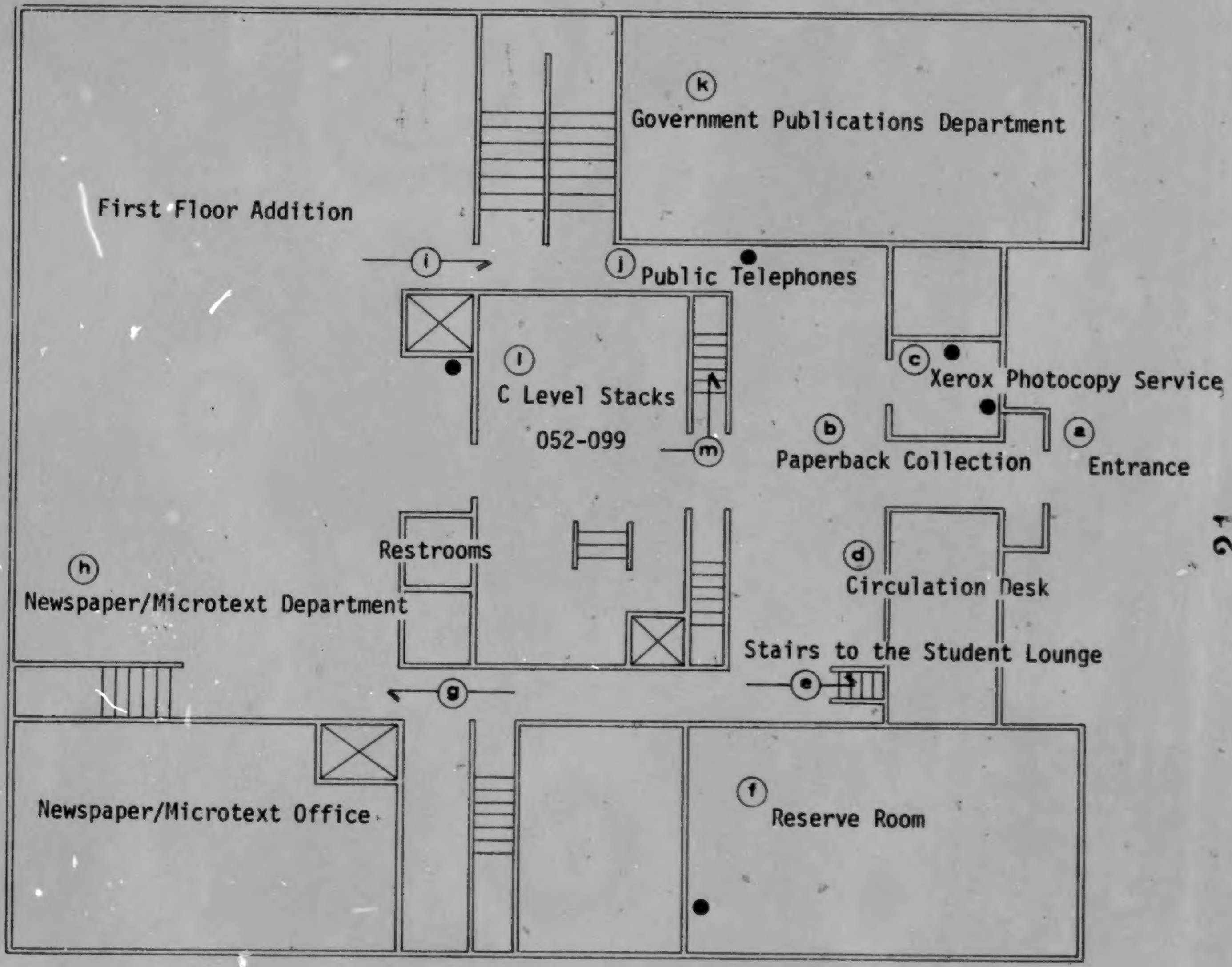
13

m. i. king north


.....TO KING LIBRARY NORTH
SUBJECT CATALOG
BINDERY
STORAGE
3
TECHNICAL SERVICES
CENTRAL SERIALS RECORD
CURRENT PERIODICALS ROOM
INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES
2
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES
1
ART LIBRARY
G

20

self - guided tour


ⓚ Government Publications Department
First Floor Addition
ⓘ
ⓙ Public Telephones
ⓛ C Level Stacks
052-099
ⓜ
ⓒ Xerox Photocopy Service
ⓑ Paperback Collection
ⓐ Entrance
Restrooms
ⓗ Newspaper/Microtext Department
ⓓ Circulation Desk
Stairs to the Student Lounge
ⓔ
ⓖ
Newspaper/Microtext Office
ⓕ Reserve Room

ⓐ ENTRANCE. The main door is the only door currently used to enter and exit King Library South. It opens into the main lobby of the first floor. ⓑ Here is displayed a paperback collection which consists of popular books on many different subjects and a collection of new books, both of which can be checked out. ⓒ On the north wall is the counter for the photocopying service which is open from 8 a.m. until 4:30 p.m. on weekdays. In addition to the copy service, several Olivetti machines are located throughout the library and are indicated on the map by a ●. Both services cost 5 cents per page.

ⓓ CIRCULATION DESK. To your left is the Circulation Desk. Along the side of the desk are slots for returning books that are not overdue. To check out a book, you must present a validated I.D. card and fill out a check out card which is available on the tables along the south wall. Instructions for filling out the cards are also on these tables. If you cannot locate a desired book, the staff at the Circulation Desk can assist you by checking to see if it has been checked out, and, if it has been out for two weeks, they can recall it for you.

ⓔ STUDENT LOUNGE. The stairs beside the Circulation Desk lead down to the Student Lounge. There are food and drink machines there, as well as a change machine, restrooms, and eating area. This is also one of the areas designated as a smoking room. Another smoking room is located on the second floor addition.

ⓕ RESERVE ROOM. When a professor places a book on reserve, it is moved to this room where it has limited loan periods. Some books can be checked out for only two hours, others for one or three days. If you prefer, you may use the materials in the Reserve Room. To find a reserve item,check the notebooks on the table near the door under the professor's name and copy down the call number of the book. Books are shelved according to that number. Xeroxed articles are kept in folders behind the Reserve Room desk and you must request them there.

ⓖ After exiting the Reserve Room, turn left and walk straight down the corridor.

ⓗ NEWSPAPER/MICROTEXT ROOM. Approximately 200 Kentucky newspapers, newspapers from 20 other states and 33 foreign countries are available here. International papers and those frequently used are located on the racks and the others are shelved. Check the card catalog in this room or ask the desk attendant for assistance in locating a newspaper received in the department. Several newspaper indexes are available, among which are those for the *New York Times*, the *Times* (London), and the *Wall Street Journal*. Ask at the counter for backfiles of newspapers and for microfilm copies. The microtext materials are also catalogued for easy access and include back issues of newspapers, popular periodicals, and an extensive collection of microfilm, microcards, microfiche, and microprints on many subjects. These can be read with the aid of microtext readers which are also in this room or with the portable readers that are available for rent. A spoken word collection of tapes is also available here. The tapes may be checked out for two weeks, with a two weeks renewable privilege. Tape playback units may be used either in the room or rented for a small fee for two weeks with two weeks renewal privilege. All nonprint materials in the department are in the general catalog and also in the department catalog. Facilities are available for copying from all of the microtext materials except the microcards and microprints.

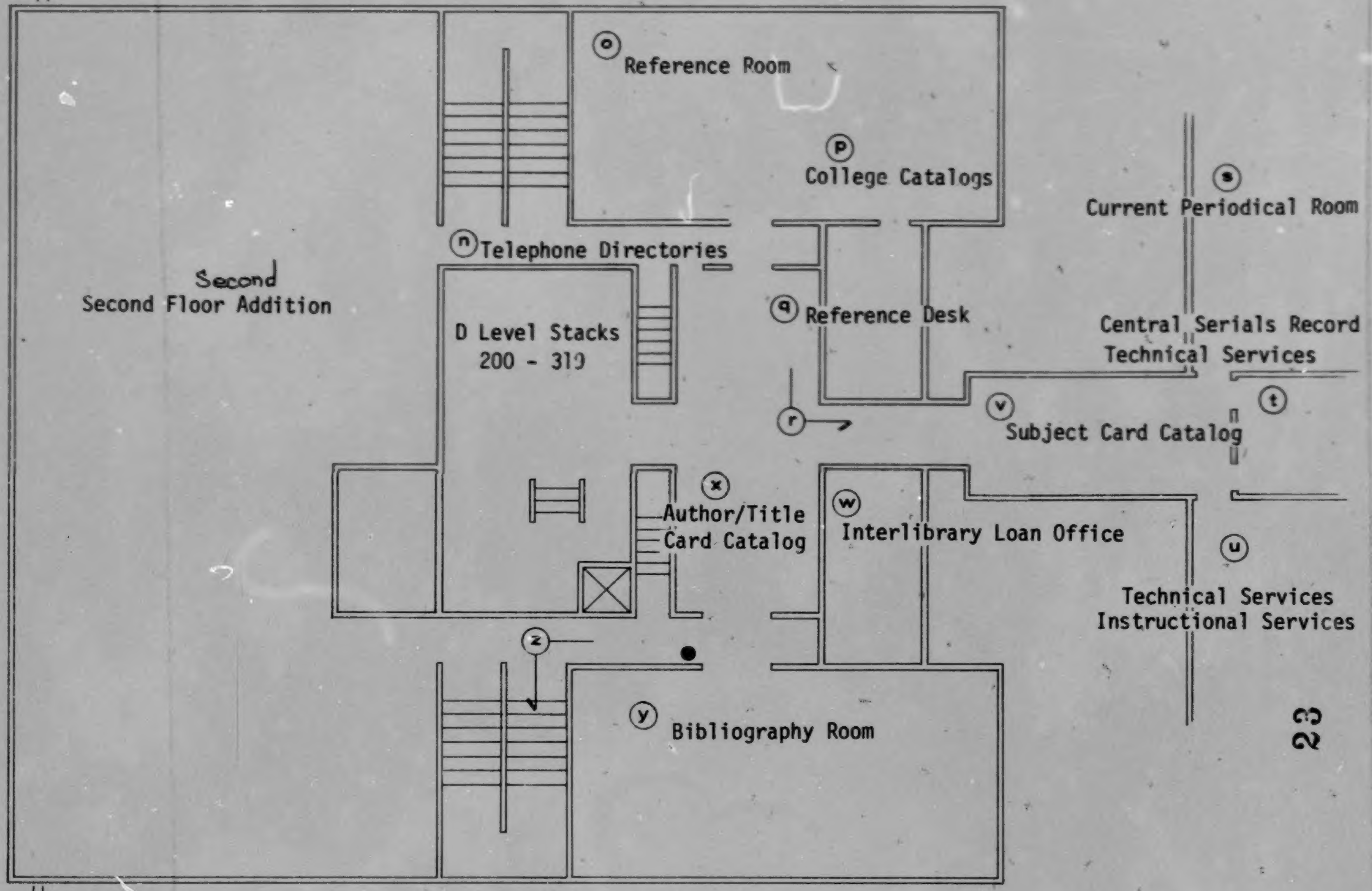
ⓘ Exit at the exit door next to the Olivetti copying machine on the north wall and proceed down the hall.

ⓙ TELEPHONES. Two telephones are available for your use without charge for local calls.

ⓚ GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS DEPARTMENT. The University of Kentucky is a regional depository library which means that this department collects published Federal documents, UN documents, European Community documents, and selected British Parliamentary and Canadian documents, as well as Kentucky state documents on the Ohio Valley and Appalachian regions. Materials here have a special classification system so you will probably need to ask for help from one of the librarians or student assistants if you want something on a field in which you are doing research.

ⓛ Go back into the lobby and through the doorway on the south wall opposite the entrance. You are now in the stacks. This is where most of the books in the library collection are located. On each floor of the stacks there are directional signs telling you which books are on that floor by their Dewey Decimal numbers. Generally speaking, the arrangement is hierarchical; that is, the higher the number, the closer it is to the top level of the stacks. The building cutaway on pages 13-14 shows the stack arrangement.

ⓜ Go back toward the lobby and take the staircase to your left up to the second floor.


Second
Second Floor Addition
ⓝ Telephone Directories
ⓞ Reference Room
ⓟ College Catalogs
ⓢ Current Periodical Room
D Level Stacks
200 - 319
ⓠ Reference Desk
Central Serials Record
Technical Services
ⓡ
ⓥ Subject Card Catalog
ⓣ
ⓧ Author/Title
Card Catalog
ⓦ Interlibrary Loan Office
ⓤ
Technical Services
Instructional Services
ⓩ
ⓨ Bibliography Room

ⓝ TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES. The out-of-town telephone directories here include those for many major cities in the United States. Those for Lexington and Cincinnati are kept at the Reference Desk.

ⓞ REFERENCE ROOM. Here are located encyclopedias, dictionaries, handbooks, directories, and other specific reference books, all under their Dewey Decimal numbers. ⓟ On the shelves to your far right upon entering the door are current college and university catalogs. All these materials must be used in the Reference Room.

ⓠ REFERENCE DESK. This is where those people are who can assist you with all your information needs regarding the library. They are available to assist you with the basic mechanics of library techniques or in locating materials and sources of information needed to answer specific questions or on a specific area. In the shelves behind the Reference Desk are frequently used reference books such as *Who's Who* and the *World Almanac*. On work tables nearby are the more frequently consulted indexes and abstracting works. Among these are the *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature* and *Psychology Abstracts*.

ⓡ Turn left after the Reference Desk and cross the bridge that connects King Library North and South. There are three doors at the end of the hallway. Enter the door on the far left.

ⓢ CURRENT PERIODICAL ROOM AND CENTRAL SERIALS RECORD. Here you will find all current unbound periodicals including magazines such as *Time* and *Vogue* and scholarly and professional journals such as the *American Journal of Sociology* and *Library Journal*. Once a magazine has been bound into book form, it goes into the stacks under the call number as indicated in the card catalog. Assistants working in this room during all library hours will help you locate a periodical. They can also tell you what issues of a periodical the library has from their Central Serials Record.

ⓣ Re-enter the bridge corridor. The next door to your left is to Acquisitions. Staff members here perform technical services such as purchasing library materials. This room is for staff only. You will probably have little direct contact with the personnel in the technical services departments but they are important elements in the library's operations.

ⓤ The final door is to Cataloging and Instructional Services. The Cataloging Department is also part of the technical services and is for staff only. Staff members maintain all the thousands of catalog cards which enable you to locate library materials. Much of the work on SOLINET, an inter-library computer system,also is done here. The Instructional Services Department is the office that gives tours of the library and produces special materials to assist you in using the library. Throughout the semester, term paper clinics are also provided here for students who desire help in locating and using library resources.

ⓥ SUBJECT CATALOG. The subject catalog, located on the bridge, divides the library collection by the major subjects of a specific book. Thus, it is a good place to find books for research projects or on a particular area of interest. Look for the large red book on one of the tables between the catalogs. This is the *Library of Congress List of Subject Headings* and it is the quickest means for determining the term that the library has used for a subject. Look under the most specific word by which a subject would be known and the list will indicate either that the term is used, or it will refer you to the used term. If you have difficulty using this catalog, ask the reference librarians for assistance.

ⓦ INTERLIBRARY LOAN OFFICE. This office handles requests from graduate students and University faculty who want to borrow materials from other libraries. See page 4.

ⓧ CARD CATALOG. You have already seen the subject catalog. The other public catalog is the author/title catalog. When the author or the title of a desired book is known, this is where you should look for the Dewey Decimal number or location symbol which will tell you where to find the book. See pages 5-9 for more information that will assist you in using the card catalogs. Catalog filing rules are sometimes difficult to follow so you might want to ask the staff at the Reference Desk for help if you cannot locate a specific book in the catalog.

ⓨ BIBLIOGRAPHY ROOM. Here are housed all types of bibliographic works for reference including national and trade bibliographies and printed catalogs of major library collections such as the Library of Congress'.

ⓩ After exiting the Bibliography Room, turn left and go down the hallway to the stairway on the left by the exit sign. Go up the stairs to the next floor which is the fourth floor.

Entering the floor you can observe the fourth floor addition which is to your left. To your right at the end of the hallway is the Map Department.

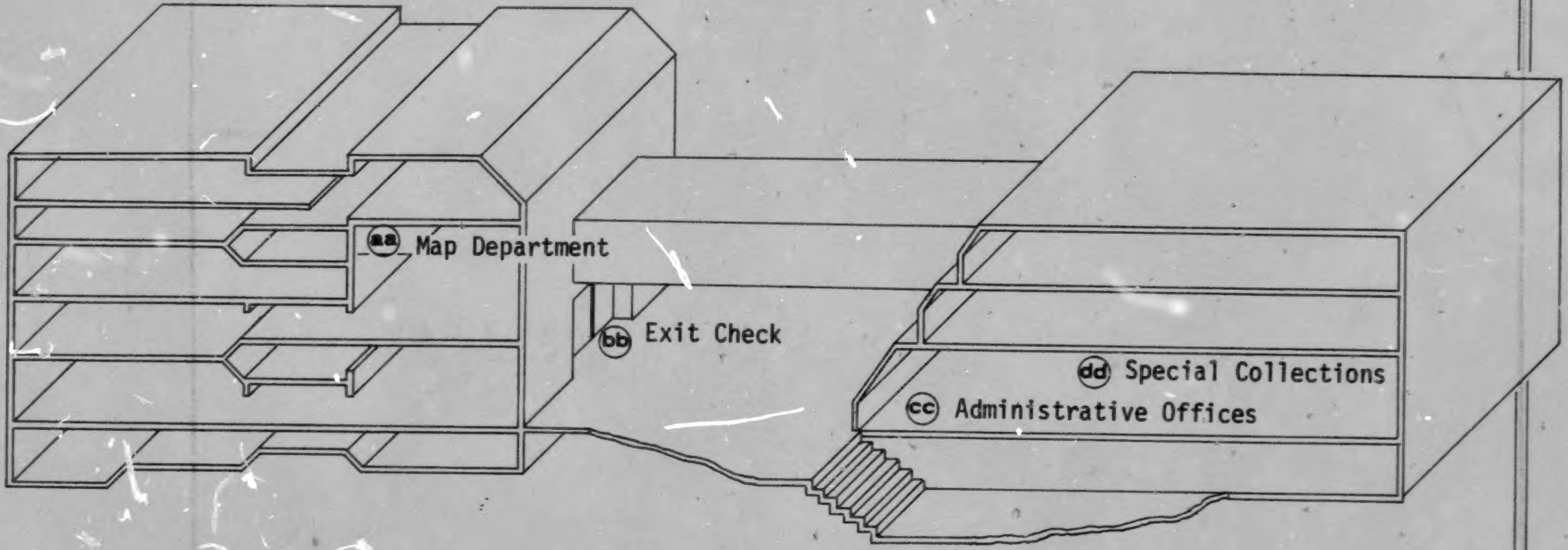
(aa) MAP DEPARTMENT. This collection consists of over 44,000 maps and 300 atlases, most of which are available for one-week loans. A librarian is there during all hours the department is open (see page 12) to assist you in finding materials.

To get back to the first floor, come out of the Map Department and take the hallway about ten feet ahead to your right. You will pass through an unusual corridor with windows looking onto the second floor. Turn left at the end of this hall and go out the door on the right marked "Exit." Go down the stairs. Follow the exit signs and arrows to the first floor, two floors down.

(bb) EXIT CHECK. When you leave the library, you will be asked to show all books and parcels to the security guard.

(cc) ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE. The administrative Offices are located in King Library North.

(dd) SPECIAL COLLECTIONS. The Press Room, the University Archives, and the Rare Book Room are all part of the Special Collections Department. If you want to enter the Rare Book Room, you must ring the buzzer at the door for the librarian to admit you.


aa Map Department
bb Exit Check
dd Special Collections
cc Administrative Offices

branch libraries

BRANCH LIBRARIES: Certain colleges and departments maintain separate libraries of materials related to their disciplines. Although these items are catalogued in the King Library, each branch library also has a catalog of its own holdings. In addition, branch libraries establish their own policies regarding hours of service, circulation, reserves, and fines.

Services provided by most of the branch libraries include tours, lectures, reference assistance and copying facilities.

The branch libraries, their locations, telephone numbers, hours, and a description of their services are listed below.

AGRICULTURE Library
N24 Agricultural Science Center North
258-2758

Collection: 73,000 volumes. Agriculture and all allied sciences. USDA publications.

Special Collections: Kentucky Agricultural Experiment Station and Agricultural Extension Service publications; horse material with Lexington imprint; material on meteorology and climatology; material on real estate appraisal.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 11 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	9 a.m. - 12 noon
Sunday	2 a.m. - 10 p.m.

ARCHITECTURE Library
200 Pence Hall
258-5700

Collection: 16,436 volumes. Architecture, housing, historic preservation and its technology, landscape architecture and planning, urban forms.

Special Collections: Collection of fine books with plates and drawings on theory and history of architecture and works by architects of renown. Vertical file collection on Appalachia, Kentucky, Lexington (including Planning Commission Reports). Geographical Planning file.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	2 p.m. - 5 p.m.
Sunday	2 p.m. - 10 p.m.

ART Library

King Library North (Lower Level)
257-4734

Collection: 16,700 volumes. General art collection of standard monographs, bibliographies, and periodicals with emphasis on Western art.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	1 p.m. - 5 p.m.
Sunday	2 p.m. - 6 p.m.

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES Library

313 Thomas Hunt Morgan
258-5889

Collection: 27,747 volumes with subscriptions to about 696 journals. Since biological science is interdisciplinary, faculty and students also rely on life sciences resources available in the Medical and Agriculture Libraries.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	8 a.m. - 12 noon
Sunday	2 p.m. - 10 p.m.

BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS Library

401 Commerce
258-4644

Collection: Reserve items for College of Business and Economics courses, basic reference tools, current basic journals, annual corporation reports.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sunday	2 p.m. - 10 p.m.

CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS Library

150 Chemistry-Physics
258-5954

Collection: 32,500 volumes. Research library in the fields of chemistry, physics, and astronomy. Strong collection of serials and periodicals with abstracting services for each discipline. Subscribes to 525 current periodicals.

Hours:

Monday - Friday	8 a.m. - 12 midnight
Saturday	9 a.m. - 1 p.m.
Sunday	2 p.m. - 8 p.m.

EDUCATION Library
205 Dickey Hall
258-4939

Collection: 41,000 bound volumes plus 140,000 pieces of microfiche and other nonbook material. The collection consists of professional books, elementary and secondary textbooks, curriculum guides, vertical file materials, and a selection of audiovisual material in the field of education.

Special Collections: ERIC collection on microfiche. A collection of juvenile books.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 9 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	10 a.m. - 2 p.m.
Sunday	2 p.m. - 9 p.m.

ENGINEERING Library
355 Anderson Hall
258-2965

Collection: 34,000 volumes. Air, noise, and water pollution; solid waste disposal; coal; computer science; engineering (biomedical, chemical, civil, electrical, mechanical, mechanics, metallugical, mining, nuclear); materials and science; transportation.

Special Collections: Microfiche collections of all reports issued from the National Technical Information Service on environmental research (10,000 fiche). A separate card catalog and collection of coal publications.

Instructional tapes, including one on how to use the Engineering Library, and videotape cassette facilities are a special feature of this library.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	9 a.m. - 1 p.m.
Sunday	2 p.m. - 10 p.m.

GEOLOGY Library
100 Bowman Hall
258-5730

Collection: 28,360 volumes, including strong reference and serial collections and 69,120 large and small thematic maps. More than 1,300 serial titles are currently received; 85 percent of the collection is journals.
Special Collections: Depository for all publications of the United States Geological Survey; strong collection in paleontology; good collection of material on the geology of Kentucky, including maps of the Commonwealth, many of which are rare and out-of-print.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	1 p.m. - 5 p.m.
Sunday	1 p.m. - 5 p.m.

LAW Library
128 Law
258-8688

Collection: 134,000 volumes and subscriptions to over 500 periodicals. Reports of all state and federal courts and administrative agencies; state and federal statutes; British Commonwealth reports and statutes; briefs of the Kentucky Court of Appeals; government documents.

Special Collections: Microforms of United States Supreme Court briefs; Session Laws of Kentucky to 1898; cassettes and audiovisual material in the special Law Media Center.

Hours:

Monday - Sunday	8 a.m. - 12 midnight

MATHEMATICS Library
OB9 Office Tower
257-2872

Collection: 18,500 volumes in mathematics, software in Computer Science and statistics.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Sunday	2 p.m. - 6 p.m.

MEDICAL CENTER Library
135 Medical Center
233-5300

Collection: 140,000 volumes on medicine, nursing, dentistry, pharmacy, nutrition and allied health subjects. In addition, it offers the services of such on-line literature retrieval systems as MEDLINE, ERIC, CHEMCON, and CAIN.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 12 midnight
Friday - Saturday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Sunday	12 noon - 12 midnight

MUSIC Library
116 Fine Arts
258-2800

Collection: 25,000 titles. Materials in music history, music education, theory and composition. Complete works of individual composers. Monuments of music and performance scores. 165 periodicals, 500 reels of microfilm, 450 microcards, and some microfiche.

Special Collections: 5,000 recording, taping equipment and listening facilities limited to the use of the School of Music.

Hours:

Monday - Thursday	8 a.m. - 10 p.m.
Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday	10 a.m. - 4 p.m.
Sunday	4 p.m. - 10 p.m.

PHARMACY Library
203 Pharmacy
257-1798

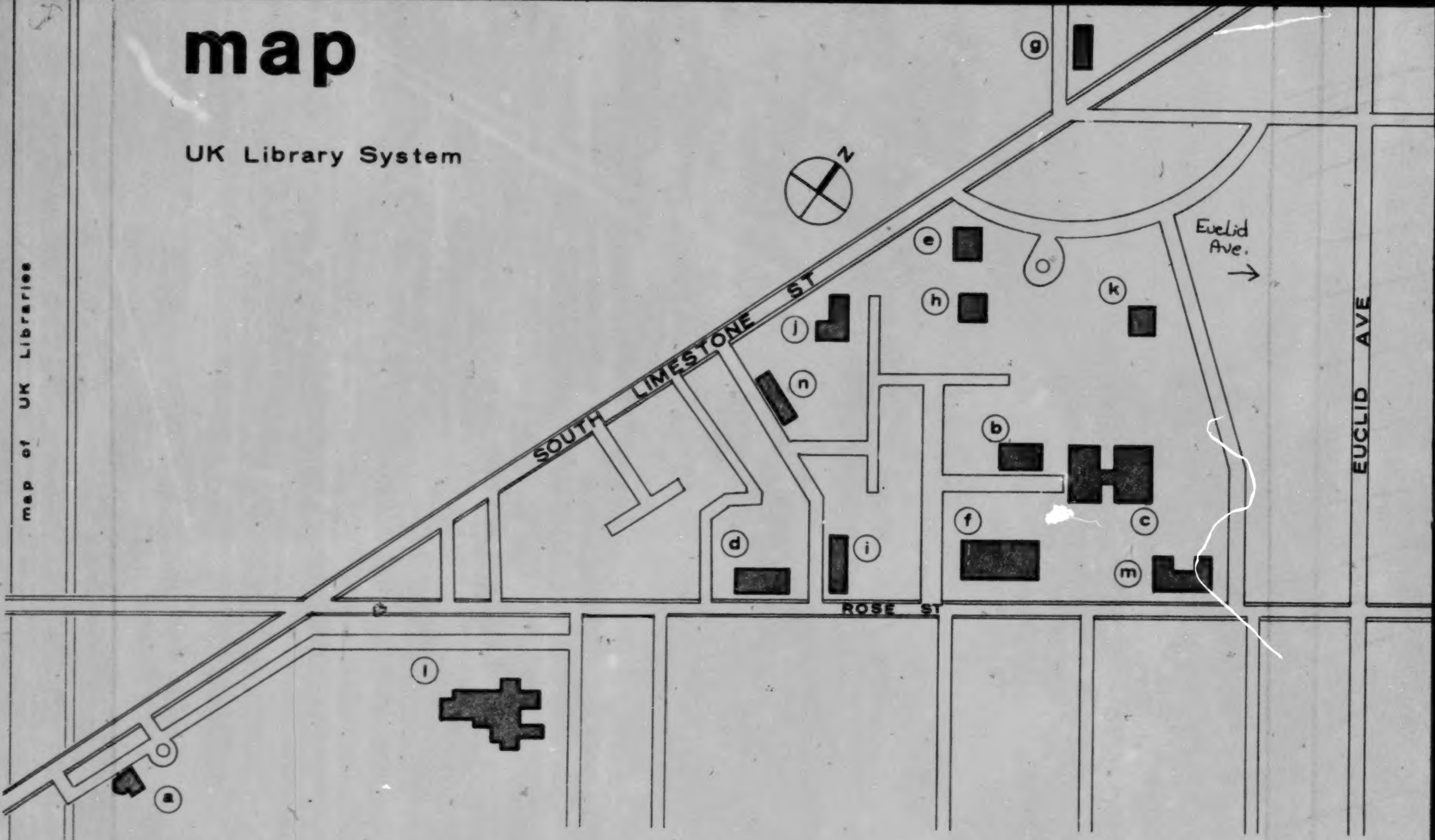
Collection: 6,800 volumes, including bound journals.

Hours:

Monday - Friday	8 a.m. - 5 p.m.
Saturday - Sunday	Closed

map

UK Library System


N
SOUTH LIMESTONE ST
ROSE ST
EUCLID AVE
Euclid Ave. →
a
b
c
d
e
f
g
h
i
j
k
l
m
n

ⓐ AGRICULTURE - N24 Agricultural Science Center North
ⓑ ARCHITECTURE - 200 Pence Hall
ⓒ ART - King Library North (Lower Level)
ⓓ BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES - 313 Thomas Hunt Morgan
ⓔ BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS - 401 Commerce
ⓕ CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS - 150 Chemistry-Physics
ⓖ EDUCATION - 205 Dickey Hall
ⓗ ENGINEERING - 255 Anderson Hall
ⓘ GEOLOGY - 100 Bowman Hall
ⓙ LAW - 128 Law
ⓚ MATHEMATICS - OB9 Office Tower
ⓛ MEDICAL CENTER - 135 Medical Center
ⓜ MUSIC - 116 Fine Arts
ⓝ PHARMACY - 203 Pharmacy

We love animals, too, but pets other than seeing-eye dogs are not welcome inside the library building.

index

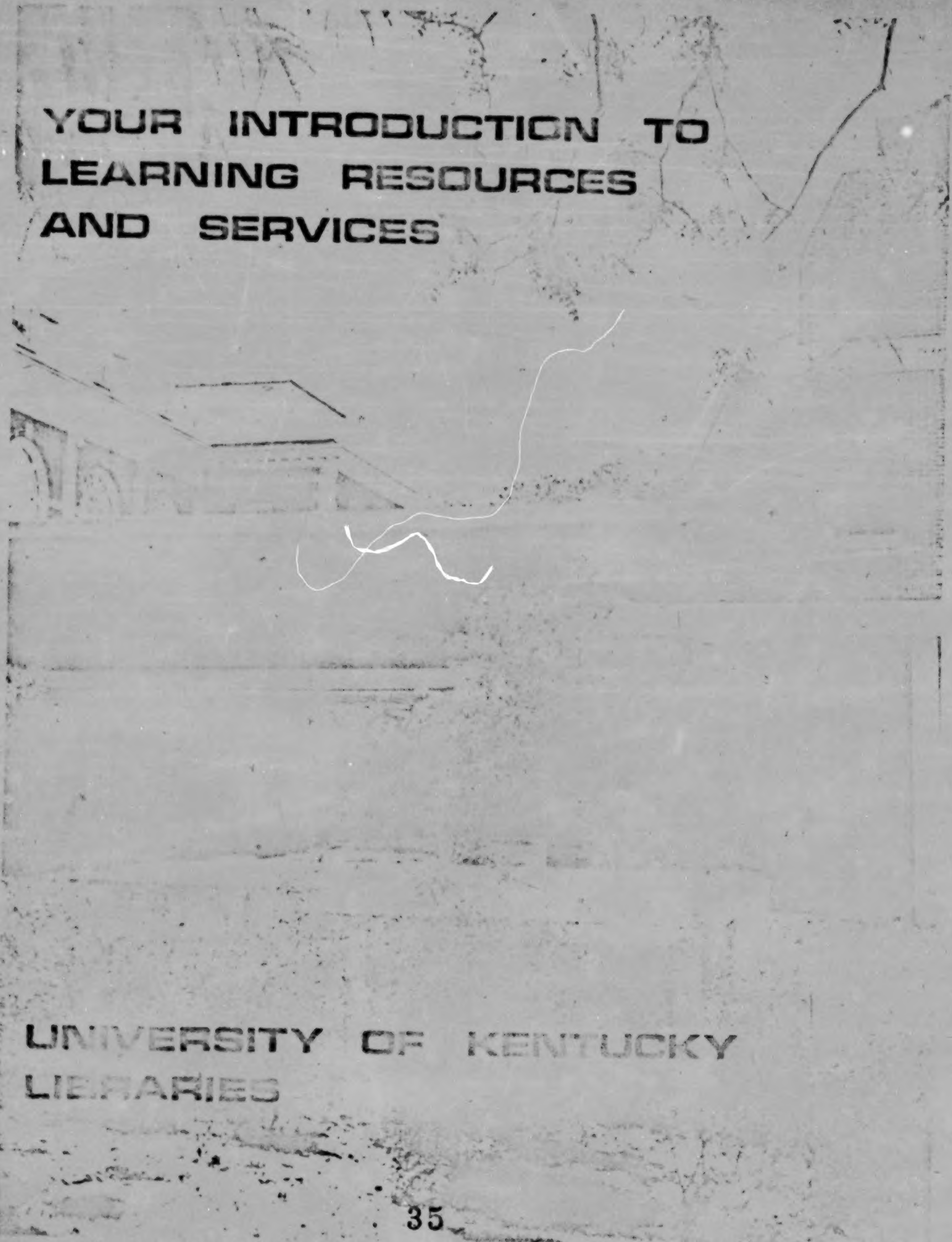
abstracts 10
Acquisitions Department 18
Administrative Offices 19
Agriculture Library 21
animals 26
Architecture Library 21
Archives 12, 19, 20
Art Library 22
atlases 12
audio-visuals 23
author/title catalog 5, 17, 18
bibliographies 10, 18
Bibliography Room 10, 18
Biological Sciences Library 22
book return boxes 3
bound periodicals 5, 11, 18
branch libraries 21-26
briefcases 0
Business and Economics Library 22
call numbers 5, 6, 8
card catalogs 5-9, 18
carrels 4
cassette tapes 11, 16
cassette playback units 11, 16
catalog cards 5-9
Cataloging Department 17
Central Serials Holdings 17
change machine 3
checking out books 1, 2, 9
Chemistry and Physics Library 22
Circulation Desk 15, 16
circulation policies 1, 2
clinics 4
college catalogs 1[illegible]
copying 2, 16
Dewey Decimal numbers 5-9
Dewey Decimal system 5-9
documents 12, 16
Education Library 23
Engineering Library 23
exit check 19
faculty privileges 1, 4
fines
  regular charges 2
  reserve book charges 2
floor plans 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 19
food and drink 3, 10
Geology Library 23
Government Publications Department 12, 16
graduate student privileges 1, 4
handicapped patron services 4
Henry Clay Papers 4
holiday hours 1
hours 1
indexes 10
Information Desk 2
Instruction Services 4, 18
Interlibrary Loan Office 4, 18
journals 11, 18
Law Library 24
loan periods 1
location symbols 7-8
lost and found 3
lost books 2
lounge 3
magazines 16
manuscripts 12
Map Department 12, 19, 20
map of library system 25-26
maps 12, 19, 20
Mathematics Library 24
Medical Center Library 24
microforms 11, 16
  readers 11, 16
Music Library 24
Newspaper/Microtext Department 11, 16

O

newspapers 11, 16
nonbook materials 11, 16
nonprint materials 11, 16
overdue books 2
overdue notices 2
paperback books 16
Periodical Room 11, 18
periodicals 11, 18
Pharmacy Library 24
Physics Library 24
Press Room 12, 19-20
rare books 12, 19-20
reading and study areas 9
recalls 9, 16
reference collection 10, 18
reference librarians 4, 18
Reference Desk 18
Reference Room 18
reference assistance 18
renewals 2
Reserve Room 10, 16
reserves 10, 16
restrooms 3
    for wheelchair patrons 4
search, requesting a 9
self-guided tour 15-20
Special Collections 12, 19-20
smoking 3
smoking rooms 3, 16
stack arrangement 9
Student Lounge 3, 16
study room
    for handicapped patrons 4
subject catalog 5, 18
summer session hours 1
telephone directories 3, 16
telephones 3, 16
term paper clinics 4, 18
tours 2, 4, 18
unpaid fines 2
vending machines 3, 16
xerox machines 2, 16

Checkers at the end of the Circulation Desk examine all books, bags, and briefcases as you leave the building. This helps you to remember to check out materials and reduces the number of purposeful thefts of library materials.

YOUR INTRODUCTION TO LEARNING RESOURCES AND SERVICES



UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY
LIBRARIES

TO THE STUDENT

This brochure has been prepared for new students as an introduction to the University of Kentucky Library System. It intends to provide basic information on the services, resources, and use of the Margaret I. King Library (MIK), the main library, located on the central campus, as well as some general information on the branch libraries.

King Library North refers to the new addition which is connected to King Library South by the bridge on the second level.

As this telescoped view of the library system will probably not answer all of your questions about the use of the libraries, additional information may be obtained from the Guide to the Libraries or by contacting any of the libraries directly.

SERVICES TO STUDENTS

- tours
- copying
- clinics
- book return boxes
- student lounge
- smoking areas
- telephones
- restrooms
- hours of service

LIBRARY RESOURCES AND SERVICES

- aids
- stacks
- reference
- reserves
- periodicals
- paperback collection
- non-print materials
- maps
- circulation desk
- card catalogs
- information desk
- reference librarians
- branch libraries

HELPFUL HINTS

- loan periods and renewal privileges
- fines
- lost books
- exit check
- what-to-do-if
- things-to-remember

SERVICES TO STUDENTS

TOURS. During the first two weeks of each semester, tours are available to orient all new students to the library. These tours are especially helpful in learning your way around King Library and will save you much time and confusion when you come into the library for materials. Tours are also arranged through certain classes by the Instructional Services Department. Look for posted announcements of the dates and times of tours or call the Instructional Services Department at 257-1025.

COPYING. Xerox copying machines are available in the King Library. A staff-operated machine is located just inside the main entrance. Xerox machines are located throughout the library. The cost is five cents per page.

CLINICS. The Instructional Services Department also conducts occasional clinics to help students in the literature searching aspects of writing research papers. Inquire and watch for posted notices.

BOOK RETURN BOXES. When it is inconvenient to come into the library to return books, you may deposit them in book return boxes. These boxes are located near the Student Center, Funkhouser Hall, Miller Hall, and in the Complex. Overdue or reserve books should NOT be returned here.

STUDENT LOUNGE. Located in the basement of MIK South, the lounge is smoky and often cluttered, but is well equipped with machines for hot and cold food and drink, cigarettes, and a change machine. The micro-wave oven, a special feature, can make a terrific improvement in cold and soggy sandwiches.

SMOKING AREAS. Smoking is restricted to the student lounge in the basement and to the two rooms appropriately called "Smoking Rooms," which are good study rooms for smokers. These two rooms are found on the second and fourth floor additions.

TELEPHONES. Free public telephones are to be found on the wall in the hallway, just to the right of the first floor lobby as you come in the main entrance.

RESTROOMS. There are restrooms scattered throughout the library, so don't despair. Just keep turning corners until you find the right door, which will have a label properly identifying the gender of those who may use it.

(Over)

HOURS OF SERVICE. The King Library hours are as follows:

Monday - Friday -- 8 a.m. to 12 p.m.
Saturday -- 8 a.m. to 9 p.m.
Sunday -- 9 a.m. to 12 p.m.

During holidays the schedule of hours is posted at the main entrance. Hours of the branch libraries can be found in the Guide to the Libraries.

LIBRARY RESOURCES AND SERVICES

AIDS. The newest public service facility at King Library is the campus resource center for academic information and helps in study skills. Call the AIDS Center at 258-2684.

STACKS. The King Library operates under an open stacks policy, which permits you to go directly to the shelves to get a book. A stack directory of the classification numbers shelved on each level is posted just inside the entrance to the stacks. When you remove books from the shelves to examine them but do not check them out, do NOT reshelve them. Place them on the shelves labeled "Sorting Shelves."

The stacks have their own one-lane stairs, which make it easy to be caught going up the down staircase. There is no alternative access to the stacks, so be forewarned of the dangers to be encountered.

REFERENCE BOOKS. The reference department, located on the second floor near the card catalogs, contains encyclopedias, dictionaries, indexes, and a wide variety of other information sources. Generally, these books do not circulate.

Certain frequently-used reference books are shelved at the reference desk. When you find a wooden "book" replacing the real book on the shelf, it will direct you to this desk. A member of the reference staff will then get the book for you.

RESERVES. Books and articles placed on reserve by professors are housed in a separate room (the Reserve Room of course), situated just beyond the circulation desk on the first floor. The books are arranged by Dewey Decimal numbers on open shelves; xeroxed articles are kept in folders behind the desk. Ask the desk attendant to see these.

Access to the materials on reserve is thru lists, filed alphabetically by the professor's name, in notebooks on the front desk.

PERIODICALS. Current issues of magazines are housed together in King Library North -- cross the bridge and to your left. Magazines that have been bound are found in the stacks, shelved by call numbers just as books are.

A wide variety of newspapers from Kentucky, from several other states, and those of national and international significance come into the library daily. They are located on the first floor in the Newspaper/Microtext Department. In this area are indexes to newspapers on microfilm such as the New York Times Index. Xeroxed copies of newspapers may be made at the desk in the Newspaper/Microtext Department.

No periodicals may be checked out.

PAPERBACK COLLECTION. A small, but growing, collection of paperbacks in the lobby invites browsing. These books circulate on a two-week basis just as other books do.

NON-PRINT MATERIALS. A variety of microforms are to be found in the Newspaper/Microtext Department of the King Library South. Reading machines, reader-printers, and facilities for copying microforms are also located here. A catalog indexes all these microforms. After you have the call number of the desired item, ask for it at the desk.

MAPS. Located on the fourth floor, the Map Room houses a collection of maps and atlases. Some of these materials may be checked out for a one-week period. A librarian is always on duty to assist you.

CIRCULATION DESK. The large desk on the first floor, near the main entrance, is the circulation desk and is the location for borrowing, returning, and renewing books.

CARD CATALOG. On the second floor of the King Library South is the author-title catalog of all the books in all the libraries, excluding government publications and manuscripts. On the bridge is the subject catalog. Each branch library also has a catalog of its own holdings.

INFORMATION DESK. The information desk (the same desk referred to previously as the reference desk) is located on the second floor near the card catalogs - so you may find it necessary to ask for information to get to the information desk. Once there, the librarians and student assistants working at the desk will guide you to the sources of information. You can call the Information Desk at 257-3658.

The reference librarians are:

Kate Irving
Sandy Gilchrist
Alice Morgan
Patricia Renfro
Norma Jean Gibson

BRANCH LIBRARIES. Certain colleges and departments maintain separate libraries of materials specifically related to their disciplines. These libraries, librarians and their locations are:

AGRICULTURE -- Toni Powell -- N24 Agricultural Science Center
ARCHITECTURE -- Kerry Zack -- 200 Pence Hall
ART -- Karin Sandvik -- King Library North (lower level)
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES -- Elizabeth Howard -- 313 Thomas Hunt Morgan
BUSINESS -- Rhoda Channing -- 401 Commerce Building
CHEMISTRY-PHYSICS -- Ellen Baxter -- 150 Chemistry-Physics Building
EDUCATION -- Jane White -- 205 Dickey Hall
ENGINEERING -- Russell Powell -- 355 Anderson Hall
GEOLOGY -- Vivian Hall -- 100 Bowman Hall
LAW -- Bill James -- 128 Law Building
MATHEMATICS -- Ruby Herald -- OB9 Office Tower
MEDICINE -- Omer Hamlin --135 Medical Center
MUSIC -- Adelle Dailey -- 116 Fine Arts Building
PHARMACY -- Edna Prey -- 203 Pharmacy Building

HELPFUL HINTS

LOAN PERIODS AND RENEWAL PRIVILEGES. Undergraduates may borrow most books for a two-week period. There are no limits on the number of books you may check out or how many times you may renew them if no one has asked for them. To renew a book, you must bring it to the Circulation Desk and fill out a new card.

FINES. On two-week books charges are five cents per day if you pay the fine when you return the materials. Otherwise, the librarian will have to send you a notice, and, therefore, the fine is ten cents a day.

Fines on reserve books are:

2 hour reserve -- 25 cents per hour
1 day reserve -- 25 cents per hour
3 day reserve -- 25 cents per hour

LOST BOOKS. The cost of a lost book is the list price of the book plus a five dollar processing fee.

EXIT CHECK. Checkers at the end of the circulation desk examine all books, bags, and briefcases as you leave the building.

WHAT-TO-DO-IF

If a book you want is not in its proper place, on the sorting shelves or on nearby tables and carrels, go to the Circulation Desk. The staff will search the call number to determine whether the book is charged out, on reserve, in a study carrel, or at the bindery. Since any book may be called in after it has been in circulation for two weeks, you may request the staff to hold it for you.

If the book is at the bindery, you may ask that it be held for you when it is returned.

If the book is checked out to a carrel, you may use it there, or if it has been charged out to the carrel for two weeks or longer, a staff member will pick it up so that you may check it out.

If the book simply cannot be located, you may request a search.

THINGS TO REMEMBER

Reading and study areas, furnished with tables and carrels, are found throughout the library. Generally, these areas are quiet and conducive to individual study.

Pets, other than seeing-eye dogs, are not welcome in the library.

Smoking is permitted in the student lounge in the basement and in the two smoking rooms on the second and fourth floor additions.

Food and drink should be restricted to the lounge area.

Purses should not be left unattended -- cases of theft have been reported.

And REMEMBER that the library is a veritable storehouse of information and exists to aid you in your course work and independent study. Make the most of it.

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES DEPT
23 September 1975

GUIDELINES
FOR ORIENTATION TOURS

The GUIDELINES give you an overview of the essential public service areas of the library that should be presented to students. Since the orientation tours are not instructional, in terms of showing the students how to use specific library resources or how to develop a search strategy to meet an information need, less time is spent at each place. In fact time limitations may prevent visiting all places. The decision on what places to visit will have to be based on what the students or instructors think they want to see and what you, the tour guide, think that they should see.

Please be sure to point out to the students that this tour is strictly an orientation and that during the second semester they will be given an instructional tour through English 102. In that tour they will learn how to use specific library resources and develop a search strategy.

Each student should be given a copy of the GUIDE and follow the floor plans as he proceeds through the library. He may not remember everything on the tour and the floor plans in the GUIDE will help him to refresh his memory.

GUIDELINES

Pass out a copy of the GUIDE to each student.

Stops 1. Circulation Desk

Discuss: Library hours:

Monday-Friday	8 am - 12 midnight
Saturday	8 am - 9 pm
Sunday	9 am - midnight

You may want to work from the map given in the GUIDE on pages 15 - 20.

Book recall and lost book forms (yellow card).

Sorting shelves

Checkout regulations:
Undergraduate: 2 weeks with unlimited renewal privileges, but book must be brought to circulation desk.

Paperback collection:
Titles of current interest, uncataloged; check out for two weeks; author index at circulation desk.

Copy service: can use selfservice Olivetti machines or staff will copy at copy service (open 8 am - 4:30 pm).

Fines: 5¢/day if book is returned to circulation desk; 10¢/day if book is dropped in book bins; 25¢/day if overdue notice is sent.

Lost books: if a book is lost the replacement cost is the list price of the book plus a $5.00 processing fee.

2. Student Lounge (in basement)

Discuss: vending machines; candy bars, cokes, soup, sandwiches, coffee, cigarettes, microwave oven; lounging area and rest rooms; smoking areas (smoking rooms on 2nd and 4th floor additions as well as basement lounge).

3. Reserve Room

Discuss: Materials are place here by the instructors. The materials have limited loan periods. Some are for two hours, others for one or three days.

Materials on reserve are listed in notebooks in alphabetical order by the instructor's name.

Xeroxed articles are kept behind the reserve desk.

4. Newspaper/Microtext Room

Discuss: Newspapers and newspaper indexes:
Approximately 200 Kentucky newspapers, 20 newspapers from other states, and 33 from foreign countries.

Current issues are on the shelves and racks, back issues are on microfilm; some newspapers are on microfilm only.

Use the card catalog located in the room to get the microfilm number for the paper.

Indexes are available for: THE NEW YORK TIMES, THE CHICAGO TRIBUNE, THE LOS ANGELES TIMES, THE NEW ORLEANS TIMES-PICAYUNE, THE WASHINGTON POST, AND THE WALL STREET JOURNAL.

How to use the microfilm readers.

Spoken word collection; cassette players are available to check out for 25¢/day.

5. Government Publications Room

Discuss: This department serves as a regional depository for United States government documents and Kentucky State documents as well as documents from other states.

Documents from the United Nations and selected foreign countries are also collected.

The materials here have a special classification system so you will probably need to ask for help from one of the librarians.

Some branch libraries collect U. S. government documents in their disciplines such as the Dept. of Agriculture publications in the Agriculture Library and the U. S. Geological Survey documents in the Geology Library.

6. Reference Area

Discuss:

A) Reference Room: In this room are located encyclopedias, dictionaries, handbooks, and directories arranged by the DDC.

Also located here are the college catalogs.

On some tables are the abstracts and indexes.

B) Reference Desk: Here is where the student can get assistance from professional librarians. On Sundays this desk is staffed by student assistants.

7. Author-title card catalog
   Discuss: Union card catalog except for government publications; call number in the upper left hand corner; look for special location symbols; periodical titles are also listed here.

8. Subject card catalog
   Discuss: The use of SHLC to determine appropriate subject headings; the use of the tracings on the catalog cards to find additional related material.

9. Current Periodical Room
   Discuss: Here you will find all unbound periodicals, both popular magazines and scholarly journals. The periodicals are arranged on the shelves by DDC. Once a periodical has been bound, it is moved to the stacks and arranged by its call number. The periodicals may not be checked out.

   An alphabetical list of periodicals in the room is available at the information desk in the room.

10. Bibliography Room
    Discuss: National and trade bibliographies are located here; specialized subject bibliographies are also located here.

11. Map Room
    Discuss: Over 44,000 maps and 300 atlases are housed here. The collection includes various city maps, highway maps, topographic sheets, nautical charts and atlases of general interest. There is a one-week loan period for both maps and atlases.

SUGGESTIONS FOR THE USE OF THE DINOSAUR UNITS

The Dinosaur Units take three class periods. The first two classes are spent going over the three units in the classroom. First, administer the Pre-test. The purpose of this test is to show the students that they probably know less than they think about library research. The units themselves may be given as a take-home reading assignment. Unit 3, REFERENCE MATERIAL; LIBRARY SEARCH STRATEGY, can be used either first or last in the sequence. This is up to you. There are Post Tests for Units 1 and 2 which you can use as you wish. In the past some instructors have used the Post Tests as exercises, tests, take home tests, or have gone over it in class.

The third class period is spent in the library either on a tour or in a term paper clinic, whichever you want. In a tour, the class is divided in half (the purpose of which is to keep the tour group small), and tour guides give each group detailed explanation of the library, covering how to use the card catalogs, Reference Room, periodical indexes, and newspaper indexes. In the "term paper clinics" students are given individual help gathering information for their term papers. In this case all students will need to have decided upon their topics. Even if the tour is chosen, it is important to have topics chosen because this makes the time spent in the library much more relevant for the student.

If you have any questions about the material in the units (or any questions at all), please call us at 257-1025.

PRETEST

Using a large research library to find information about a topic on which to write a term paper can require an enormous amount of time. Knowledge of procedures and helpful location devices, however, can reduce that amount of time, especially for the novice researcher.

Please answer the following questions to the best of your ability. Their purpose is to determine the extent to which you can effectively and efficiently ascertain what materials are available in King Library on a given topic and where those materials are located within the library. Their purpose is also to suggest whether the method you employed could be made more effective and efficient.

If you were given the topic, REDUCING THE CRIME RATE BY STERILIZATION OF PRISONERS:

1. How would you determine what books are available in King Library on this topic?
2. Assuming that you discover in your research that an author has written several books on this topic, how would you determine what books the library has by that author?
3. Periodicals (magazines) contain current information. How would you find a periodical article relating to this topic?
4. Newspapers may provide the most recent coverage of this topic. How would you find an article on this topic in a newspaper?
5. Explain the relationship between the Dewey Decimal Classification System, the call number, and the location of a book.

POST TEST: UNIT 1 LOCATING BOOKS

Ecology

301.31 Adler, Cy A
Ad595c Ecological fantasies, by Cy A. Adler. New York,
Green Eagle Press 1973

237 p. illus. 22cm.

Cover title
At head of title: Death from falling watermelon
Bibliography: p. 319 - 337

1. Pollution. 2. Ecology. I. Title

IN ANSWERING QUESTIONS 1 - 8 REFER TO THE ABOVE EXAMPLE:

1. Who is the author of the book?________________________________

2. What is the title of the book?________________________________

3. What is the call number of the book?__________________________

4. Under what subject heading is the above card found?_______________

____

5. What is another subject heading relating to the same book?________

____

6. The information on the catalog card most directly related to finding the book in the library is:
   (a) call number (c) tracings
   (b) subject (d) author

7. The tracings in the example will refer you to:
   (a) additional books with the same title
   (b) related subject headings
   (c) additional authors
   (d) other books by same author

8. Does the book indicated in the example contain a bibliography?

9. The card catalog in the M. I. King Library is divided by:
(a) author/title card catalog and a subject card catalog
(b) author/subject card catalog and title card catalog
(c) authors, titles and subjects are cataloged together
(d) the card catalog system is not used in King Library

10. Subject, author and title cards contain the same information.

True____ False____

IN ANSWERING QUESTIONS 11 - 14 REFER TO THIS CHART:

Dewey Decimal Classification System

000 - 099	General Works (Bibliographies, Encyclopedias)
100 - 199	Philosophy, Psychology, Logic
200 - 299	Religion, Mythology
300 - 399	Social Sciences, (Political Science, Law, Education)
400 - 499	Languages
500 - 599	Pure Sciences (Anthropology, Astronomy, Botanical Science, Chemistry, Earth Science, Mathematics, Physics)
600 - 699	Technology (Medicine, Agriculture, Home Economics)
700 - 799	The Arts (Architecture, Sculpture, Painting, Music)
800 - 899	Literature (Poetry, Drama, Fiction, Essays)
900 - 999	History, Biography, Geography, Travel

In what call number range would you find books on:

11. physics ______________
13. history ____________________
12. drama ________________
14. psychology _________________

IN ANSWERING QUESTIONS 15 - 17 REFER TO THE FOLLOWING EXAMPLE:

Ecology

301.31 Maxwell, Kenneth E. 1908 -
M4516e Environment of life by Kenneth E. Maxwell. Encino, Calif., Dickenson Pub. Co. 1973

xviii, 418 p. illus. 25 cm.

SUMMARY: Discusses such critical environmental problems as lead and mercury poisoning, water and air pollution, impure foods, radiation and overpopulation.

1. Ecology. 2. Human ecology. I. Title

15. How many pages are in the book? ______________________________

16. Who published the book? ______________________________

17. This book discusses:
(a) mass transportation
(b) noise
(c) bibliographies
(d) radiation

IN ANSWERING QUESTION 18 REFER TO THIS ILLUSTRATION:

Prohibited books
sa Blasphemy
Censorship
Condemned books
Expurgated books
Illegal libraries
Liberty of the press
x Bibliography - Prohibited books
Books, Prohibited
Censorship of the press
xx Blasphemy
Books and reading
Censorship
Church - Teaching office
Condemned books
Expurgated books
Liberty of the press

18. Another subject heading related to "Prohibited books" is:
(a) Blasphemy
(b) Bibliography - Prohibited books
(c) Censorship of the press
(d) none of the above

19. THE SOUND AND THE FURY will be found in the drawer marked:
(a) sopho - soular
(b) soulas - South Africa
(c) South Africa - South Carolina
(d) Tharo - Tulips

20. 1984 will be filed in the drawer marked:
(a) Nikolai - nineteenth
(b) Nietzches - nikolah
(c) 1904 - 2000
(d) onarth - onuson

IN ANSWERING QUESTIONS 21-23 REFER TO THIS ILLUSTRATION:

Moving-pictures
Here are entered general works on moving pictures. Works on organization and management in the motion picture field are entered under Moving-picture industry. Works on photographic processes are entered under Cinematography. Works on stereoscopic processes are entered under Moving-pictures, Three-dimensional.

sa Animal films
Experimental films
Horror films
War films
x Cinema
Movies
xx Amusements
Audio-visual materials
Mass media

21. The scope note under "Moving-pictures" tells you:
(a) Works on the moving picture industry are listed under "Moving-pictures."
(b) Works on the organization and management in the motion picture field are listed under "Moving-pictures."
(c) General works on moving pictures are listed under "Moving-pictures."

22. If you looked up "Cinema" or "Movies" in the SUBJECT HEADINGS LIST they would be listed as legitimate subject headings.
(a) True
(b) False

23. If you looked up "Horror films" in the SUBJECT HEADINGS LIST it would be a legitimate subject heading.
(a) True
(b) False

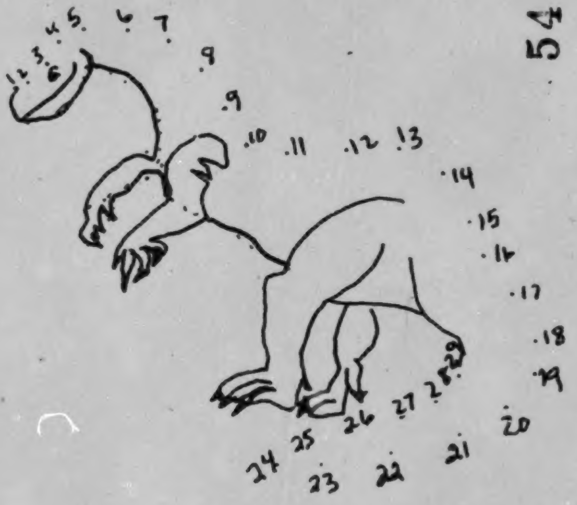
24. If you looked up "Mass media" in the SUBJECT HEADINGS LIST it would be a legitimate subject heading.
(a) True
(b) False

THE
TAMING
OF
THE
DINOSAUR:

A KEY
TO
LIBRARY
RESOURCES

UNIT 1...THE CARD CATALOG
LOCATING BOOKS

THIS PUBLICATION WAS SUPPORTED BY A GRANT
FROM THE COUNCIL ON LIBRARY RESOURCES,
THE U.S. NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE
HUMANITIES AND THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY.



"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
University of Kentucky Libraries
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERATING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION. FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER."

COPYRIGHT 1975 University of Kentucky Libraries

Instructional Services Department Series
No. 1, Part 1

CONTENTS

page
I INTRODUCTION 2
II PARTS OF THE CATALOG CARD 10
III LOCATION OF MATERIALS 21
IV THE SUBJECT CARD CATALOG 28
V BASIC FILING RULES. 36

Rhubarb was

Rhubarb was first shipped from London to Philadelphia in 1770 by Ben Franklin.

INTRO-

I INTRODUCTION

We of the twentieth century find ourselves trying to cope with an accumulative body of knowledge that is expanding at an exponential rate. Libraries are faced with the arduous task of storing vast amounts of information on the one hand, and making it readily available to users on the other. The result, in the eyes of the bystander, is to view libraries as twentieth century dinosaurs whose complex ways are unfathomable. Large academic libraries which serve a research community do indeed appear prodigious. However there are keys and methods to the madness; an understanding of these will tame the dinosaur.

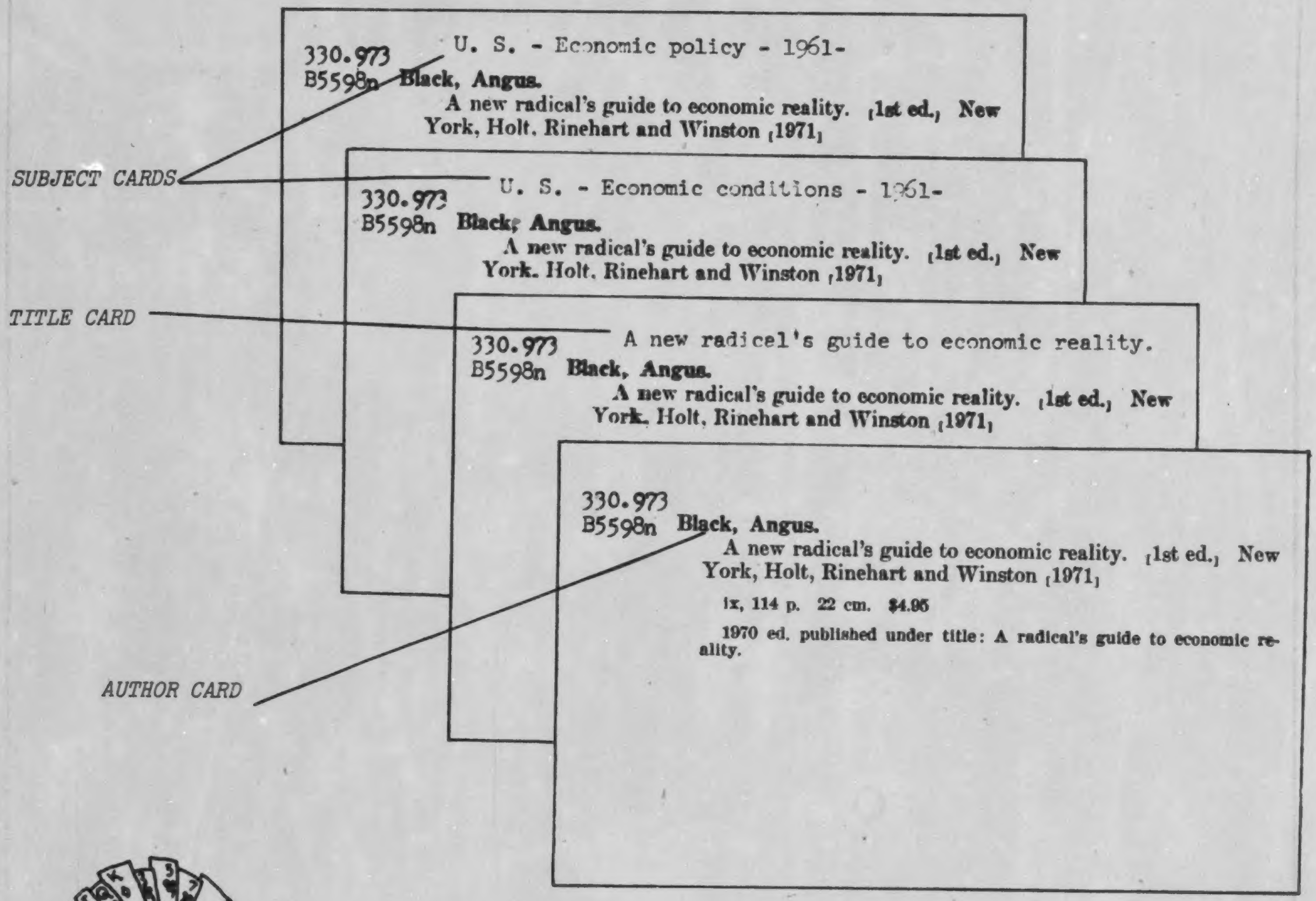
The method employed by libraries in storing information is, ideally, one of systematic logic. The user who wishes to find something in this huge stockpile should approach it the same way: systematically and logically. By developing a basic research strategy and applying certain principles of library usage, the novice researcher will be amazed at the doorways that are opened.

The major portion of the time involved in term paper writing is absorbed by searching for the material. Once the data has been collected it is then a matter of presenting it along with any conclusions to which it points. An understanding of how to find items within the library and of how to find out what material is available is the key. In this way time will be saved in retrieving the material AND the material retrieved will be more relevant to the user's needs.

This program is designed to familiarize you with the major functional aspects of the M.I. King Library. You will undoubtedly find these points useful as your college career develops and your library usage increases. In offering you a means to this end we have tried to be systematic in our approach. We have begun at the beginning and worked our way through sources of information available to you. Our method is to present information and then ask questions about it so that you can judge for yourself whether you feel competent in a given area. The package begins with some preliminary questions that will point out where your weaknesses may lie. It concludes with questions that will determine if these weaknesses have been corrected. As your own questions arise do not hesitate to ask them. You are the one who stands to benefit. The library exists to serve you; we are merely trying to open its doors.

The primary means of locating materials within the library is the card catalog. The card catalog is an alphabetical listing of the books, periodicals, newspapers, microforms, and records held by the university libraries. It functions as the basic tool for discovering what materials the library has and where to locate them within the library system. For each book there are always two and usually three or more cards, listing its author, its title and its subject. Author cards and title cards are filed alphabetically in the author/title catalog, and subject cards are filed alphabetically in the subject catalog.

The odds of getting
a perfect bridge hand
are 158,753,389,899 to 1.

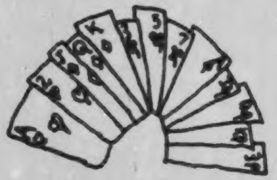


330.973
B5598n **Black, Angus.**
U. S. - Economic policy - 1961-
A new radical's guide to economic reality. [1st ed.] New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston [1971]

330.973
B5598n **Black, Angus.**
U. S. - Economic conditions - 1961-
A new radical's guide to economic reality. [1st ed.] New York. Holt, Rinehart and Winston [1971]

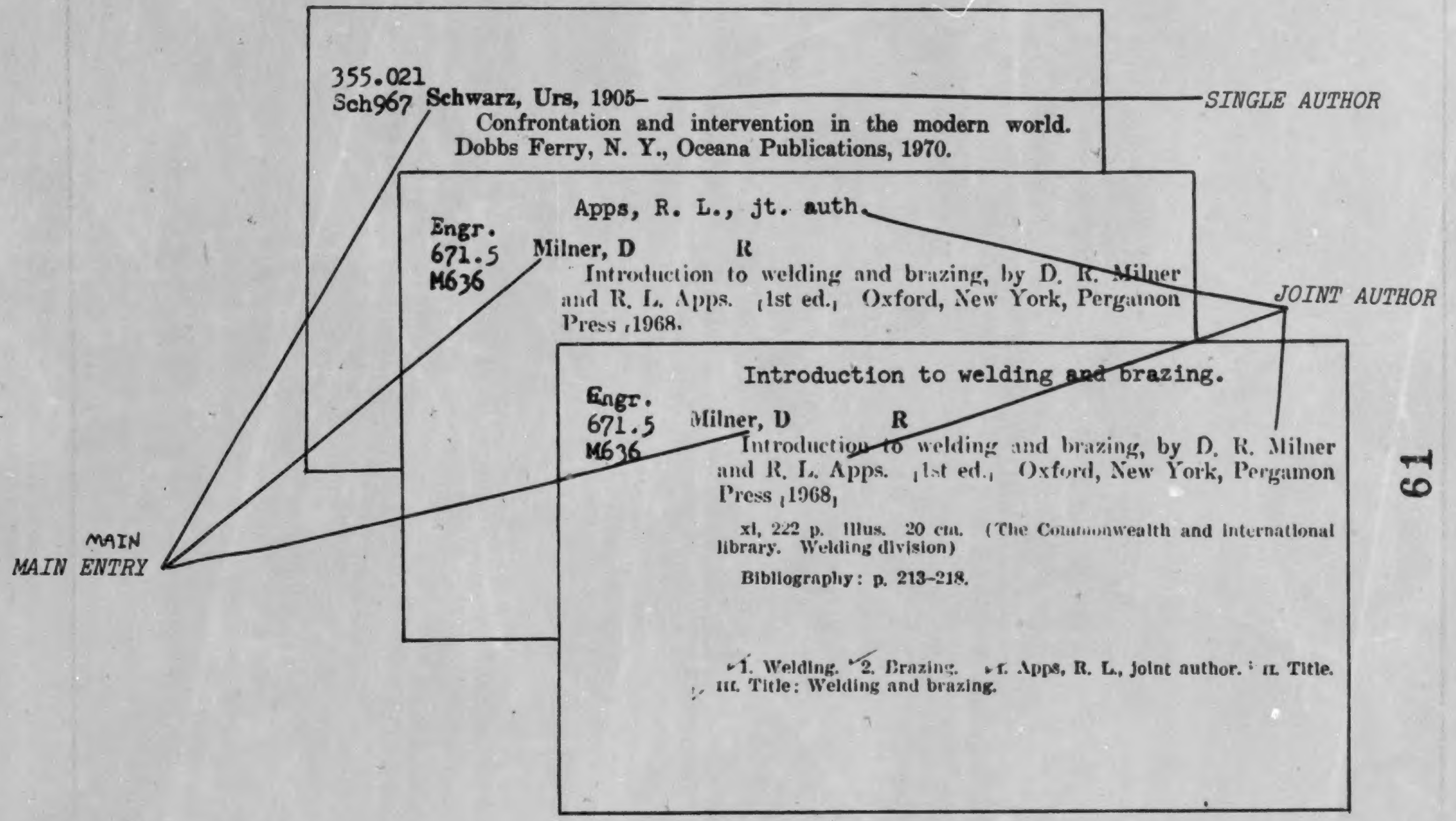
330.973
B5598n **Black, Angus.**
A new radicel's guide to economic reality.
A new radical's guide to economic reality. [1st ed.] New York. Holt, Rinehart and Winston [1971]

330.973
B5598n **Black, Angus.**
A new radical's guide to economic reality. [1st ed.] New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston [1971]
ix, 114 p. 22 cm. $4.95
1970 ed. published under title: A radical's guide to economic reality.



Erle Stanley Gardner, creator of Perry Mason, dictated up to 10,000 words per day, and worked on up to seven novels simultaneously.

The cards in these card catalogs provide the user with standardized information that goes beyond that which is necessary simply to locate a book. The standard card begins with boldface lettering that is called the main entry. Usually, this is the author's name, written in full and followed by birth and death dates when available. A book may have joint authors, in which case one is singled out for main entry use and the others are mentioned elsewhere on the card. Additional cards are filed under the other authors' names.



355.021
Sch967 **Schwarz, Urs, 1905-**
Confrontation and intervention in the modern world.
Dobbs Ferry, N. Y., Oceana Publications, 1970.

Apps, R. L., jt. auth.

Engr.
671.5
M636 Milner, D R
Introduction to welding and brazing, by D. R. Milner and R. L. Apps. [1st ed.] Oxford, New York, Pergamon Press [1968.

Introduction to welding and brazing.

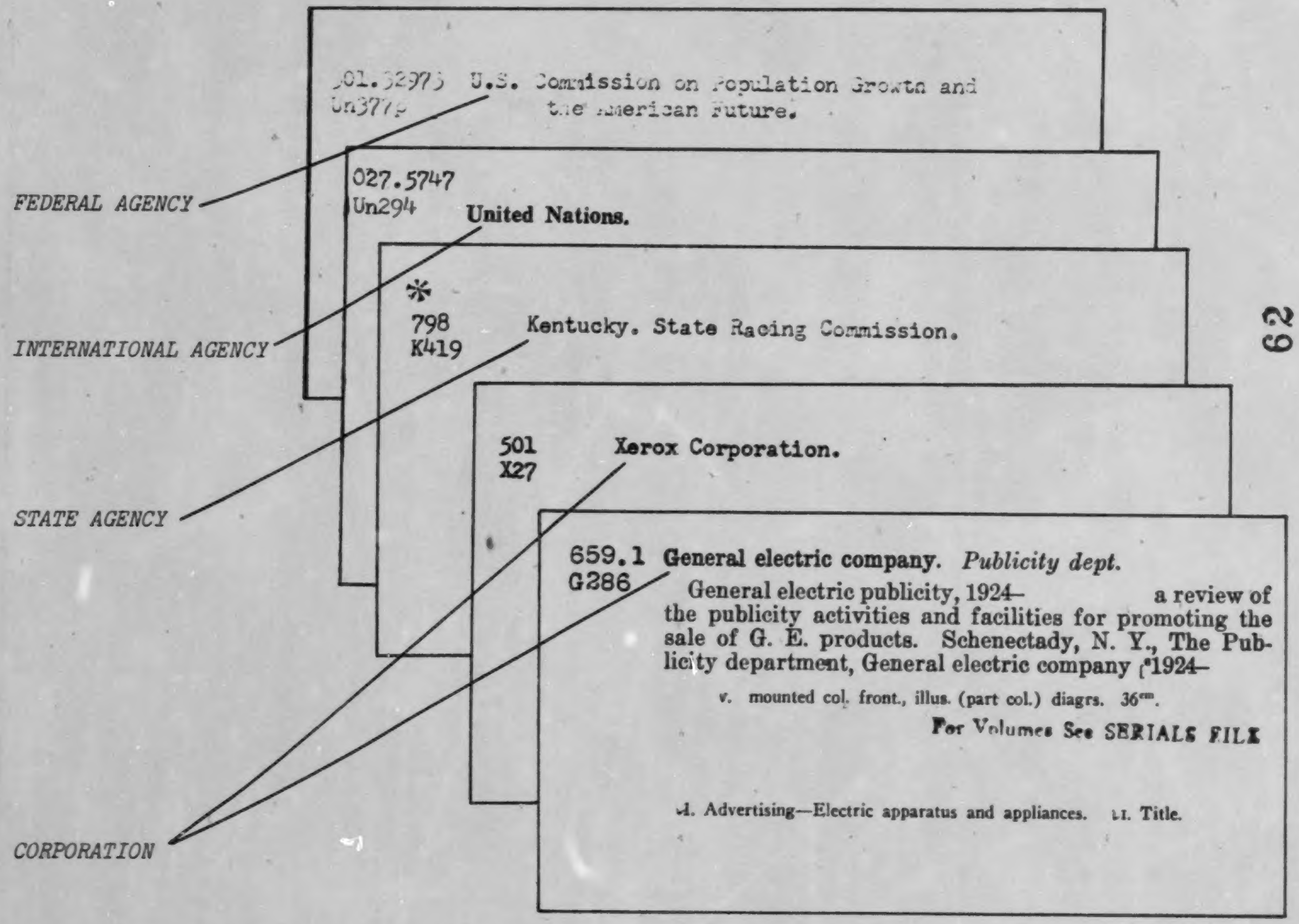
Engr.
671.5
M636 Milner, D R
Introduction to welding and brazing, by D. R. Milner and R. L. Apps. [1st ed.] Oxford, New York, Pergamon Press [1968]

xi, 222 p. illus. 20 cm. (The Commonwealth and international library. Welding division)

Bibliography: p. 213-218.

1. Welding. 2. Brazing. I. Apps, R. L., joint author. II. Title. III. Title: Welding and brazing.

The author may not necessarily be an individual. For example, authorship can be assigned to a federal agency, an international agency, a state agency, or to a corporation.



301.32973 Un377p U.S. Commission on Population Growth and the American Future.

027.5747 Un294 **United Nations.**

* 798 K419 Kentucky. State Racing Commission.

501 X27 **Xerox Corporation.**

659.1 G286 **General electric company.** *Publicity dept.*

General electric publicity, 1924- a review of the publicity activities and facilities for promoting the sale of G. E. products. Schenectady, N. Y., The Publicity department, General electric company [°1924-

v. mounted col. front., illus. (part col.) diagrs. 36cm.

For Volumes See SERIALS FILE

1. Advertising—Electric apparatus and appliances. I. Title.

62

Questions:

1. What are the two card catalogs called?

   ____

   ____

2. What is the difference between the two card catalogs?

   ____

   ____

3. There are usually three cards for each book. What are these cards called?

   ____

   ____

   ____

4. The author of a book may not be an individual. List 3 author entries that are not.

   ____

   ____

   ____

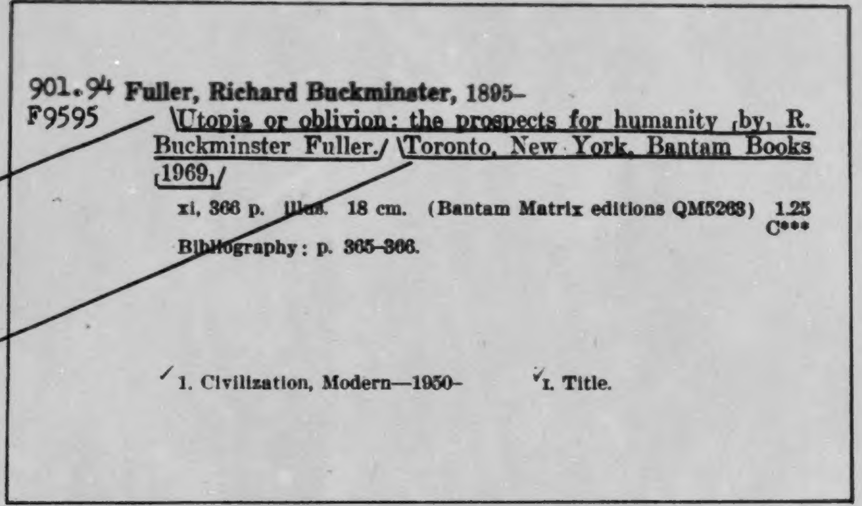
(answers to questions on page 42)

II PARTS OF THE CATALOG CARD

Following the main entry is the body of the card. Included in the body is the title statement and a repeat of the author's name, along with that of any collaborators.

The next bit of information is called the imprint. This is the publication information, including place, publisher and date. The importance of the author entry, title statement and imprint is that they provide the user with the necessary information for listing the book in a bibliography or a footnote for a term paper.

In 1970 Tony Bellus played an electric accordian fifty hours at a Holiday Inn in Oakbrook Terrace Illinois



901.94 **Fuller, Richard Buckminster,** 1895-
F9595 Utopia or oblivion: the prospects for humanity ⌊by⌋ R. Buckminster Fuller./ Toronto, New York, Bantam Books ⌊1969⌋/

xi, 366 p. illus. 18 cm. (Bantam Matrix editions QM5263) 1.25
C***

Bibliography: p. 365-366.

1. Civilization, Modern—1950- I. Title.

TITLE STATEMENT AND AUTHOR

IMPRINT

PLACE:
TORONTO and NEW YORK
PUBLISHER:
BANTAM BOOKS
DATE OF PUBLICATION:
1969

Under the imprint and slightly indented is found some descriptive information. This includes a physical description of the book in terms of number of pages and size. The number of pages in a book can give the user some clue as to its coverage. For example, a book having 150 pages entitled a HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION could not be very comprehensive.

Other information given in the example are the abbreviations, illus. and facsim., and the word, map. The abbreviations stand for illustrations and facsimiles. Facsimiles are exact reproductions of certain documents. The book indicated on the card contains facsimiles of some of the documents that have the original ideas of inventor-philosopher Fuller.

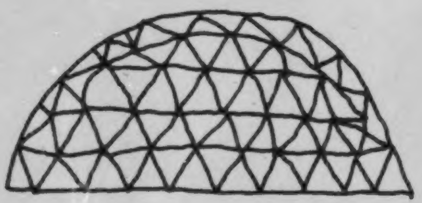
Also in the example is a statement that a bibliography is included in the book. If researchers were writing about some aspect of Fuller's life or about some of his inventions, the indication that a bibliography is included would provide them with additional sources of information.

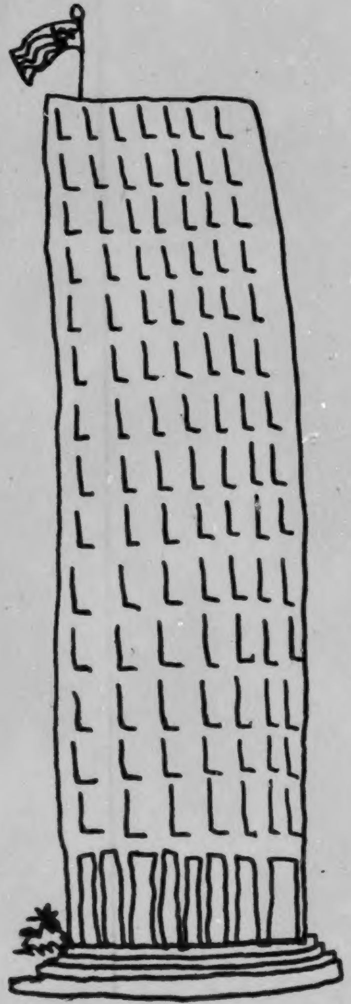
Arch.
081 **Fuller, Richard Buckminster,** 1895–
F959b The Buckminister Fuller reader; edited and introduced by James Meller. London, Cape, 1970.

383 p., 16 plates. illus., facsim., map. 23 cm. 48/- B 70-04463

Bibliography: p. 371-373.

DESCRIPTIVE NOTES





This descriptive portion of the card can be quite lengthy. An examination of this section will sometimes save the user the time involved in tracking down specific volumes. In the example, the complete contents of the book are listed. This information may be enough to allow users to decide if the book is suited to their needs, without leaving the card catalog.

the tallest library is the University of Massachusetts Library,
with 28 stories

NOTES ON THIS BOOK
ARE LENGTHY ENOUGH
TO FILL TWO CARDS.
A DESCRIPTION IS
FIRST. BIBLIOGRAPHIES
ARE NOTED 2ND AND
FINALLY, SINCE IT IS
A COMPILATION, THE
CONTENTS ARE LISTED

599.8
N73

The **Non-human** primates and human evolution. 1955.
(Card 2)

CONTENTS—Continued.

apes and men, by G. E. Erikson.—Primate evolution from the viewpoint of comparative anatomy, by D. D. Davis.—A comparative functional analysis of primate skulls by the split-line technique, by N. C. Tappen.—Metric and morphologic variations in the dentition of the Liberian chimpanzee; comparisons with anthropoid and human dentitions, by E. L. Schuman and C. L. Brace.—Tentative generalizations on the grouping behavior of non-human primates, by C. R. Carpenter.—Problems of mental evolution in the primates, by H. W. Nissen.—The cultural capacity of chimpanzee, by K. J. Hayes and C. Hayes.—Closing remarks, by W. L. Straus, Jr.

599.8
N73

The **Non-human** primates and human evolution. Arr. by James A. Gavan. In memory of Earnest Albert Hooton, 1887–1954. Detroit, Wayne University Press, 1957 c1955.

134 p. illus., port., map, tables. 25 cm.

These papers were first presented as a symposium at the annual meeting of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Boston, Dec. 27, 1953. They were published in the Sept. 1954 issue of Human biology.

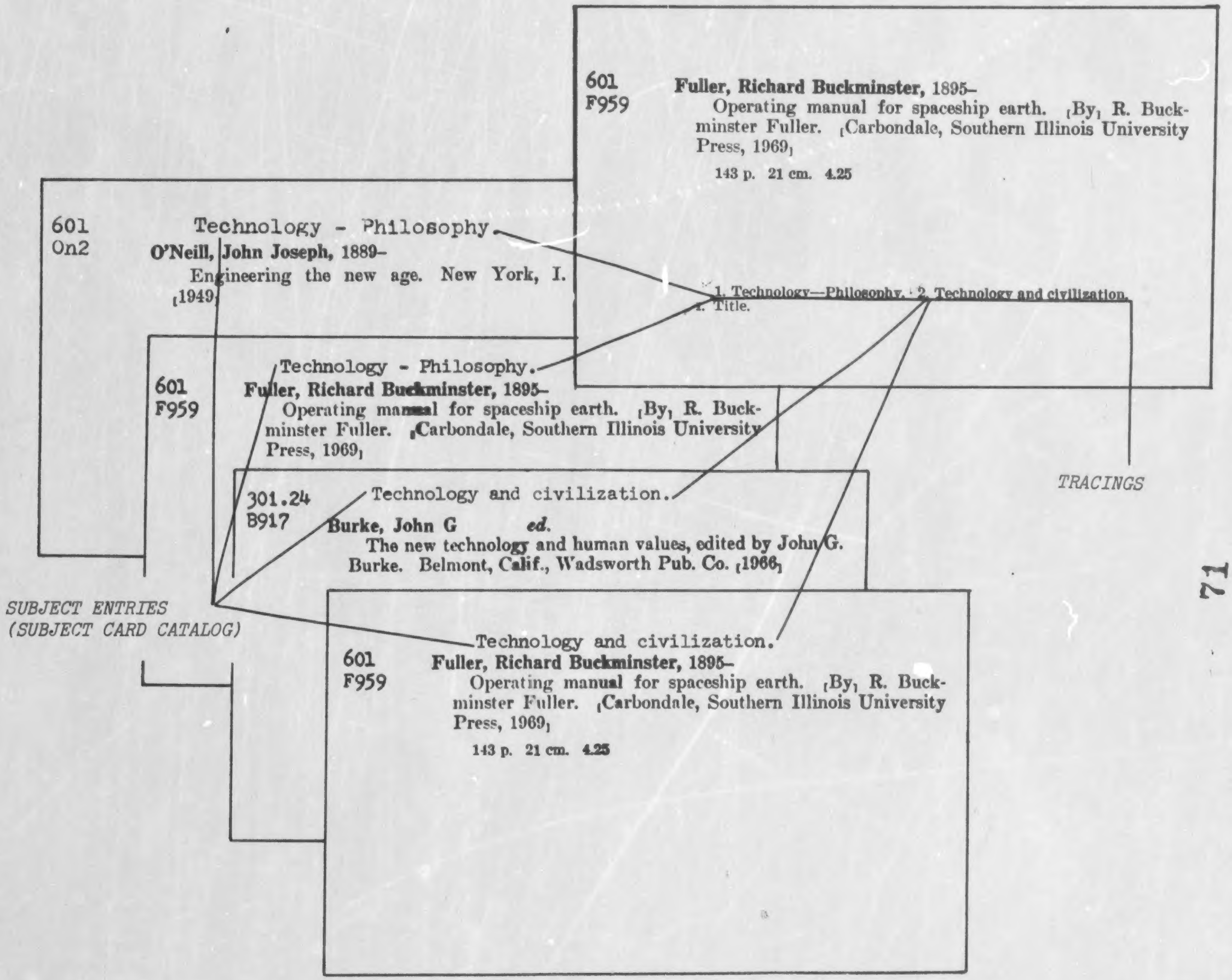
Includes bibliographies.

CONTENTS. — A dedication, by J. A. Gavan. — The importance of primate studies in anthropology, by E. Hooton.—Fossil primates in the New World, by G. L. Jepsen.—The geologic history of non-hominid primates in the Old World, by B. Patterson.—Comparative anatomy of New World primates and its bearing on the phylogeny of anthropoid

(Continued on next card)

a library book checked out in 1823 was returned in 1968 by the borrower's great grandson. The fine, $22,646, was waived.

The final section is referred to as the tracings. Tracings serve two functions. The first function, indicated by Arabic numbers, is to refer to specific headings in the subject catalog. By searching these headings in the subject catalog additional books on the same or related topics may be found.



601
F959
Fuller, Richard Buckminster, 1895-
Operating manual for spaceship earth. ⌊By⌋ R. Buckminster Fuller. ⌊Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1969⌋
143 p. 21 cm. 4.25
1. Technology—Philosophy. 2. Technology and civilization. I. Title.

601
On2
Technology - Philosophy.
O'Neill, John Joseph, 1889-
Engineering the new age. New York, I.
⌊1949⌋

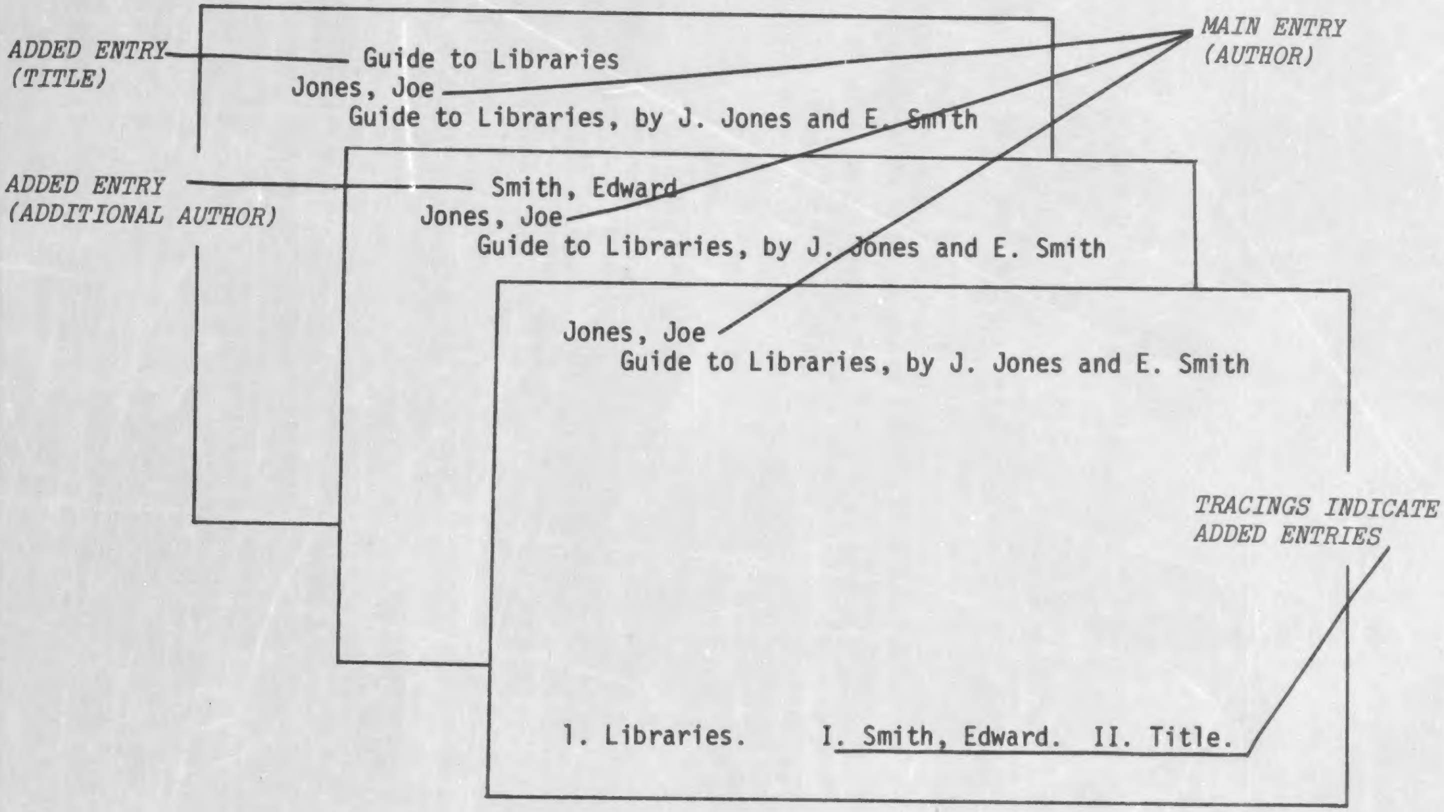
601
F959
Technology - Philosophy.
Fuller, Richard Buckminster, 1895-
Operating manual for spaceship earth. ⌊By⌋ R. Buckminster Fuller. ⌊Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1969⌋

301.24
B917
Technology and civilization.
Burke, John G *ed.*
The new technology and human values, edited by John G. Burke. Belmont, Calif., Wadsworth Pub. Co. ⌊1966⌋

601
F959
Technology and civilization.
Fuller, Richard Buckminster, 1895-
Operating manual for spaceship earth. ⌊By⌋ R. Buckminster Fuller. ⌊Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1969⌋
143 p. 21 cm. 4.25

The second function of the tracings, indicated by Roman numerals, is to refer to additional cards for the same book which are filed in the author/title catalog. For example, a book by Joe Jones and Edward Smith entitled GUIDE TO LIBRARIES would be filed in three separate locations in the author/title catalog. The main entry would appear under Jones, Joe. Added entries would be listed under Smith, Edward and the title, GUIDE TO LIBRARIES. These added entries are pointed out in the tracings and indicated by Roman numerals.

Ideally, a person who knew either the authors' names or the title would be able to find the book in the author/title catalog by looking up any one of them. When the book is listed in a bibliography or as a footnote, however, the author used as the main entry should be the one mentioned first in the citation.


ADDED ENTRY
(TITLE)
Guide to Libraries
Jones, Joe
Guide to Libraries, by J. Jones and E. Smith
ADDED ENTRY
(ADDITIONAL AUTHOR)
Smith, Edward
Jones, Joe
Guide to Libraries, by J. Jones and E. Smith
MAIN ENTRY
(AUTHOR)
Jones, Joe
Guide to Libraries, by J. Jones and E. Smith
TRACINGS INDICATE
ADDED ENTRIES
1. Libraries. I. Smith, Edward. II. Title.

There are 488 Jones' in the Lexington phone book.

Questions:

5. What immediately follows the main entry?

____

6. What three items of information does the imprint give you?

____

____

____

7. The descriptive section of the catalog card can provide useful information. What are two items that might be of help?

____

____

8. What do tracings preceded by an Arabic number indicate?

____

9. What do tracings preceded by Roman numerals indicate?

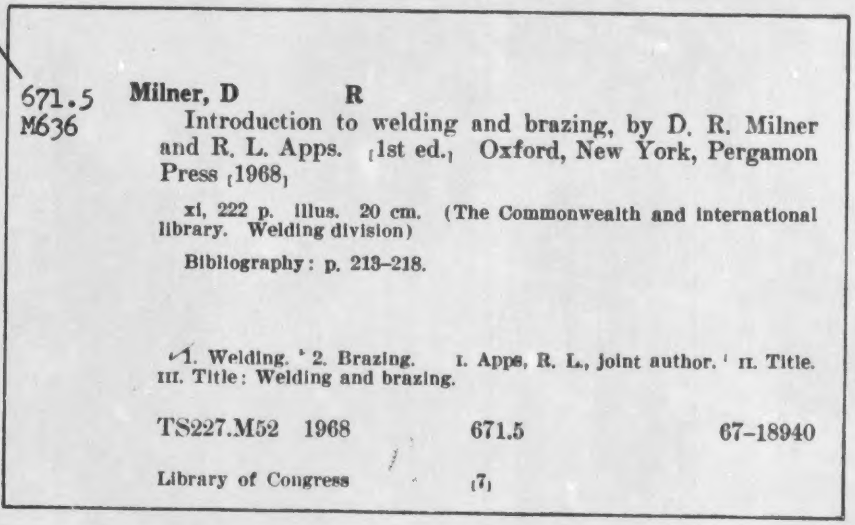
____

(answers to questions on page 42)

LOCATION OF MATERIALS

The final item of information, located in the upper left hand corner of the catalog card, is the call number.

THE CALL NUMBER ARRANGES BOOKS ON THE SHELF BY SUBJECT AND PROVIDES A MEANS OF LOCATING THEM



671.5
M636

Milner, D R

Introduction to welding and brazing, by D. R. Milner and R. L. Apps. [1st ed.] Oxford, New York, Pergamon Press [1968]

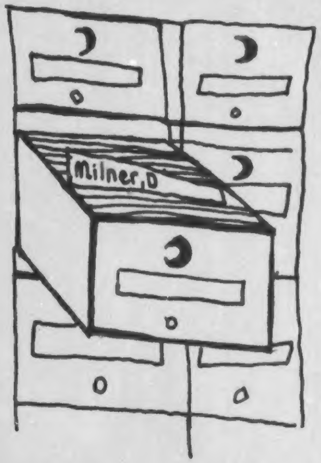
xi, 222 p. illus. 20 cm. (The Commonwealth and international library. Welding division)

Bibliography: p. 213-218.

1. Welding. 2. Brazing. I. Apps, R. L., joint author. II. Title. III. Title: Welding and brazing.

TS227.M52 1968 671.5 67-18940

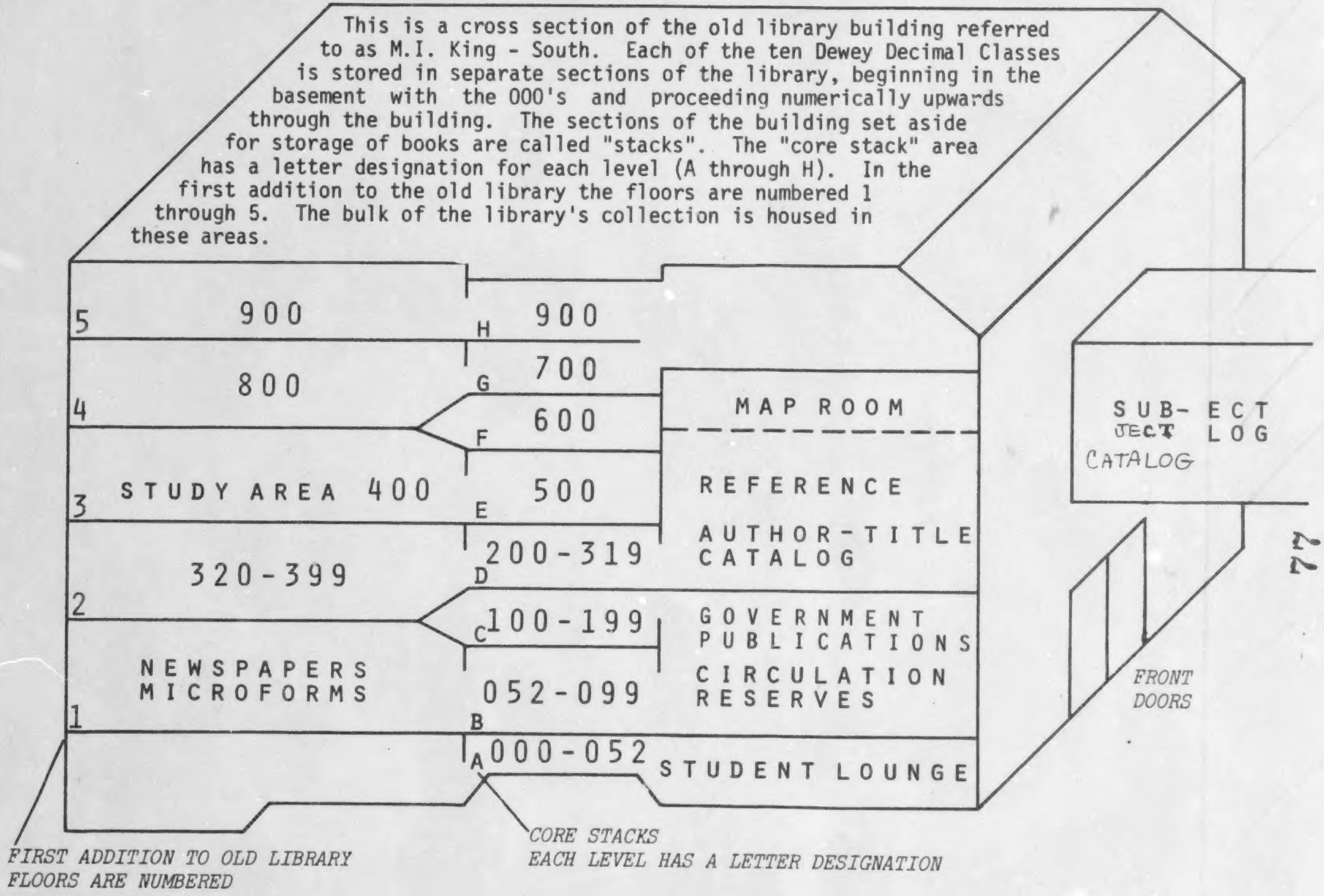
Library of Congress [7]



It is by means of this number that the book is located in the library. The call number also arranges books and journals on the shelf by their subject matter. The system used in King Library, called the Dewey Decimal Classification System, divides recorded knowledge into ten broad categories.

DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM

000 - 099	General Works (Bibliographies, Encyclopedias)
100 - 199	Philosophy, Psychology, Logic
200 - 299	Religion, Mythology
300 - 399	Social Sciences (Political Science, Law, Education)
400 - 499	Languages
500 - 599	Pure Sciences (Anthropology, Astronomy, Botanical Science, Chemistry, Earth Science, Mathematics, Physics)
600 - 699	Technology (Medicine, Agriculture, Home Economics)
700 - 799	The Arts (Architecture, Sculpture, Painting, Music)
800 - 899	Literature (Poetry, Drama, Fiction, Essays)
900 - 999	History, Biography, Geography, Travel

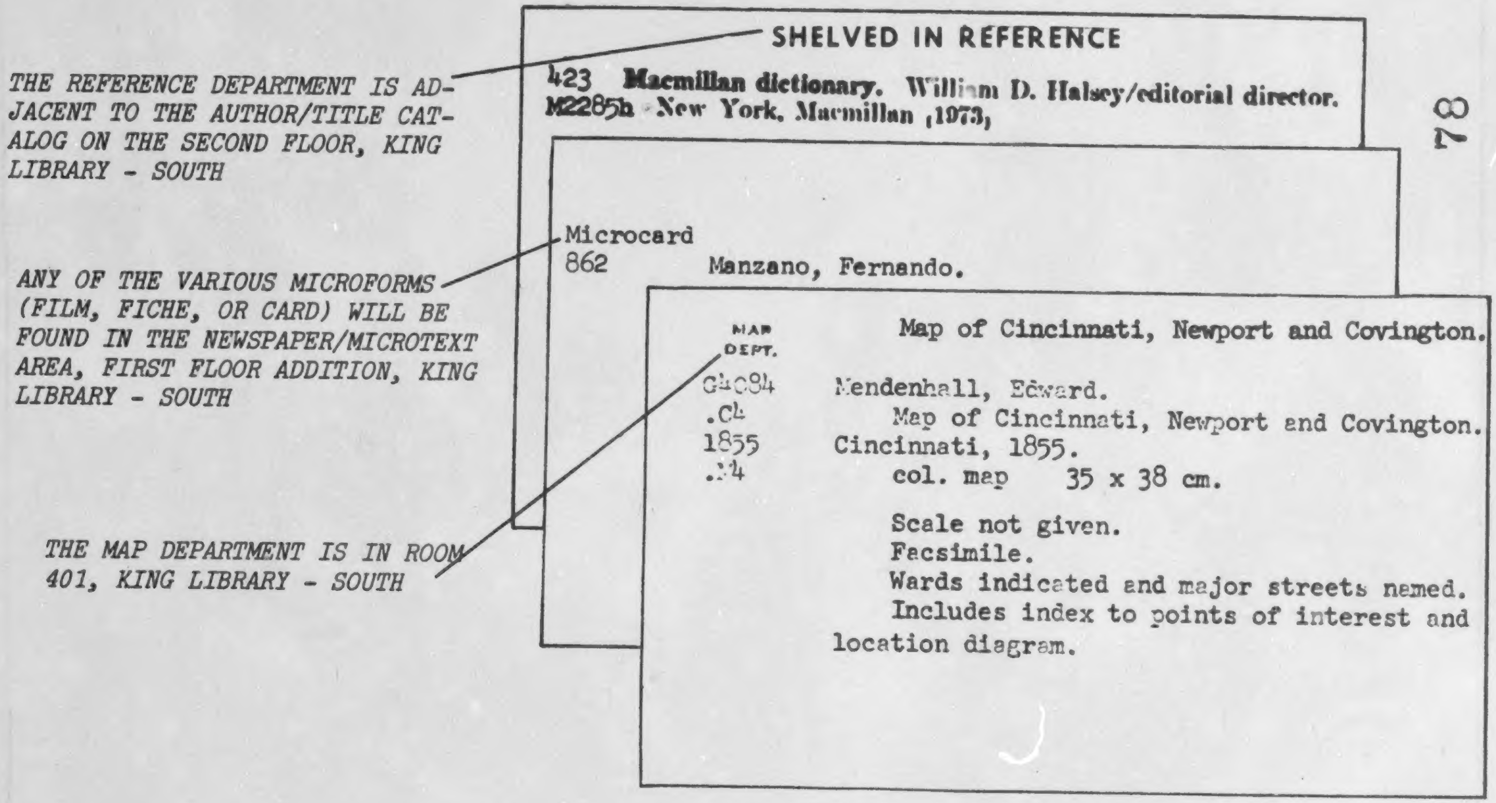


This is a cross section of the old library building referred to as M.I. King - South. Each of the ten Dewey Decimal Classes is stored in separate sections of the library, beginning in the basement with the 000's and proceeding numerically upwards through the building. The sections of the building set aside for storage of books are called "stacks". The "core stack" area has a letter designation for each level (A through H). In the first addition to the old library the floors are numbered 1 through 5. The bulk of the library's collection is housed in these areas.

5
900
H
900
800
G
700
4
F
600
MAP ROOM
STUDY AREA 400
3
E
500
REFERENCE
320-399
200-319
D
AUTHOR-TITLE CATALOG
2
C
100-199
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS
NEWSPAPERS MICROFORMS
052-099
CIRCULATION RESERVES
1
B
A
000-052
STUDENT LOUNGE
SUB-JECT CATALOG
FRONT DOORS
FIRST ADDITION TO OLD LIBRARY FLOORS ARE NUMBERED
CORE STACKS EACH LEVEL HAS A LETTER DESIGNATION

Above some call numbers is a symbol or an abbreviation designating a special area within King library where the holding is found.

SPECIAL AREAS WITHIN KING LIBRARY



THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT IS ADJACENT TO THE AUTHOR/TITLE CATALOG ON THE SECOND FLOOR, KING LIBRARY - SOUTH

ANY OF THE VARIOUS MICROFORMS (FILM, FICHE, OR CARD) WILL BE FOUND IN THE NEWSPAPER/MICROTEXT AREA, FIRST FLOOR ADDITION, KING LIBRARY - SOUTH

THE MAP DEPARTMENT IS IN ROOM 401, KING LIBRARY - SOUTH

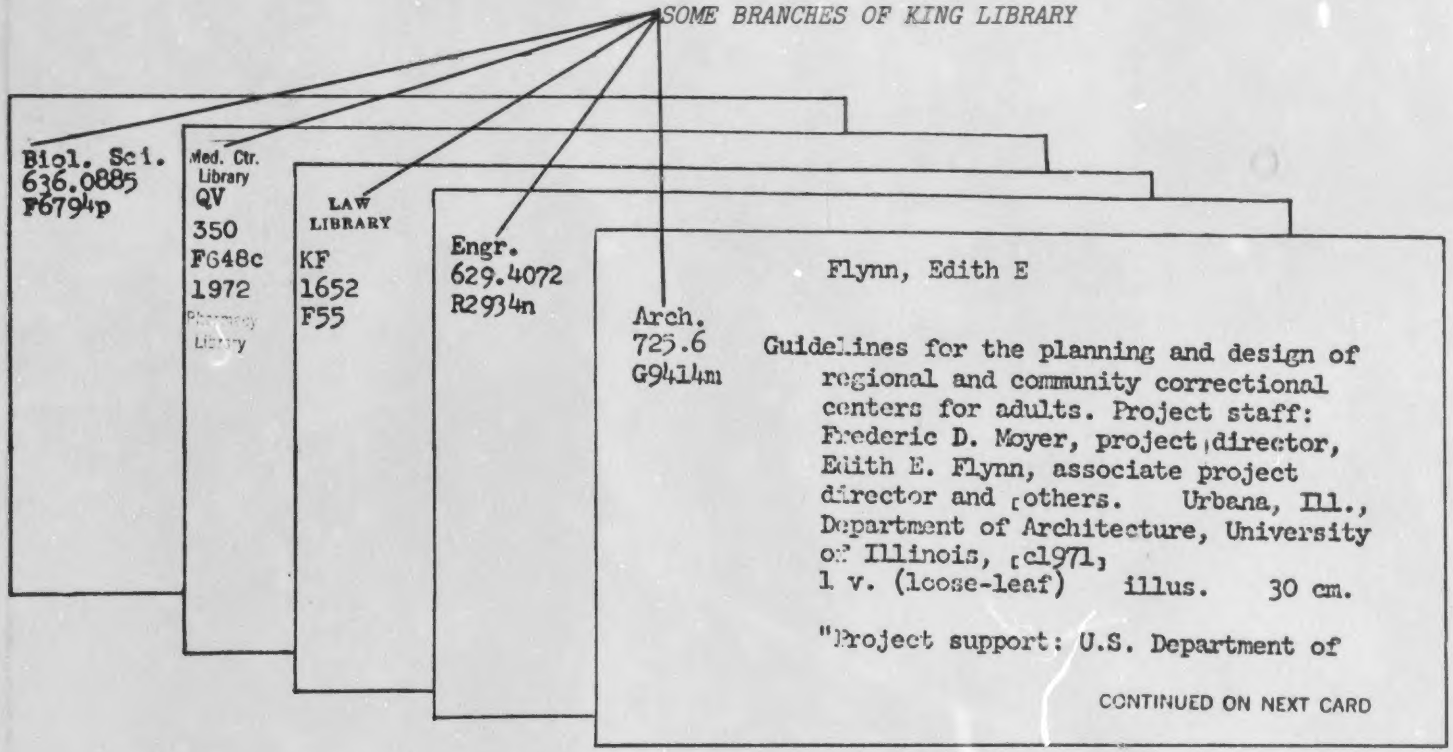
SHELVED IN REFERENCE
423 **Macmillan dictionary.** William D. Halsey/editorial director.
M2285h New York, Macmillan ,1973,

Microcard
862 Manzano, Fernando.

MAP
DEPT.
Map of Cincinnati, Newport and Covington.
G4084 Mendenhall, Edward.
.C4 Map of Cincinnati, Newport and Covington.
1855 Cincinnati, 1855.
.M4 col. map 35 x 38 cm.

Scale not given.
Facsimile.
Wards indicated and major streets named.
Includes index to points of interest and location diagram.

A special symbol or abbreviation may also designate a branch library.


SOME BRANCHES OF KING LIBRARY
Biol. Sci.
636.0885
F6794p
Med. Ctr. Library
QV
350
F648c
1972
Pharmacy Library
LAW LIBRARY
KF
1652
F55
Engr.
629.4072
R2934n
Arch.
725.6
G9414m

Flynn, Edith E

Guidelines for the planning and design of regional and community correctional centers for adults. Project staff: Frederic D. Moyer, project director, Edith E. Flynn, associate project director and ͵others. Urbana, Ill., Department of Architecture, University of Illinois, ͵c1971͵
1 v. (loose-leaf) illus. 30 cm.

"Project support: U.S. Department of

CONTINUED ON NEXT CARD

The following is a list of special location symbols and the areas to which they refer.

Symbol	Location
Ag Library	N24 Agriculture Science Center
Arch Library	207 Pence
Art Library	4 King Library - North
B	Level H, King Library - South
Bay	Special Collections 111 King Library - North
Biological Sci Lib	Thomas Hunt Morgan 313
Browsing Room	obsolete term; books shelved in stacks
Business Library	401 Commerce Building
CB	Special Collections 111 King Library - North
Chemistry Library	150 Chemistry-Physics Building
Drake	Special Collections 111 King Library _ North
Educ Library	205 Dickey
Engineering Library	355 Anderson
F	Level G, King Library - South
Film	Newspaper/Microtext 110A King Library - South
Fuson	Special Collections 111 King Library - North
Geology	100 Bowman
Graves	Special Collections 111 King Library - North
Law Library	128 Law
Lex Theol Sem	Lexington Theological Seminary Library
LTS	Lexington Theological Seminary Library
Map Dept	401 King Library - South
Math Library	OB 9 Patterson Office Tower
Med Ctr Lib	135 Medical Sciences Building
Microcard	Newspaper/Microtext 110A King Library - South
Microfiche	Newspaper/Microtext 110A King Library - South
MICP	Newspaper/Microtext 110A King Library - South
Music Library	116 Fine Arts
Periodical Room	Second floor, King Library - North
Pharmacy Library	203 Pharmacy
Physics Library	150 Chemistry-Physics Building
Pickett	Special Collections 111 King Library - North
Thesis	Level E, King Library - South
Webb Collection	Special Collections 111 King Library - North
Wilson Library	Special Collections 111 King Library - North
*	Special Collections 111 King Library - North

Questions:

10. In what call number range would you find books on:

    a) anthropology ________ e) poetry ________
    b) painting ________ f) agriculture ________
    c) geography ________ g) home economics ________
    d) psychology ________ h) music ________

11. In what call number range would you expect to find a general encyclopedia? ________

12. Given the following call numbers, in what level of the core stacks, or floor in the first addition, would you find them?

    a) 330.973 B5598n ________ d) 601 F959 ________
    b) 659.1 G286 ________ e) 599.8 N73 ________
    c) 027.5747 Un294 ________ f) 498.7 F856 ________

(answers to questions on page 43)

IV THE SUBJECT CARD CATALOG

Recall that one function of the tracings (described on page 16) is to refer to specific headings used in the subject catalog in order to find additional materials on the same or related subjects. The subject card catalog is a listing of the university's collection arranged alphabetically by subject. This enables users with no particular book or author in mind to find material relevant to their needs.

Before using the subject card catalog it would be helpful to know whether the user's choice of subject headings is the same or different from those used in the subject card catalog. For example, would materials dealing with arranging the interior of one's home be filed under the subject heading, interior design, interior decoration, home improvement or some other similar heading? Rather than consulting each catalog drawer to determine the correct heading, it would be easier and less time consuming to consult one convenient listing of all the headings used in the subject card catalog. A book kept near the reference desk, entitled SUBJECT HEADINGS USED IN THE DICTIONARY CATALOGS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS (SHLC), serves this function.

Subject headings actually used in the card catalog appear alphabetically in boldface type in SHLC.

SUBJECT HEADING AS
IT APPEARS IN SHLC
IN BOLDFACE TYPE

SCOPE NOTE

Misconduct in office *(Direct)*
Here are entered works on criminal offenses committed by government officials in or on occasion of the performance of their duties. Works on offenses against professional ethics or against discipline are entered under names of countries, cities, government departments, etc. with subdivision Officials and employees—Discipline. Works on specific offenses are entered under the name of the offense, *e.g.* Bribery.
sa Corruption (in politics)
Denial of justice
False certification
Government liability
Judicial corruption
Prevarication (Law)
x Malfeasance in office
Misfeasance in office
Official misconduct
xx Administrative responsibility
Civil service
Conflict of interests (Public office)
Corruption (in politics)
Criminal law
Public officers
Note under Administrative responsibility

Following the subject heading there may be a scope note to specify the range of subject matter to which the heading applies. The scope note distinguishes between related headings, or states which of several meanings of the heading is the one to which its use is limited.

These handwritten additions were taken from the Guiness Book of World Records, Kane's Famous First Facts and the Lexington phone book.

The terms listed under the heading and the scope note which are themselves actual subject headings used in the card catalog are indicated by the symbols "sa" and "xx". The distinction between the two sets of terms is important primarily to librarians who must choose the most appropriate subject under which to list newly acquired materials. What is important to the user, however, is that these terms provide, at a glance, a list of subject headings which may be a more appropriate source of materials covering the user's topic. Morever, each of these terms is listed in boldface type in its proper alphabetical location elsewhere in the book, and each may have its own list of "sa" and "xx" terms. By working with this cross-referencing system users are able to broaden or narrow their topic by selecting the most appropriate headings.

Misconduct in office *(Direct)*

Here are entered works on criminal offenses committed by government officials in or on occasion of the performance of their duties. Works on offenses against professional ethics or against discipline are entered under names of countries, cities, government departments, etc. with subdivision Officials and employees – Discipline. Works on specific offenses are entered under the name of the offense, *e.g.* Bribery.

sa Corruption (in politics)
Denial of justice
False certification
Government liability
Judicial corruption
Prevarication (Law)
x Malfeasance in office
Misfeasance in office
Official misconduct
xx Administrative responsibility
Civil service
Conflict of interests (Public office)
Corruption (in politics)
Criminal law
Public officers
Note under Administrative responsibility

THE "SA" OR "SEE ALSO" REFERENCE REFERS TO RELATED SUBJECT HEADINGS AND MAY ENABLE A USER TO BROADEN OR NARROW THE SEARCH TERM

Corruption (in politics) *(Direct)*
(JF1081; By country, JK-JQ; Municipal, etc., JS)
sa Bribery
Campaign funds
Elections – Corrupt practices
Lobbying
Misconduct in office
x Boss rule
Graft (in politics)
Spoils system
xx Civil service reform
Conflict of interests (Public office)
Misconduct in office
Patronage, Political
Political crimes and offenses
Political ethics
Politics, Practical

MORE SPECIFIC TERMS

THE "XX" REFERENCES ARE ALSO RELATED SUBJECT HEADINGS

Those terms not actually used in the card catalog are indicated by the symbol "x". They are also listed in their proper alphabetical location elsewhere in the book in plain type. Remember, only boldface entries are used. These terms are listed, even though not used, because they are terms that a user might think of when searching a topic. The user who first looks up one of these "x" terms will be directed quickly to the proper headings by means of a "see" reference.

"SEE" REFERS USERS FROM A PLAIN TYPED ENTRY, NOT USED IN THE SUBJECT CARD CATALOG, TO A BOLDFACE ENTRY THAT IS USED

Airlines
  See Air lines
Airplane accidents, Liability for
  See Liability for aircraft accidents
Airplanes
  See Aeroplanes
Airport buildings
  See Airports—Buildings

Hymns (Instrumental settings)
Hymns, Afrikaans, [Danish, English, etc.]
    x Afrikaans [Danish, English, etc.] hymns
Hymns, American
  See Hymns, English
Hymns, Arikara, [Choctaw, Cree, etc.]
    x Arikara [Choctaw, Cree, etc.] hymns
    Indians of North America—Hymns

Within the subject card catalog itself are found some "see" references.

Equations, Maxwell.
see
Maxwell equations.

Factory layout.
see
Plant layout.

the quadratic equation is

$$\frac{b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a} = x$$

Often a boldface heading will cover such a broad topic as to require further specificity. To list, for example, all the materials about potatoes simply under the general heading, "Potatoes", unnecessarily lengthens the search for materials on diseases of potatoes. To avoid this problem the general heading "Potatoes" is further divided into specific sub-topics, with such sub-topics indicated by a dash.

SUBDIVISIONS UNDER POTATOES

Potatoes *(Indirect) (Culture,*
SB211.P8; Economics,
HD9235.P8)
sa Cookery (Potatoes)
Potato peeling
Potato products
Seed potatoes
Example under Root-crops; Tubers;
Vegetables
–Cooperative marketing
xx Potatoes–Marketing
–Disease and pest resistance
–Diseases and pests *(SB608.P8)*
sa names of diseases and pests, e.g.
Potato-rot, Potato-weevil
–Drying
See Potato drying

Questions:

13. The book, SUBJECT HEADINGS USED IN THE DICTIONARY CATALOGS OF THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, serves as a dictionary or thesaurus to subject headings used in the subject card catalog. Identify two advantages of consulting SHLC before going to the subject card catalog.

14. Describe briefly or outline a procedure that you could use to find books about a topic in the subject card catalog.

(answers to questions on page 43)

V BASIC FILING RULES

Now that the card catalogs have been described in some detail, a note concerning how the cards are filed within them is in order. A broad statement such as "the cards are filed alphabetically" does not supply enough information for accurate use of these tools. There are some basic filing rules governing these catalogs that need some explanation.

Initial articles are ignored. This means that titles beginning with A, An or The are filed according to the second word in the title and not the initial article. For example, THE SOUND AND THE FURY is filed under SOUND AND THE FURY and A LONG JOURNEY is found under LONG JOURNEY.

Sound and the man.

The sound and the fury.

Sound and the documentary film.

IGNORE THE ARTICLE "THE" WHEN
IT IS THE FIRST WORD IN A TITLE

Long Tall Sally

A long journey.

Long, John.

IGNORE THE ARTICLE "A" WHEN
IT IS THE FIRST WORD IN A TITLE

Certain abbreviations are filed as if they are spelled out. Mr. is filed as mister, Dr. is filed as doctor, St. is filed as saint, and Mrs. is filed as mistress. Names beginning with Mc, M', and Mac are filed as Mac.

MR. FILED AS MISTER

Mr. Jonathan Wilde.
Mister Johnson.
Mister Jelly Roll.
Mr. Jefferson's Declaration.

DR. FILED AS DOCTOR

The doctor makes a choice.
Dr. McElrath's Murray.
Dr. Mabuse.
Doctor Luke of the Labrador.

M' AND Mc ARE FILED UNDER MAC

M'Kendrick, John Gray, 1841-
McKell, C. M.
Mackeldey, Ferdinand, 1784-1834.
Mckeithan, Daniel Morley, 1902-

ST. BECOMES SAINT IN THE CARD CATALOG

St. Helena.
Saint Guido.
St. Gregory's Priory.
Saint Gregory's guest.

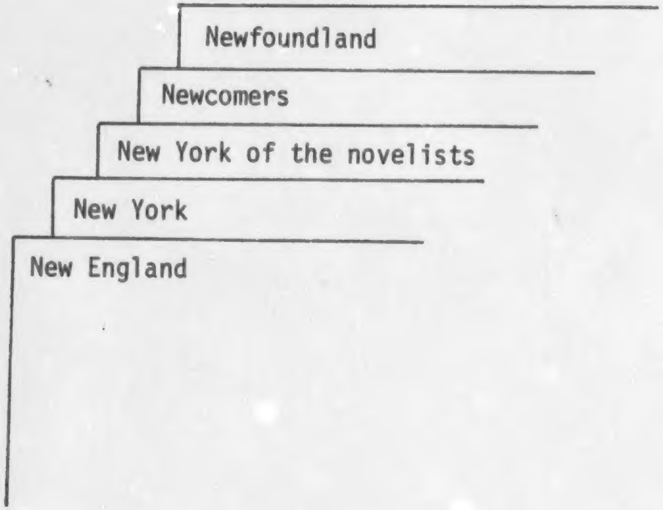
Numbers are filed generally as they are pronounced. The same number may be pronounced differently according to the context in which it appears. The number 112, by itself, is usually pronounced one hundred twelve. But the same number as part of an address--112 Elm Street--is usually pronounced, one twelve Elm Street. Dates are similar to address numbers. The title 1984, for example, is filed under Nineteen eighty-four and not nineteen hundred and eighty-four, or one thousand nine hundred and eighty-four. Similiarly, 1066, a well known date, would be spelled and filed as ten sixty-six.

Nineteen eighty-four
1918; year of crisis, year of change.
Nineteen diamonds.
The nineteen days.

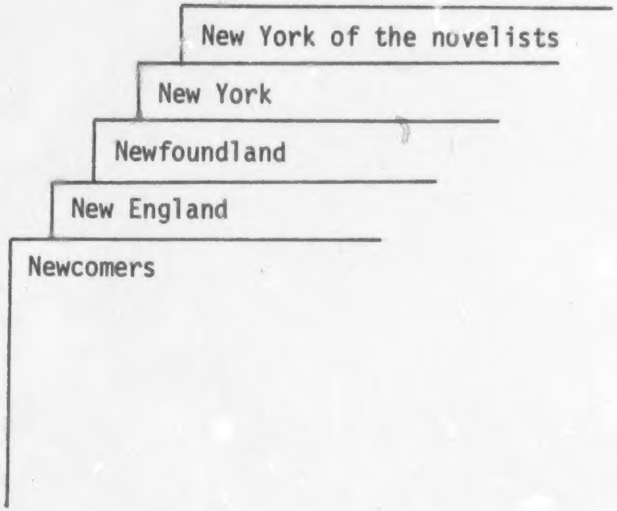
The ten principal Upanishads.
10 poems for 10 poets.
Ten poems analysed.
Ten nights in a bar-room.

The alphabetical arrangement of the card catalog is word-by-word rather than letter-by-letter.

RIGHT


Newfoundland
Newcomers
New York of the novelists
New York
New England

WRONG


New York of the novelists
New York
Newfoundland
New England
Newcomers

The first president to travel underwater in a captured enemy submarine was Harry S. Truman, on 21 Nov. 1946.

In the case of individual authors with the same last name a specific order is followed. As was stated in section 1, an author's name is written in full, followed by birth and death dates, when all of that information is available. Many times, however, all of that information is not available. The last name, the last name with a birth date or the last name with an initial, may be all that is available. In practice, the first entry under a name--Jones, for instance-- is the name alone. Next comes the name Jones with dates (in chronological order). This is followed by Jones with an initial which is followed by Jones with the complete information.

Jones, Alfred Earl 1903-1969
Jones, A.
Jones, 1920-1972
Jones, 1914-
Jones

Questions:

15. According to the filing rules previously mentioned, what is the correct alphabetical order for the following?

St. Steven ____________________
Seventeen ____________________
7 Minutes ____________________
South America ____________________
The Submarine ____________________

(answers to questions on page 43)

Unit I of THE TAMING OF THE DINOSAUR is now complete. It has been a presentation of the basic aspects of library usage. What follows are more involved methods of research. While application of these additional tools will lead you deeper into the materials available to you in your research, mastery of their methods will be easier. Using what you have learned in Unit I as building blocks, the rest follows naturally. Unit II covers newspapers and periodicals and their access through indexes. Keep the general principles of Unit I in mind as you progress for they are applicable to all phases of library usage.

Answers to questions: I

1. Author/title card catalog
   Subject card catalog

2. Author/title card catalog indexes the books, periodicals, newspapers, microforms and records alphabetically by author and title.
   Subject card catalog lists the library's collection alphabetically by subject.

3. Author card
   Title card
   One or more subject cards

4.

Federal agency	U.S. Commission on Population Growth and the American Future.
International agency	United Nations.
State agency	Kentucky. State Racing Commission.
Corporation	Xerox Corporation.
	General Electric Company.

Answers to questions: II

5. The body of the card, the first part being the title statement.

6. Publisher, place of publication and the date.

7. Several items about a book may be noted in the descriptive section:
   Number of pages in the book.
   Indication that illustrations, facsimilies, portraits or maps are included in the book.
   if bibliographies are included in the book.
   Sometimes the contents of the book are listed.
   Other sources where the book may have been published.

8. The tracings preceded by an Arabic number indicate the subject heading in the subject card catalog under which the book (and related books) can be found.

9. Tracings preceded by Roman numerals indicate entries on cards in addition to the main or author entry found in the author/title catalog.

Answers to questions: III

10. a) 500 - 599 b) 700 - 799 c) 900 - 999 d) 100 - 199
e) 800 - 899 f) 600 - 699 g) 600 - 699 h) 700 - 799

11. 000 - 099

12. a) 2d floor addition b) level F in the core stacks
c) level B in the core stacks d) level F in the core stacks
e) level E in the core stacks f) 3rd floor addition

Answers to questions: IV

13. It is easier and less time consuming to consult one listing of all the headings used in the subject card catalog.

The cards in the subject card catalog represent only items that the library has. If after consulting the SHLC list the user does not find the subject heading in the subject catalog, then he can conclude that the library does not have any material on his or her subject.

By using the "sa" or "see also" references, the user can arrive at the exact and proper subject heading that will give the most useful material.

14. A. Define your topic in a statement.
B. Make a list of all the possible subject headings that you can think of.
C. Consult SHLC to determine if your list of subject headings matches those used in the subject card catalog.
D. Examine each card in the subject catalog under your subject and determine from the descriptive information on the card whether you want to consult that book.
E. Copy from the catalog card all of the relevant information needed for a bibliograpgy.
F. Copy the call number and any special location designation.

Answers to questions: V

15. St. Steven, 7 Minutes, Seventeen, South America, The Submarine.

POST TEST: UNIT 2 CURRENT INFORMATION SOURCES

1. Because it is a magazine of generalized interest, U.S. NEWS & WORLD REPORT will be indexed in:
   (a) EDUCATION INDEX
   (b) READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE
   (c) APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDEX

2. Given the topic, "ecology reflected in art" which index would most likely contain relevant periodicals:
   (a) EDUCATION INDEX
   (b) ART INDEX
   (c) APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDEX

3. For appropriate periodicals on "the role of women in society" which index should be consulted:
   (a) BIOLOGICAL AND AGRICULTURAL INDEX
   (b) ESSAY AND GENERAL LITERATURE INDEX
   (c) SOCIAL SCIENCES INDEX

4. To find a magazine article about the latest trends in men's fashions consult:
   (a) "Fashions" in the subject card catalog
   (b) READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE
   (c) ESSAY AND GENERAL LITERATURE INDEX
   (d) Yves St. Laurent

IN ANSWERING QUESTIONS 5 - 11 REFER TO THIS EXAMPLE:

> Erving, Julius Winfield
> Big Julie is doing nicely-nicely. P. Carry. Sports Illus. 40:38-40 Ja. 14'74

5. Who is the author of this article?____________________

6. What is the name of the magazine?____________________

7. What is the title of the article?____________________

8. Who is the article about?____________________

9. On what pages can the article be found?____________________

10. What is the date of the magazine?____________________

11. To locate this article:
    (a) Look up the author of the article in the author/title card catalog
    (b) Look up the title of the article in the author/title card catalog
    (c) Look up SPORTS ILLUSTRATED in the author/title card catalog
    (d) Look up Julius Erving in the subject card catalog

12. Abbreviations are:
    (a) explained in the front of each index
    (b) explained in the back of each index
    (c) not used in indexes

13. To find yesterday's stock market averages the best source to consult is:
    (a) BUSINESS PERIODICALS INDEX
    (b) THE WALL STREET JOURNAL
    (c) author/title catalog

14. To find the articles on, and a capsule summary of, the trial of John Erlichman consult:
    (a) THE NEW YORK TIMES INDEX
    (b) THE LOS ANGELES TIMES
    (c) Bob Haldeman
    (d) subject card catalog

IN ANSWERING QUESTION 15 REFER TO THIS EXAMPLE:

> Tuning in on porpoises that work and talk with people. E. Jones. il. Sci Digest 73:25-9 F'73

15. This citation has been located in an index. What is the procedure for finding the periodical's location:
    (a) look up "porpoises" in the subject card catalog
    (b) look up "Jones, E." in the author/title card catalog
    (c) look up SCIENCE DIGEST in the author/title card catalog
    (d) browse through the core stacks until the periodical is found

16. To find a listing of periodicals relating to photography consult:
    (a) the subject heading, "Photography - periodicals"
    (b) the subject heading, "Periodicals"
    (c) browse through the magazines on the shelves in the current periodical room

17. Last week's issue of TIME can be found in:
    (a) the current periodicals room
    (b) in the core stacks
    (c) the reference room

18. To find a copy of THE LEXINGTON HERALD for 20 February 1973 consult:
    (a) the subject card catalog under "Lexington"
    (b) the Newspaper/Microtext counter
    (c) the newspaper rack in the Newspaper/Microtest room

19. Today' Louisville COURIER-JOURNAL is found:
    (a) in the current periodical room
    (b) on microfilm at the Newspaper/Microtext counter
    (c) on the newspaper rack in the Newspaper/Microtext room

20-23. Interpret the following newspaper index citation:

```
Mr   26, 3:  5
(20) (21)(22)(23)
```

20.________________________________ 22.________________________________

21.________________________________ 23.________________________________

THE TAMING OF THE DINOSAUR:

A KEY TO LIBRARY RESOURCES

UNIT 2...SOURCES OF CURRENT INFORMATION
LOCATING PERIODICAL AND NEWSPAPER ARTICLES

THIS PUBLICATION WAS SUPPORTED BY A GRANT
FROM THE COUNCIL ON LIBRARY RESOURCES,
THE U.S. NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE
HUMANITIES AND THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
University of
Kentucky Libraries
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERATING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION. FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER."

COPYRIGHT 1975 University of Kentucky Libraries

Instructional Services Department Series No. 1; Part 2

Part 2

CONTENTS

page
I PERIODICAL INDEXES 2
II SAMPLE PERIODICAL INDEX ENTRIES 9
III LOCATION OF PERIODICALS 13
IV NEWSPAPER INDEXES 16

The National Button Society of America, in Highstown, New Jersey has 2,417 members.

I PERIODICAL INDEXES

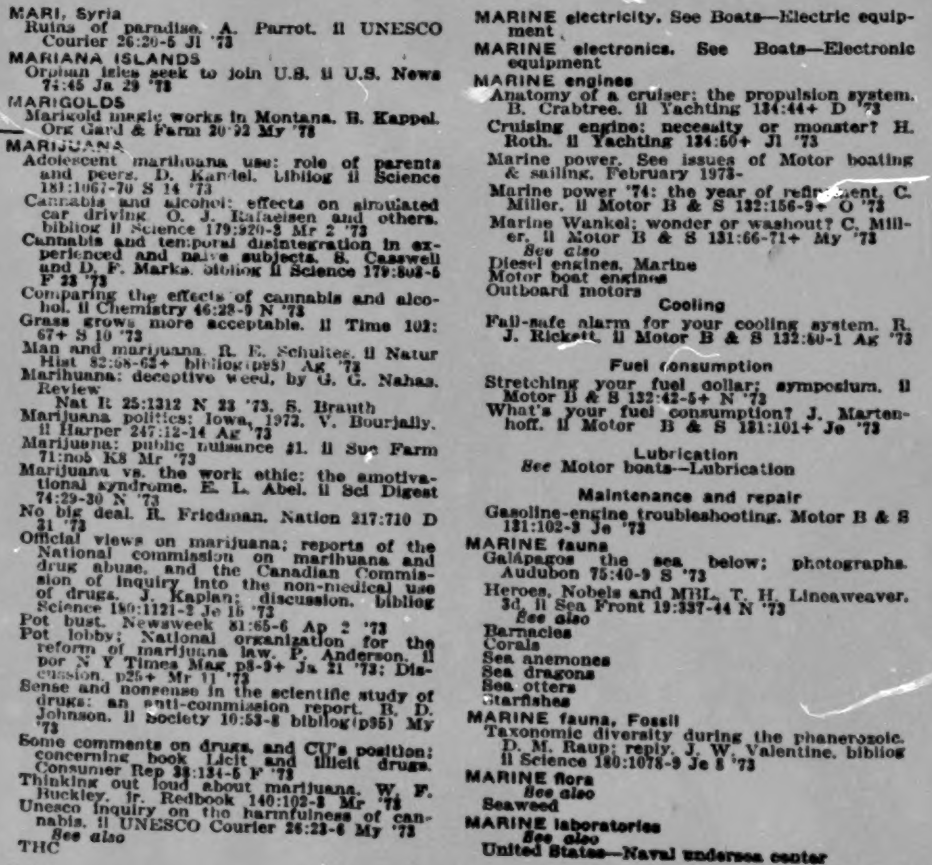
A thorough job of researching a topic will go beyond the card catalog. The most up-to-date information on any subject is more apt to be found in a periodical or newspaper than in a book. A periodical is a publication that is issued on a continuous and regular basis. The University of Kentucky libraries contain approximately 24,000 periodicals and newspapers from twenty-nine foreign countries and seventeen states. This includes an excellent collection of Kentucky newspapers.

Periodicals can be divided into two catagories: those of general interest and those of specialized interest. TIME, SEVENTEEN and MOTOR TREND are examples of general interest periodicals. They cover newsworthy topics in many areas. JOURNAL OF BIOLOGY, on the other hand, is specialized, limiting itself to topics relating to biology. When researching a subject this difference should be considered. Generally, the specialized periodicals contain more scholarly, detailed articles in the field.

While periodical titles are listed in the card catalog, the articles within them are not. They are found in indexes. An index lists articles by subject and author and refers to journals where they may be found.

Just as periodicals are of general or specialized interest, so are the indexes. The best known general index, the READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE, shows references to approximately 160 periodicals published in the United States and covers from 1900 to the present. This example, from the READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE shows references to articles dealing with marijuana. The articles appeared in magazines such as: NATIONAL REVIEW, HARPER'S, NEWSWEEK, REDBOOK and other general interest periodicals.

GENERAL TREATMENT OF SUBJECT IN GENERAL INTEREST PERIODICALS



MARI, Syria
Ruins of paradise. A. Parrot. il UNESCO Courier 26:20-5 Jl '73
MARIANA ISLANDS
Orphan isles seek to join U.S. il U.S. News 74:45 Ja 29 '73
MARIGOLDS
Marigold magic works in Montana. B. Kappel. Org Gard & Farm 20:92 My '73
MARIJUANA
Adolescent marihuana use: role of parents and peers. D. Kandel. bibliog il Science 181:1067-70 S 14 '73
Cannabis and alcohol: effects on simulated car driving. O. J. Rafaelsen and others. bibliog il Science 179:920-3 Mr 2 '73
Cannabis and temporal disintegration in experienced and naive subjects. S. Casswell and D. F. Marks. bibliog il Science 179:803-5 F 23 '73
Comparing the effects of cannabis and alcohol. il Chemistry 46:28-9 N '73
Grass grows more acceptable. il Time 102:67+ S 10 '73
Man and marijuana. R. E. Schultes. il Natur Hist 82:58-62+ bibliog(p95) Ag '73
Marihuana: deceptive weed, by G. G. Nahas. Review
Nat R 25:1312 N 23 '73. S. Brauth
Marijuana politics: Iowa, 1972. V. Bourjaily. il Harper 247:12-14 Ag '73
Marijuana: public nuisance #1. il Suc Farm 71:no5 K8 Mr '73
Marijuana vs. the work ethic: the amotivational syndrome. E. L. Abel. il Sci Digest 74:29-30 N '73
No big deal. R. Friedman. Nation 217:710 D 31 '73
Official views on marijuana; reports of the National commission on marihuana and drug abuse, and the Canadian Commission of inquiry into the non-medical use of drugs. J. Kaplan; discussion. bibliog Science 180:1121-2 Je 15 '73
Pot bust. Newsweek 81:65-6 Ap 2 '73
Pot lobby; National organization for the reform of marijuana law. P. Anderson. il por N Y Times Mag p8-9+ Ja 21 '73; Discussion. p25+ Mr 11 '73
Sense and nonsense in the scientific study of drugs: an anti-commission report. B. D. Johnson. il Society 10:53-8 bibliog(p95) My '73
Some comments on drugs, and CU's position; concerning book Licit and illicit drugs. Consumer Rep 38:134-5 F '73
Thinking out loud about marijuana. W. F. Buckley, jr. Redbook 140:102-3 Mr '73
Unesco inquiry on the harmfulness of cannabis. il UNESCO Courier 26:23-6 My '73
See also
THC

MARINE electricity. *See* Boats—Electric equipment
MARINE electronics. *See* Boats—Electronic equipment
MARINE engines
Anatomy of a cruiser: the propulsion system. B. Crabtree. il Yachting 134:44+ D '73
Cruising engine: necessity or monster? H. Roth. il Yachting 134:50+ Jl '73
Marine power. See issues of Motor boating & sailing, February 1973-
Marine power '74: the year of refinement. C. Miller. il Motor B & S 132:156-9+ O '73
Marine Wankel: wonder or washout? C. Miller. il Motor B & S 131:66-71+ My '73
See also
Diesel engines, Marine
Motor boat engines
Outboard motors

Cooling

Fail-safe alarm for your cooling system. R. J. Rickett. il Motor B & S 132:60-1 Ag '73

Fuel consumption

Stretching your fuel dollar; symposium. il Motor B & S 132:42-5+ N '73
What's your fuel consumption? J. Martenhoff. il Motor B & S 131:101+ Je '73

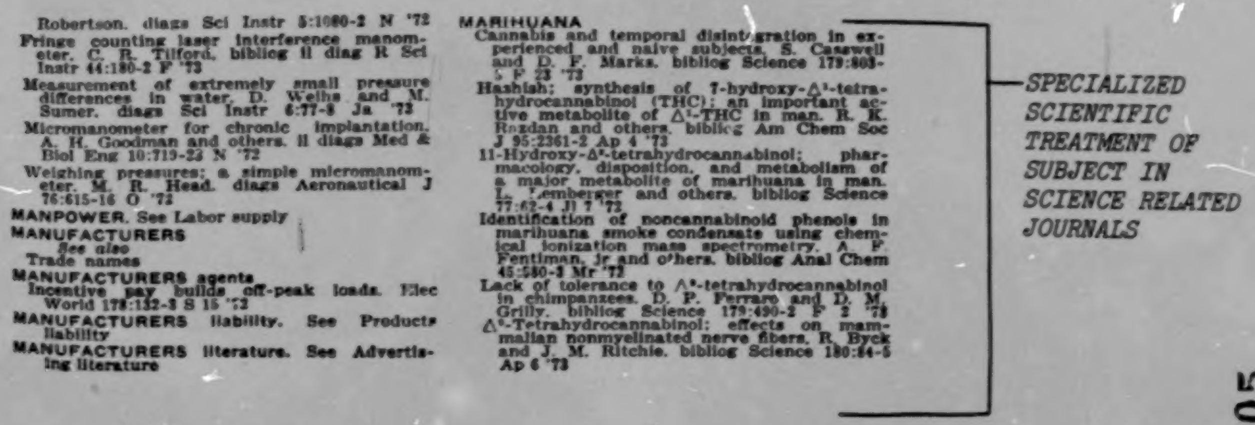
Lubrication

See Motor boats—Lubrication

Maintenance and repair

Gasoline-engine troubleshooting. Motor B & S 131:102-3 Je '73
MARINE fauna
Galápagos the sea below; photographs. Audubon 75:40-9 S '73
Heroes, Nobels and MBL. T. H. Lineaweaver, 3d. il Sea Front 19:337-44 N '73
See also
Barnacles
Corals
Sea anemones
Sea dragons
Sea otters
Starfishes
MARINE fauna, Fossil
Taxonomic diversity during the phanerozoic. D. M. Raup; reply. J. W. Valentine. bibliog il Science 180:1078-9 Je 8 '73
MARINE flora
See also
Seaweed
MARINE laboratories
See also
United States—Naval undersea center

Specialized indexes treat the same subject in a different manner. APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDEX lists articles of a more scientific nature concerning marijuana.


SPECIALIZED
SCIENTIFIC
TREATMENT OF
SUBJECT IN
SCIENCE RELATED
JOURNALS

Robertson. diags Sci Instr 5:1080-2 N '72
Fringe counting laser interference manometer. C. R. Tilford. bibliog il diag R Sci Instr 44:180-2 F '73
Measurement of extremely small pressure differences in water. D. Weihs and M. Sumer. diags Sci Instr 6:77-8 Ja '73
Micromanometer for chronic implantation. A. H. Goodman and others. il diags Med & Biol Eng 10:713-23 N '72
Weighing pressures; a simple micromanometer. M. R. Head. diags Aeronautical J 76:615-16 O '72

MANPOWER. See Labor supply

MANUFACTURERS
See also
Trade names

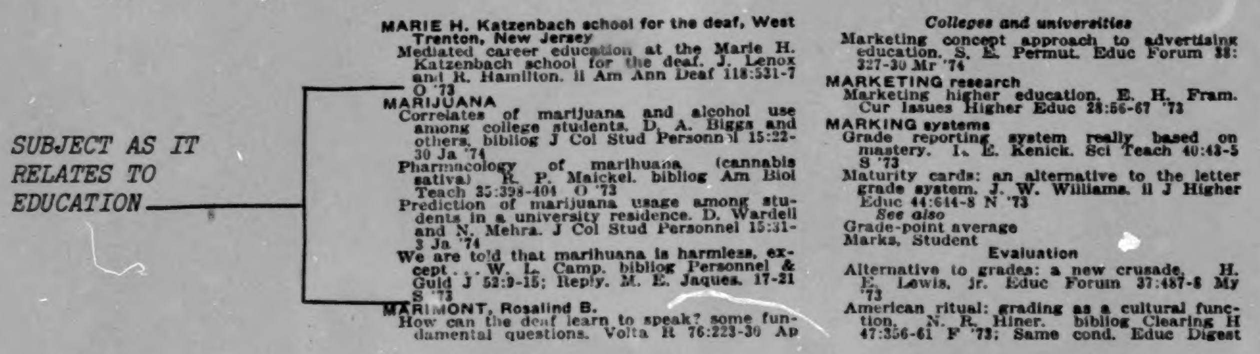
MANUFACTURERS agents
Incentive pay builds off-peak loads. Elec World 178:132-3 S 15 '72

MANUFACTURERS liability. See Products liability

MANUFACTURERS literature. See Advertising literature

MARIHUANA
Cannabis and temporal disintegration in experienced and naive subjects. S. Caswell and D. F. Marks. bibliog Science 179:803-5 F 23 '73
Hashish; synthesis of 7-hydroxy-Δ^1-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC): an important active metabolite of Δ^1-THC in man. R. K. Razdan and others. bibliog Am Chem Soc J 95:2361-2 Ap 4 '73
11-Hydroxy-Δ^9-tetrahydrocannabinol; pharmacology, disposition, and metabolism of a major metabolite of marihuana in man. L. Lemberger and others. bibliog Science 77:62-4 Jl 7 '72
Identification of noncannabinoid phenols in marihuana smoke condensate using chemical ionization mass spectrometry. A. F. Fentiman, jr and others. bibliog Anal Chem 45:580-3 Mr '73
Lack of tolerance to Δ^9-tetrahydrocannabinol in chimpanzees. D. P. Ferraro and D. M. Grilly. bibliog Science 179:490-2 F 2 '73
Δ^9-Tetrahydrocannabinol: effects on mammalian nonmyelinated nerve fibers. R. Byck and J. M. Ritchie. bibliog Science 180:84-5 Ap 6 '73

The entry for marijuana in the EDUCATION INDEX lists articles that relate to marijuana use and education.


SUBJECT AS IT
RELATES TO
EDUCATION

MARIE H. Katzenbach school for the deaf, West Trenton, New Jersey
Mediated career education at the Marie H. Katzenbach school for the deaf. J. Lenox and R. Hamilton. il Am Ann Deaf 118:531-7 O '73

MARIJUANA
Correlates of marijuana and alcohol use among college students. D. A. Biggs and others. bibliog J Col Stud Personnel 15:22-30 Ja '74
Pharmacology of marihuana (cannabis sativa) R. P. Maickel. bibliog Am Biol Teach 35:398-404 O '73
Prediction of marijuana usage among students in a university residence. D. Wardell and N. Mehra. J Col Stud Personnel 15:31-3 Ja '74
We are told that marihuana is harmless, except . . . W. L. Camp. bibliog Personnel & Guid J 52:9-15; Reply. M. E. Jaques. 17-21 S '73

MARIMONT, Rosalind B.
How can the deaf learn to speak? some fundamental questions. Volta R 76:223-30 Ap

Colleges and universities
Marketing concept approach to advertising education. S. E. Permut. Educ Forum 38:327-30 Mr '74

MARKETING research
Marketing higher education. E. H. Fram. Cur Issues Higher Educ 28:56-67 '73

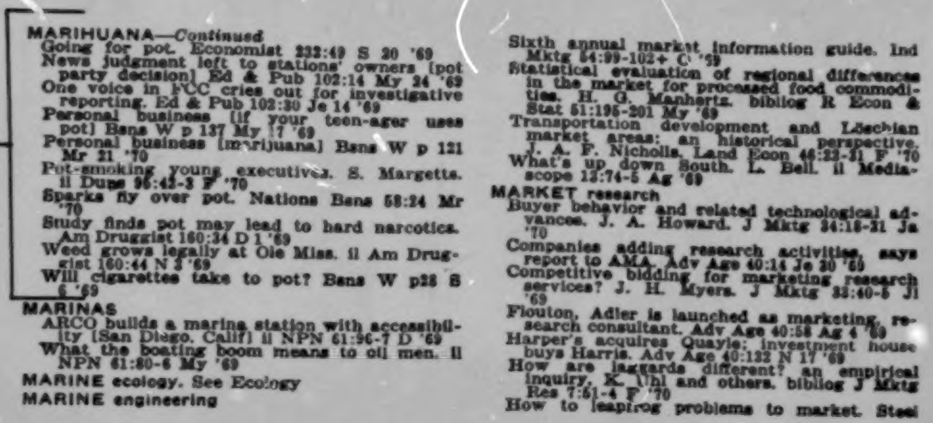
MARKING systems
Grade reporting system really based on mastery. L. E. Kenick. Sci Teach 40:43-5 S '73
Maturity cards: an alternative to the letter grade system. J. W. Williams. il J Higher Educ 44:644-8 N '73
See also
Grade-point average
Marks, Student

Evaluation

Alternative to grades: a new crusade. H. E. Lewis, jr. Educ Forum 37:487-8 My '73
American ritual: grading as a cultural function. N. R. Hiner. bibliog Clearing H 47:356-61 F '73; Same cond. Educ Digest

BUSINESS PERIODICALS INDEX lists articles on the subject taken from business related periodicals.

ARTICLES ON MARIJUANA IN A BUSINESS LIGHT TAKEN FROM BUSINESS PERIODICALS INDEX



MARIHUANA—*Continued*
Going for pot. Economist 232:49 S 20 '69
News judgment left to stations' owners [pot party decision] Ed & Pub 102:14 My 24 '69
One voice in FCC cries out for investigative reporting. Ed & Pub 102:30 Je 14 '69
Personal business [if your teen-ager uses pot] Bans W p 137 My 17 '69
Personal business [marijuana] Bans W p 121 Mr 21 '70
Pot-smoking young executives. S. Margetts. il Duns 95:42-3 F '70
Sparks fly over pot. Nations Bans 58:24 Mr '70
Study finds pot may lead to hard narcotics. Am Druggist 160:34 D 1 '69
Weed grows legally at Ole Miss. il Am Druggist 160:44 N 3 '69
Will cigarettes take to pot? Bans W p28 S 6 '69

MARINAS
ARCO builds a marina station with accessibility [San Diego, Calif] il NPN 61:96-7 D '69
What the boating boom means to oil men. il NPN 61:80-6 My '69

MARINE ecology. See Ecology

MARINE engineering
Sixth annual market information guide. Ind Mktg 54:99-102+ O '69
Statistical evaluation of regional differences in the market for processed food commodities. H. G. Manhertz. bibliog R Econ & Stat 51:195-201 My '69
Transportation development and Löschian market areas: an historical perspective. J. A. F. Nicholls. Land Econ 46:22-31 F '70
What's up down South. L. Bell. il Mediascope 13:74-5 Ag '69

MARKET research
Buyer behavior and related technological advances. J. A. Howard. J Mktg 34:18-21 Ja '70
Companies adding research activities, says report to AMA. Adv Age 40:14 Je 30 '69
Competitive bidding for marketing research services? J. H. Myers. J Mktg 33:40-5 Jl '69
Flouton, Adler is launched as marketing, research consultant. Adv Age 40:58 Ag 4 '69
Harper's acquires Quayle; investment house buys Harris. Adv Age 40:132 N 17 '69
How are laggards different? an empirical inquiry. K. Uhl and others. bibliog J Mktg Res 7:61-4 F '70
How to leapfrog problems to market. Steel

The following is a list of various indexes relating to several disciplines and a short descriptive note concerning each.

APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDEX (R016.6 / In2, Index Table No. 6)

A subject index to about 225 periodicals in the English language in the fields of aeronautics and space science, automation, chemistry, construction, earth science, electricity and electronics, engineering, industrial and mechanical arts, machinery, materials, mathematics, metallurgy, petroleum, physics, telecommunications, transportation and related subjects.

ART INDEX (R016.7 / Ar75, Index Table No. 3)

An author/subject index to the contents of approximately 150 periodicals and museum bulletins, including important domestic art publications as well as foreign journals. Archaeology, architecture, art history, arts and crafts, fine arts, graphic arts, industrial design, interior decoration, photography and films, planning and landscape design and related subjects are indexed.

BIOLOGICAL AND AGRICULTURAL INDEX (R016.63 / Ag83, Index Table No. 7)

A cumulative subject index to approximately 150 periodicals in the English language in the fields of agricultural chemicals, agricultural economics, agricultural engineering, agriculture and agricultural research, animal husbandry, antibiotics, bacteriology, biochemistry, biology, botany, dairying and dairying products, ecology, entomology, feeds, forestry and conservation.

BUSINESS PERIODICALS INDEX (R016.6505 / B964, Index Table No. 2)

A cumulative subject index to approximately 170 periodicals in the English language in the fields of accounting, advertising and public relations, automation, banking, communications, economics, finance and investments, insurance, labor, management, marketing, taxation and specific businesses, industries and trades.

EDUCATION INDEX (R050 / Ed83, Index Table No. 3)

Author/subject index to approximately 240 educational periodicals, yearbooks, bulletins, etc. published in the English language. Subject areas indexed include administration, pre-school, elementary, secondary, higher and adult education, counseling and guidance. Subject areas indexed include the arts, applied science and technology, business education, comparative and international education, special education, physical education, languages, mathematics, psychology, religious education, social studies and educational research.

ESSAY AND GENERAL LITERATURE INDEX (R040 / Es73, Index Table No. 3)

An author/subject index to collections of essays and works of a composite nature that has reference value in many areas of knowledge, particularly in the humanities and social sciences. Literary criticism is especially emphasized. Authors of every age and nationality are included although only 20th century publications are indexed.

READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE (R050 / R22, Index Table No. 4)

Author/subject index to 160 periodicals published in the United States.

SOCIAL SCIENCES INDEX (016.3 / So1267, Index Table No. 3)

An author/subject index to 262 periodicals in the fields of anthropology, area studies, economics, environmental science, geography, law and criminology, medical sciences, political science, psychology, public administration, and sociology.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE BULLETIN (R016.3 / P96, Index Table No. 1)

Commonly referred to as PAIS. A subject index to current literature in its field including books, documents and periodicals. It selectively indexes more than 1000 English language periodicals. A useful index for political science, government, legislation, economics, sociology, etc.

HUMANITIES INDEX (016.0013 / H8803, Index Table No. 3)

An author/subject index to periodicals in the areas of archaeology and classical studies, area studies, folklore, history, language and literature, literary and political criticism, performing arts, philosophy, religion and theology.

Questions:

1. Given the following topics, in which periodical indexes would you be apt to find articles dealing with them?

   a) Salesman techniques ______________________

   b) Microwave ovens ______________________

   c) Exploitation of wolves in Alaska ______________________

   d) Kindergarten: Teacher-directed activities ______________________

   e) 1968 Olympic games results ______________________

(answers to questions on page 23)

SAMPLE PERIODICAL INDEX ENTRY II

A list of abbreviations of the periodicals indexed and a key to other abbreviations is included in the prefatory material to each volume of an index.

EXAMPLES OF PERIODICAL ABBREVIATIONS USED BY READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE

Environment—Environment
Esquire—Esquire

*Farm J—Farm Journal (Central edition)
Field & S—Field & Stream
Film Q—Film Quarterly
Flying—Flying
Focus—Focus
*For Affairs—Foreign Affairs
Forbes—Forbes
*Fortune—Fortune

*Good H—Good Housekeeping

Harp Baz—Harper's Bazaar
*Harper—Harper's Magazine
Harvard Bus R—Harvard Business Review
*Hi Fi—High Fidelity and Musical America
Hobbies—Hobbies
*Holiday—Holiday
*Horizon—Horizon
Horn Bk—Horn Book Magazine
Horticulture—Horticulture

COMMON ABBREVIATIONS

il = illustrated, illustrator, illustration
inc= incorporated
por= portrait
Ja = January
Je = June
Jl = July
ju = junior
jt auth = joint author

Most indexes list authors of articles as well as subjects. Immediately after articles by an author, articles about that author are given.

ARTICLES BY SAM ERVIN

ARTICLES ABOUT SAM ERVIN

ERVIN, John, 1927-
Minnesota's lively publishing scene. por Pub W 204:90-2 O 22 '73
ERVIN, Samuel James, 1896-
Excerpt from statement on impoundment of funds, January 30, 1973. Cong Digest 52:109+ Ap '73
Hill country sayin's of Sam Ervin. Time 101:13 Ap 16 '73
Justice, the Constitution, and privacy; address, June 28, 1973. Vital Speeches 39:677-81 S 1 '73
To obtain the truth; why Senator Ervin presses ahead; interview. por U.S. News 74:19 Je 18 '73
Why the Senate is investigating Watergate; opening remarks, May 17, 1973. il pors U.S. News 74:106-7 My 28 '73

about

All or nothing? Newsweek 81:57-8 Ap 2 '73 •
Constitutional Ervin. J. M. Naughton. il pors N Y Times Mag p 13+ My 13 '73; Reply with rejoinder. L. K. Bleyman. p96 Je 10 '73 •
Country lawyer and friends. H. Sidey. por Time 102:27 Ag 6 '73 •
Defying Nixon's reach for power. il pors Time 101:10-15 Ap 16 '73 •
Dueling solons: Nixon's powers. il por Newsweek 82:20 Ag 6 '73 •
Hero steps down. il por Time 102:13-14 D 31 '73 •
Right man, right time. por Time 101:22 F 19 '73 •
Sam Ervin show. S. Alsop. Newsweek 81:100 Ap 2 '73 •
Senate's Mr Civil Liberty. por Newsweek 81:23 F 19 '73 •
To the circus with the organ grinder. il por Time 102:8-9 Jl 30 '73 •
Uncle Sam. Nation 217:226 S 17 '73 •
Uncle Sam and his avid fans: il por Newsweek 82:24 Ag 6 '73 •
Why Ervin heads the Senate inquiry. il por U.S. News 74:29 My 28 '73 •
ERVIN committee. See United States—Congress—Senate—Presidential campaign activities, Select committee on
ERVING, Julius Winfield, jr
Big Julie is doing nicely-nicely. P. Carry. il Sports Illus 40:38-40 Ja 14 '74 •
Sports: Dr J, instant wow! Sr Schol 103:24 D 13 '73 •

Perils of prophecy. P. Beyerhaus. Chr Today 17:58 F 16 '73
See also
Second advent

Bibliography

Is prophecy a jigsaw puzzle? R. Ross. Chr Today 17:34-9 Ap 13 '73
ESCHERICHIA coli
Aqueous central cavity in aspartate transcarbamylase from escherichia coli. D. R. Evans and others. bibliog il Science 179:683-5 F 16 '73
Assembly of bacterial ribosomes. M. Nomura. bibliog il Science 179:864-73 Mr 2 '73
Dynamics of number fluctuations: motile microorganisms. D. W. Schaefer bibliog il Science 180:1293-5 Je 22 '73
Electrophoretic variation in escherichia coli from natural sources. R. Milkman. bibliog il Science 182:1024-6 D 7 '73
Phosphate-induced protein chromatography. R. A. Rimerman and G. W. Hatfield. bibliog il Science 182:1268-70 D 21 '73
ESCHMEYER, William
Hidden world of coral reefs. il Sat R Sci 1:51-4 Ap '73
ESFORMES, Murray
SQ four-channel decoder. il Pop Electr 4:26-31 Jl '73
ESKIMO poetry

Translations into English

Eskimo versions. S. Berg. Nation 216:699 My 28 '73
ESKIMOS
Last of the white world hunters; Polar Eskimos of the Thule region, Greenland. R. Eldridge. il Sci Digest 73:44-53 Je '73
Last U.S. whale hunters; Eskimo crews from Barrow, Alaska. E. Kristof. il Nat Geog 143:346-53 Mr '73
Newbery award acceptance; the story behind Julie of the wolves; address, June 26, 1973. J. C. George. il Horn Bk 49:337-47 Ag '73
Ocean mammals are to us what the buffalo was to the Plains Indian. L. Morgan. il Nat Geog 143:354-5 Mr '73

Indexes abbreviate citations as much as possible. The first item under an entry is the title of the article. If the citation is a subject entry, the author, when known, follows the title; if the citation is an author entry, the author's name is not repeated. Next is the volume and page numbers. Finally, the date of the particular issue of the periodical is given.

Author Entry

DUPOUEY, Michael
France. Pub W 204:141+ S 24 '73

Article Title
Abbreviated Periodical Title
Volume
Page(s)
Month
Day
Year

Subject Entry

MARIJUANA

Prediction of marijuana usage among students in a university residence. D. Wardell and N. Mehra. J Col Stud Personnel 15:31-3 Ja '74

Article Title
Author(s)
Volume
Page(s)
Month
Year
Abbreviated Periodical Title

Complete information should be copied from the index. Not only will this help in finding the article quickly but it will also provide proper information for bibliography and footnote citations.

__Questions:__

MARINE mammals
Tuning in on porpoises that work and talk with people; work of Naval Undersea Center, il Sci Digest 73:25-9 F '73

2. a) What is the title of the periodical in which the above article appears?

   ____

   b) In what volume does it appear?

   ____

   c) On what pages?

   ____

   d) In what month and year?

   ____

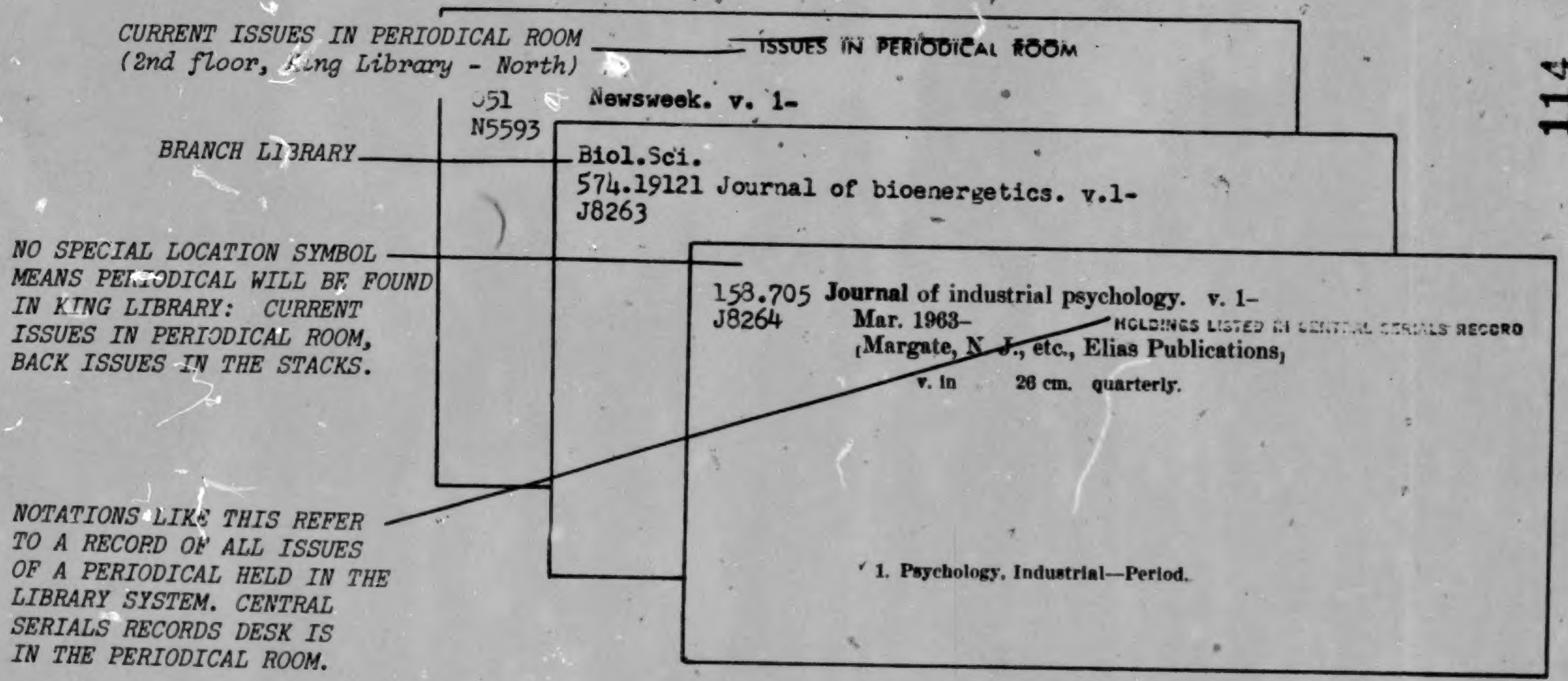
3. What do these abbreviations mean?

   a) por ______________________________
   b) il ______________________________
   c) Je ______________________________
   d) Jl ______________________________
   e) Ja ______________________________

(answers to questions on page 23)

LOCATION OF PERIODICALS III

Periodicals are held in two areas of the library. Recent issues of magazines are on display shelves in the periodical room on the second floor of King Library - North. These magazines are shelved in call number order. Back issues are bound and stored in the stacks. If a periodical is not located in the periodical room it may be in a branch library. If so, that fact will be noted on the catalog card.



CURRENT ISSUES IN PERIODICAL ROOM (2nd floor, King Library - North)

ISSUES IN PERIODICAL ROOM

051 Newsweek. v. 1-
N5593

BRANCH LIBRARY

Biol.Sci.
574.19121 Journal of bioenergetics. v.1-
J8263

NO SPECIAL LOCATION SYMBOL MEANS PERIODICAL WILL BE FOUND IN KING LIBRARY: CURRENT ISSUES IN PERIODICAL ROOM, BACK ISSUES IN THE STACKS.

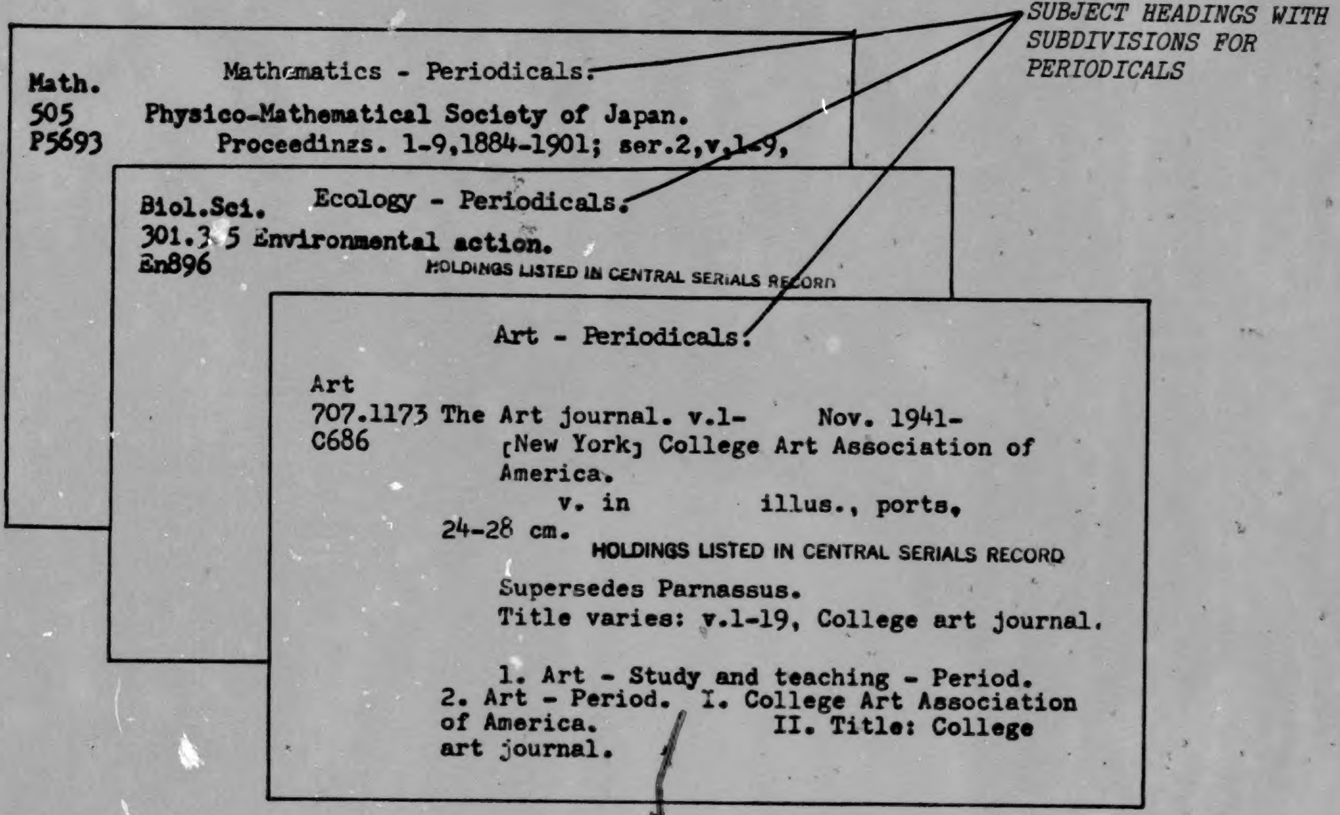
158.705 **Journal** of industrial psychology. v. 1-
J8264 Mar. 1963-
[Margate, N. J., etc., Elias Publications]
v. in 26 cm. quarterly.

HOLDINGS LISTED IN CENTRAL SERIALS RECORD

1. Psychology, Industrial—Period.

NOTATIONS LIKE THIS REFER TO A RECORD OF ALL ISSUES OF A PERIODICAL HELD IN THE LIBRARY SYSTEM. CENTRAL SERIALS RECORDS DESK IS IN THE PERIODICAL ROOM.

Periodicals are filed under their related disciplines in the subject card catalog as well as in the author/title catalog. In the subject card catalog periodicals relating to a particular field of study are filed as a subdivision of the subject heading.


SUBJECT HEADINGS WITH SUBDIVISIONS FOR PERIODICALS

Mathematics - Periodicals.

Math.
505
P5693

Physico-Mathematical Society of Japan.
Proceedings. 1-9,1884-1901; ser.2,v.1-9,

Ecology - Periodicals.

Biol.Sci.
301.3 5
En896

Environmental action.

HOLDINGS LISTED IN CENTRAL SERIALS RECORD

Art - Periodicals.

Art
707.1173
C686

The Art journal. v.1- Nov. 1941-
[New York] College Art Association of America.
v. in illus., ports.
24-28 cm.

HOLDINGS LISTED IN CENTRAL SERIALS RECORD

Supersedes Parnassus.
Title varies: v.1-19, College art journal.

1. Art - Study and teaching - Period.
2. Art - Period. I. College Art Association of America. II. Title: College art journal.

Questions:

4. In what two main areas are periodicals stored in King Library?

____

____

5. Given the following call numbers of periodicals, where would you expect to find them?

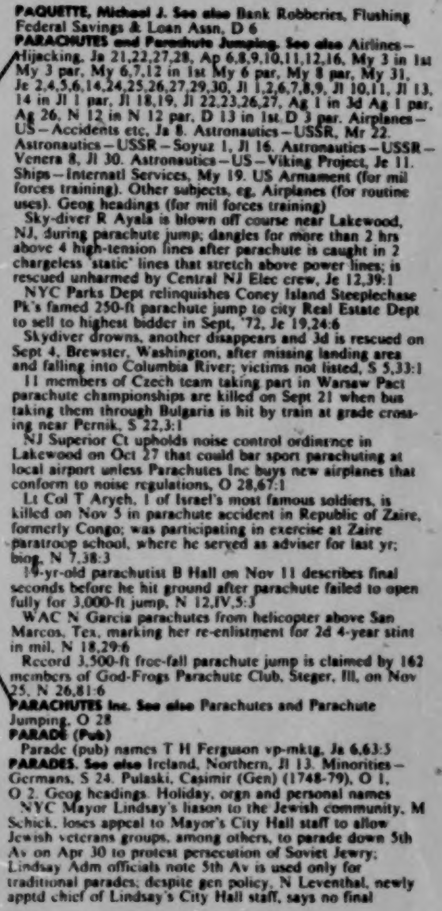
325 T3 *(a current issue)*	020.5 L6 *(a back issue)*	EDUC LIB 360.5 *(a current issue)* L3
________________	________________	________________
925 T2 *(a back issue)*	025.72 L7 *(a current issue)*	601 M5 *(a back issue)*
________________	________________	________________

(answers to questions on page 24)

IV NEWSPAPER INDEXES

Indexes to newspapers function the same as indexes to periodicals. News and editorials are entered under appropriate headings, with individual entries arranged chronologically.

IN THIS EXAMPLE FROM THE NEW YORK TIMES INDEX, ALL ARTICLES THAT APPEARED IN THE PAPER, IN A GIVEN TIME SPAN, CONCERNING PARACHUTES, ARE LISTED CHRONOLOGICALLY.



PAQUETTE, Michael J. See also Bank Robberies, Flushing Federal Savings & Loan Assn, D 6

PARACHUTES and Parachute Jumping. See also Airlines—Hijacking, Ja 21,22,27,28, Ap 6,8,9,10,11,12,16, My 3 in 1st My 3 par, My 6,7,12 in 1st My 6 par, My 8 par, My 31, Je 2,4,5,6,14,24,25,26,27,29,30, Jl 1,2,6,7,8,9, Jl 10,11, Jl 13, 14 in Jl 1 par, Jl 18,19, Jl 22,23,26,27, Ag 1 in 3d Ag 1 par, Ag 26, N 12 in N 12 par, D 13 in 1st D 3 par. Airplanes—US—Accidents etc, Ja 8. Astronautics—USSR, Mr 22. Astronautics—USSR—Soyuz 1, Jl 16. Astronautics—USSR—Venera 8, Jl 30. Astronautics—US—Viking Project, Je 11. Ships—Internatl Services, My 19. US Armament (for mil forces training). Other subjects, eg, Airplanes (for routine uses). Geog headings (for mil forces training)

Sky-diver R Ayala is blown off course near Lakewood, NJ, during parachute jump; dangles for more than 2 hrs above 4 high-tension lines after parachute is caught in 2 chargeless 'static' lines that stretch above power lines; is rescued unharmed by Central NJ Elec crew, Je 12,39:1

NYC Parks Dept relinquishes Coney Island Steeplechase Pk's famed 250-ft parachute jump to city Real Estate Dept to sell to highest bidder in Sept, '72, Je 19,24:6

Skydiver drowns, another disappears and 3d is rescued on Sept 4, Brewster, Washington, after missing landing area and falling into Columbia River; victims not listed, S 5,33:1

11 members of Czech team taking part in Warsaw Pact parachute championships are killed on Sept 21 when bus taking them through Bulgaria is hit by train at grade crossing near Pernik, S 22,3:1

NJ Superior Ct upholds noise control ordinance in Lakewood on Oct 27 that could bar sport parachuting at local airport unless Parachutes Inc buys new airplanes that conform to noise regulations, O 28,67:1

Lt Col T Aryeh, 1 of Israel's most famous soldiers, is killed on Nov 5 in parachute accident in Republic of Zaire, formerly Congo; was participating in exercise at Zaire paratroop school, where he served as adviser for last yr; biog, N 7,38:3

14-yr-old parachutist B Hall on Nov 11 describes final seconds before he hit ground after parachute failed to open fully for 3,000-ft jump, N 12,IV,5:3

WAC N Garcia parachutes from helicopter above San Marcos, Tex, marking her re-enlistment for 2d 4-year stint in mil, N 18,29:6

Record 3,500-ft free-fall parachute jump is claimed by 162 members of God-Frogs Parachute Club, Steger, Ill, on Nov 25, N 26,81:6

PARACHUTES Inc. See also Parachutes and Parachute Jumping, O 28

PARADE (Pub)

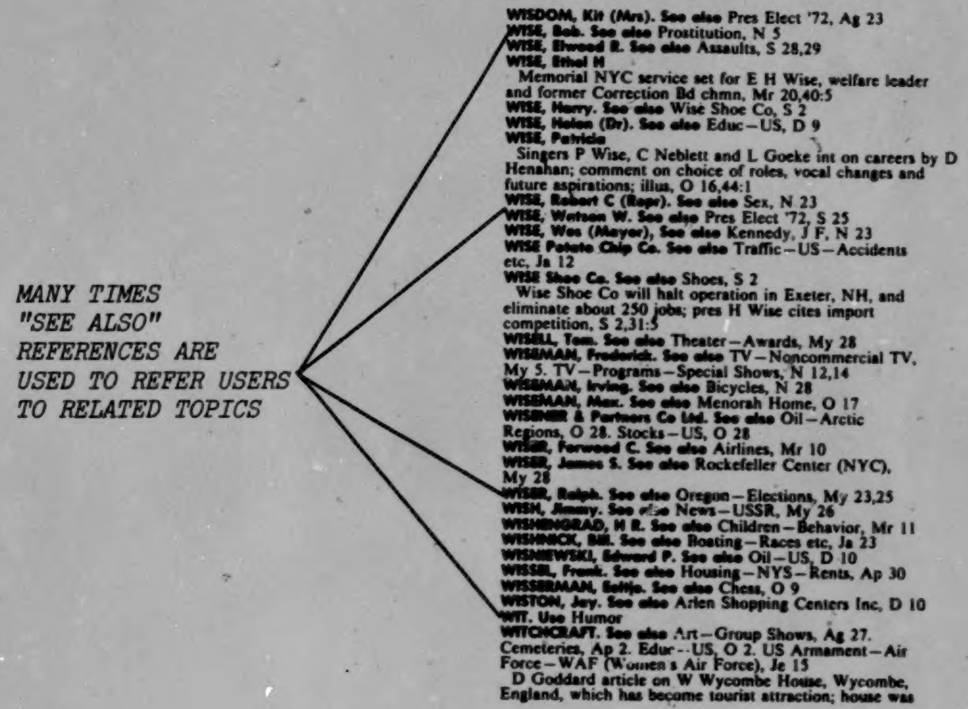
Parade (pub) names T H Ferguson vp-mktg, Ja 6,63:5

PARADES. See also Ireland, Northern, Jl 13. Minorities—Germans, S 24. Pulaski, Casimir (Gen) (1748-79), O 1, O 2. Geog headings. Holiday, orgn and personal names

NYC Mayor Lindsay's liason to the Jewish community, M Schick, loses appeal to Mayor's City Hall staff to allow Jewish veterans groups, among others, to parade down 5th Av on Apr 30 to protest persecution of Soviet Jewry; Lindsay Adm officials note 5th Av is used only for traditional parades; despite gen policy, N Leventhal, newly apptd chief of Lindsay's City Hall staff, says no final

In 1942, I.M. Chisov survived a fall of 21,980 feet without a parachute.

Just as when using the card catalog or a periodical index, the user of a newspaper index must adapt his or her research strategy to comply with the terminology of the particular index.

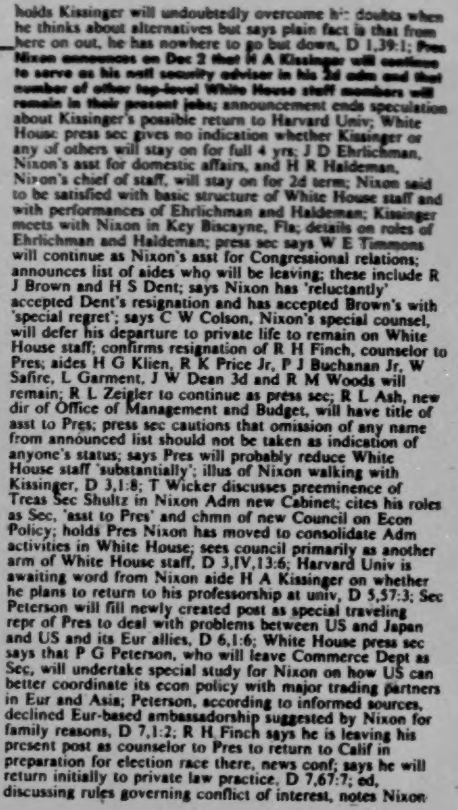


MANY TIMES
"SEE ALSO"
REFERENCES ARE
USED TO REFER USERS
TO RELATED TOPICS

WISDOM, Kit (Mrs). See also Pres Elect '72, Ag 23
WISE, Bob. See also Prostitution, N 5
WISE, Elwood R. See also Assaults, S 28,29
WISE, Ethel H
Memorial NYC service set for E H Wise, welfare leader and former Correction Bd chmn, Mr 20,40:5
WISE, Harry. See also Wise Shoe Co, S 2
WISE, Helen (Dr). See also Educ—US, D 9
WISE, Patricia
Singers P Wise, C Neblett and L Goeke int on careers by D Henahan; comment on choice of roles, vocal changes and future aspirations; illus, O 16,44:1
WISE, Robert C (Repr). See also Sex, N 23
WISE, Watson W. See also Pres Elect '72, S 25
WISE, Wes (Mayor), See also Kennedy, J F, N 23
WISE Potato Chip Co. See also Traffic—US—Accidents etc, Ja 12
WISE Shoe Co. See also Shoes, S 2
Wise Shoe Co will halt operation in Exeter, NH, and eliminate about 250 jobs; pres H Wise cites import competition, S 2,31:5
WISELL, Tom. See also Theater—Awards, My 28
WISEMAN, Frederick. See also TV—Noncommercial TV, My 5. TV—Programs—Special Shows, N 12,14
WISEMAN, Irving. See also Bicycles, N 28
WISEMAN, Max. See also Menorah Home, O 17
WISENER & Partners Co Ltd. See also Oil—Arctic Regions, O 28. Stocks—US, O 28
WISER, Forwood C. See also Airlines, Mr 10
WISER, James S. See also Rockefeller Center (NYC), My 28
WISER, Ralph. See also Oregon—Elections, My 23,25
WISH, Jimmy. See also News—USSR, My 26
WISHENGRAD, H R. See also Children—Behavior, Mr 11
WISHNICK, Bill. See also Boating—Races etc, Ja 23
WISNIEWSKI, Edward P. See also Oil—US, D 10
WISSEL, Frank. See also Housing—NYS—Rents, Ap 30
WISSERMAN, Bettje. See also Chess, O 9
WISTON, Jay. See also Arlen Shopping Centers Inc, D 10
WIT. Use Humor
WITCHCRAFT. See also Art—Group Shows, Ag 27. Cemeteries, Ap 2. Educ—US, O 2. US Armament—Air Force—WAF (Women's Air Force), Je 15
D Goddard article on W Wycombe House, Wycombe, England, which has become tourist attraction; house was

The most widely known and used newspaper index is THE NEW YORK TIMES INDEX. This index is published bi-monthly, with a cumulative, bound volume published at the end of each year. Not only does this index provide the location of articles within THE NEW YORK TIMES, but the entries themselves will often summarize the contents of the article as well.

ENTRIES FOR CLOSELY RELATED MATERIALS MAY BE GROUPED INTO PARAGRAPHS. NEWS STORIES USUALLY SPAN SEVERAL DAYS AND GROUPING ALL OF THEM TOGETHER IN PARAGRAPH FORM SAVES THE USER TIME WHILE PROJECTING A CAPSULE SUMMARY OF THE NEWS EVENT.



holds Kissinger will undoubtedly overcome his doubts when he thinks about alternatives but says plain fact is that from here on out, he has nowhere to go but down, D 1,39:1; **Pres Nixon announces on Dec 2 that H A Kissinger will continue to serve as his natl security adviser in his 2d adm and that number of other top-level White House staff members will remain in their present jobs**; announcement ends speculation about Kissinger's possible return to Harvard Univ; White House press sec gives no indication whether Kissinger or any of others will stay on for full 4 yrs; J D Ehrlichman, Nixon's asst for domestic affairs, and H R Haldeman, Nixon's chief of staff, will stay on for 2d term; Nixon said to be satisfied with basic structure of White House staff and with performances of Ehrlichman and Haldeman; Kissinger meets with Nixon in Key Biscayne, Fla; details on roles of Ehrlichman and Haldeman; press sec says W E Timmons will continue as Nixon's asst for Congressional relations; announces list of aides who will be leaving; these include R J Brown and H S Dent; says Nixon has 'reluctantly' accepted Dent's resignation and has accepted Brown's with 'special regret'; says C W Colson, Nixon's special counsel, will defer his departure to private life to remain on White House staff; confirms resignation of R H Finch, counselor to Pres; aides H G Klien, R K Price Jr, P J Buchanan Jr, W Safire, L Garment, J W Dean 3d and R M Woods will remain; R L Zeigler to continue as press sec; R L Ash, new dir of Office of Management and Budget, will have title of asst to Pres; press sec cautions that omission of any name from announced list should not be taken as indication of anyone's status; says Pres will probably reduce White House staff 'substantially'; illus of Nixon walking with Kissinger, D 3,1:8; T Wicker discusses preeminence of Treas Sec Shultz in Nixon Adm new Cabinet; cites his roles as Sec, 'asst to Pres' and chmn of new Council on Econ Policy; holds Pres Nixon has moved to consolidate Adm activities in White House; sees council primarily as another arm of White House staff, D 3,IV,13:6; Harvard Univ is awaiting word from Nixon aide H A Kissinger on whether he plans to return to his professorship at univ, D 5,57:3; Sec Peterson will fill newly created post as special traveling repr of Pres to deal with problems between US and Japan and US and its Eur allies, D 6,1:6; White House press sec says that P G Peterson, who will leave Commerce Dept as Sec, will undertake special study for Nixon on how US can better coordinate its econ policy with major trading partners in Eur and Asia; Peterson, according to informed sources, declined Eur-based ambassadorship suggested by Nixon for family reasons, D 7,1:2; R H Finch says he is leaving his present post as counselor to Pres to return to Calif in preparation for election race there, news conf; says he will return initially to private law practice, D 7,67:7; ed, discussing rules governing conflict of interest, notes Nixon

If a news article is accompanied by transcripts, documents, speeches, photographs, maps, etc., the entry will specify that such material is included. Often, a newspaper is the only readily available source of such material.

TEXT OF SPEECHES IS NOTED AS ACCOMPANING ARTICLES; ILLUSTRATIONS, PORTRAITS PHOTOGRAPHS, ETC. MAY BE NOTED AS WELL.

punishment by altering laws to conform with Ct's ruling; illus of prisoner, Je 30,1:8; **excerpts from US Sup Ct opinion on capital punishment**, Je 30,14:5; **Pres Nixon, in news conference, urges retention of death penalty for kidnapping and hijacking**; states that 'any punishment is cruel and unusual if it takes the life of man or woman'; holds that death penalty saves lives by deterring criminals, Je 30,1:6; **text** of Pres Nixon's statement on US Sup Ct decision concerning capital punishment made during his June 29 news conference, Je 30,2:6; **Govs and other high state officials comment** on impact of June 29 ruling of US Sup Ct that capital punishment is 'cruel and unusual'; officials anticipate revision of capital punishment laws and reduced chance for parole in life sentences for capital offenses, Je 30,1:6; article revs efforts to eliminate death penalty in Western civilization during past 200 yrs; results of contemporary studies on effect of death penalty's abolition on crime rate noted, Je 30,14:1; M Waldron article examines reaction of prisoners on death row at Florida State Prison Farm at Raiford to US Sup Ct's decision declaring death penalty 'cruel and unusual'; illus, Je 30,14:2; listing of 37 countries in which capital punishment has been abolished and dates of abolition, Je 30,14:3; state legislators rev laws involving capital punishment in light of recent US Sup Ct decision barring death penality as it is now imposed; Chief Justice Burger, in dissenting opinion, noted possibility of retaining capital punishment if laws make sentence mandatory or set down their guidelines for its imposition; legislators in 5 states say they will press for death penalty, at least 2 other states tend to favor mandatory life sentences with no possibility of parole; comments by various state officials, Jl 1,10:1

French Pres Pompidou, opponent of capital punishment, is now faced with growing pressure to forgo his policy of commutation of death penalities in case of R Bontems and C Buffet, who were convicted of killing a guard and a nurse they were holding hostage during escape attempt at Clairvaux Prison in eastern France last September; death sentences in case are very popular and consideration of abolition of penalty has been set aside until Clairvaux case has been settled, Jl 1,10:2

A Lewis article discusses US Sup Ct decision to abolish capital punishment; states Ct has a history of overturning and reinterpreting 'traditional' practices and laws; discusses role of Sup Ct in society, Jl 1,21:1; comment on recent US Sup Ct decision abolishing capital punishment; notes narrow margin of decision, individual opinions written by justices, Nixon's influence on his appointees, and possibility that states will reinstitute their own death penalties, Jl 2,IV,1:1; T Wicker comment on recent US Sup Ct decision abolishing capital punishment; holds ct did not rule death penalty per se is cruel and unusual punishment but that infrequency and arbitrariness of death sentences make them cruel and unusual; state legislatures could now reinstate death penalty for specific crimes, Jl 2,IV,9:2; ed praises US Sup Ct decision abolishing capital punishment; urges states to take Chief Justice Burger's suggestion to review question, but instead of reviving penalty as Burger suggests, to abolish it once and for all, Jl 3,16:1

After the subject of the article is listed or discussed, the citation to the particular issue of the newspaper is given. The form of this citation is basically the same from one index to another. It begins with an abbreviation for a month. The next number is the day. This is followed by the page and then the page column. For example:

D 31, 4:3 = December 31, page 4, column 3
Je 6, 16:2 = June 6, page 16, column 2
Jl 1, 20:6 = July 1, page 20, column 6

Once the date of an event is ascertained by using an index, the user can then check issues of newspapers not indexed to find, for example, local reaction to a national event.

The amplification for Deep Purple on their 10,000 watt marshall p.a. system rendered 3 members of the audience at rainbow theatre, London, unconscious.

The university libraries have the following newspaper indexes: NEWSPAPER INDEX, which indexes THE CHICAGO TRIBUNE, THE LOS ANGELES TIMES, THE NEW ORLEANS TIMES-PICAYUNE, and THE WASHINGTON POST; THE NEW YORK TIMES INDEX; THE WALL STREET JOURNAL INDEX; THE TIMES INDEX, which indexes THE LONDON TIMES; THE AFRICAN RECORDER and THE ASIAN RECORDER, which list articles dealing with Africa and Asia, respectively. All are located in the Newspaper/Microtext Room.

Current newspapers, including all Kentucky and many national and international newspapers, are located in the Newspaper/Microtext Room. The prominent papers are kept in newspaper racks opposite the microform area. Past issues may be obtained on microform at the Newspaper/Microtext Counter. Ask for them by title and date. Copies of magazine or newspaper articles are made here for 5¢ per sheet.

Questions:

6. What newspaper index offers a capsule summary of the news articles that it indexes?

____

7. Interpret the following index citation: Ja 12, 23:6
(a)(b) (c)(d)

a) ____________________________

b) ____________________________

c) ____________________________

d) ____________________________

(answers to questions on page 24)

Unit 2 of THE TAMING OF THE DINOSAUR is now complete. Unit 3 deals with reference sources and library search strategy and is the final section. Units I and 2 introduced you to basic aspects of library usage. Unit 3 will familiarize you with reference sources and procedures necessary for a more sophisticated approach to research.

These handwritten additions were taken from the Guinness Book of World Records, Kane's Famous First Facts and the Lexington phone book.

Answers to questions: I

1. a) BUSINESS PERIODICALS INDEX
   b) APPLIED SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY INDEX
   c) BIOLOGICAL AND AGRICULTURAL INDEX
   d) EDUCATION INDEX
   e) READER'S GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE

(The above answers were chosen because the topics in question related to a particular index. That does not mean that any of the topics could not be found in another or several other indexes than the one chosen.)

Answers to questions: II

2. a) SCIENCE DIGEST
   b) Volume 73
   c) Pages 25-29
   d) February 1973
3. a) Portrait
   b) Illustration, illustrator, illustrated
   c) June
   d) July
   e) January

Answers to questions: III

4. The stacks and the periodical room.

5.

Periodical Room	Stacks	Education Library
Stacks	Periodical Room	Stacks

Answers to questions: IV

6. NEW YORK TIMES INDEX

7. a) January
   b) 12th (day)
   c) Page 23
   d) Column 6

It's never really

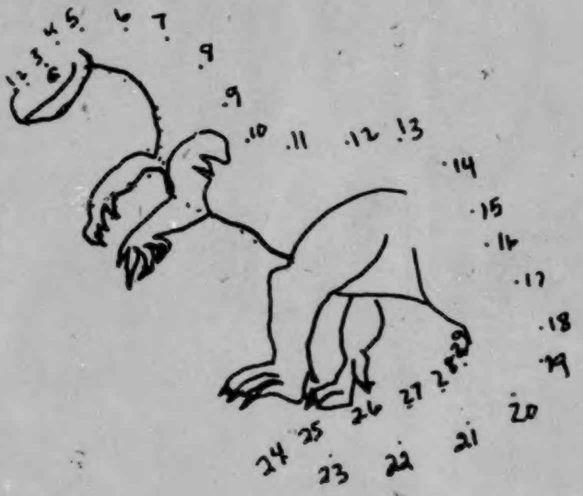
the end

THE TAMING OF THE DINOSAUR:

A KEY TO LIBRARY RESOURCES

UNIT 3...REFERENCE MATERIAL
LIBRARY SEARCH STRATEGY

THIS PUBLICATION WAS SUPPORTED BY A GRANT
FROM THE COUNCIL ON LIBRARY RESOURCES,
THE U.S. NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE
HUMANITIES AND THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY.



"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
University of Kentucky
Libraries
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERATING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION. FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER."

COPYRIGHT 1975 University of Kentucky Libraries

Instructional Services Department Series No. 1; Part 3
Part 3

CONTENTS

page
I INTRODUCTION 2
II DICTIONARIES 4
III ENCYCLOPEDIAS 10
IV BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARIES AND INDEXES 17
V ALMANACS AND YEARBOOKS 24
VI SPECIAL INDEXES 29
VII FINDING REFERENCE SOURCES 34
VIII LIBRARY SEARCH STRATEGY. 38

"In statesmanship get the formalities right,
never mind about the moralities."

M. Twain

I INTRODUCTION

Some books in the library's collection are maintained separately from the regular collection. These books are known as reference books and function to provide users with specific information. These are not books to be read like a novel; rather, they are books containing information which has been gathered from a large number of sources, then organized and indexed to provide quick access to specific information.

To understand more fully the function of the reference collection, it is convenient to consider the collection as serving two related functions. A particular reference book may function exclusively in one of these capacities or it may function in both capacities. First, the collection may contain the information actually sought. An encyclopedia article on Kentucky or population statistics of Kentucky from an almanac are examples of this function of the reference collection. Second, the collection may be a guide to the sources which actually contain the needed information. This function of the reference collection is similiar to that of the card catalog and of periodical and newspaper indexes: as a basic tool for discovering sources of information and knowledge.

In this Unit we have divided the reference collection into five areas: Dictionaries, Encyclopedias, Biographies, Almanacs and Yearbooks, and Special Indexes. The approach is to present an overview of these areas so that you become aware of the existence of these types of informational sources. No one expects you to memorize long lists of titles. A knowledge of the type of materials available is all that is necessary and will serve you well. Greater familiarity will come naturally as use of these resources increases.

A reference book may serve exclusively as a listing of other sources, or, as in this article on Kentucky from ENCYCLOPEDIA AMERICANA, an article may begin by presenting specific information and may end with a bibliography listing other sources to consult for further information.

KENTUCKY, kĕn-tŭk'ē, one of the East South Central States of the United States. It is bounded on the northwest and north by Illinois, Indiana, and Ohio, the low-water mark on the north bank of the Ohio River forming the dividing line; on the east by West Virginia and Virginia; on the south by Tennessee; and on the west by Missouri, from which it is separated by the Mississippi River. The name Kentucky and its earlier forms, including Cane-tuck-ee, Cantucky, Kain-tuck-ee, Kentuckee, and Kentucke, have been accepted as either Iroquois or Cherokee in origin. Among meanings attributed to the name have been "dark and bloody ground," "prairie" or "meadow land," "barrens," "tomorrow," and "land of tomorrow."

State seal

Total area
—Land area
—Water area
Latitude

of the United States (1949–1953), was returne to the Senate in 1954, serving until he died i 1956. Recent senators from Kentucky includ John Sherman Cooper and Thruston Morton.

One action that attracted national attentio to Kentucky in recent years was the peacefu integration of all its public schools. Another wa a constitutional amendment (ratified in 1955) lowering the voting age from 21 to 18. In 196 voters once again defeated attempts to revis the state's patchwork constitution.

11. BIBLIOGRAPHY

Collins Lewis, *History of Kentucky,* revised an brought down to 1874 by Richard H. Collins, 2 vol (Covington 1874); Connelley, William E., and Coulter E. Merton, *History of Kentucky,* 5 vols. (Chicago 1922) Clark, Thomas D., *History of Kentucky* (New Yor 1937); Coleman, J. Winston, *Slavery Times in Kentuck* (Chapel Hill, N.C., 1941); McFarlan, Arthur C., *Geolog of Kentucky* (Lexington 1943); Beers, Howard W. *Kentucky: Designs for Her Future* (Lexington 1945) McVey, Frank Le R., *The Gates Open Slowly: A Histor of Education in Kentucky* (Lexington 1949); Coleman J. Winston, *A Bibliography of Kentucky History* (Lexington 1949); *The Constitution of the Commonwealth o Kentucky* (Frankfort 1952); Federal Writers' Project *Kentucky: A Guide to the Bluegrass State,* rev. ed. (Ne York 1954); Clark, Thomas D., ed., *Bluegrass Cavalcade* (Lexington 1956); Schwendeman, J. R., *Geography of Kentucky* (Oklahoma City 1958); Ford Thomas R., *Health and Demography in Kentuck* (Lexington 1964).

THOMAS D. CLARK
Professor of History, University of Kentucky.

II DICTIONARIES

Traditionally, dictionaries have been used to determine the meaning, spelling, and pronunciation of words. A commonly used dictionary for this purpose is WEBSTER'S THIRD NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. This is an unabridged dictionary. The term "unabridged" indicates that the dictionary contains hundreds of thousands of words and that definitions are quite detailed. The definitions contained in WEBSTER'S THIRD reflect how the language is being used today. Smaller dictionaries, because of their compact size, are easier and more convenient to use, but they serve essentially the same function. WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD DICTIONARY OF THE AMERICAN LANGUAGE, WEBSTER'S NEW COLLEGIATE DICTIONARY, and THE AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY are three widely known, smaller desk dictionaries.

WEBSTER'S THIRD

con·cre·tum \kän'krēd-əm *sometimes* -ăŋ'- *or* kən'-\ *n, pl* **con·cre·ta** \-d-ə\ [NL, fr. neut. of L *concretus* concrete — more at CONCRETE] : something that is concrete, particular, or directly given — contrasted with *abstractum*

con·cu·bi·nage \kän'kyübənij, kən-\ *n* -s [ME, fr. *concubine* + *-age*] **1 a :** cohabitation of persons not legally married; *esp* : a continued association between a man and a woman for such purpose, being under certain primitive systems a socially acceptable relation the offspring of which are neither bastards nor heirs of the male partner **b** *Roman law* : the permanent cohabitation of a man and woman that was not recognized in addition to a formal marriage and that was commonly considered an inferior form of marriage the offspring of which were entitled to support but did not come under the potestas of the father but might under the laws of Justinian be legitimated by a subsequent formal marriage **2 :** the state of being or having a concubine **3 :** a state of mental subserviency or bondage

concubinal *adj* [LL *concubinalis*, fr. L *concubina* + *-alis* -al] *obs* : CONCUBINARY

¹**con·cu·bi·nary** \kän'kyübə,nerē, kən-\ *also* **con·cu·bi·nar·i·an** \;kän,kyübə;na(a)rēən, kən;k-\ *adj* [*concubinary* fr. ML *concubinarius*, fr. L *concubina* concubine + *-arius* -ary; *concubinarian* fr. *concubinary* + *-an*] : relating to, living in, or sprung from concubinage

²**concubinary** \"\ *n* -ES : one living in concubinage

con·cu·bi·nate \kän'kyübənət, kən-, -,nāt\ *n* -s [L *concubinatus*, fr. *concubina* concubine + *-atus* -ate] : CONCUBINAGE

¹**con·cu·bine** \'käŋkyə,bīn, -ŋk-\ *n* -s [ME, fr. OF, fr. L *concubina*, fr. *com-* + *-cubina* (fr. *cubare* to lie down) — more

WEBSTER'S THIRD, an unabridged dictionary, covers around 460,000 words and offers more extensive coverage of a word and its forms.

WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD

con·cu·bi·nage (kän kyōō'bə nij) *n.* [ME. & OFr.] 1. cohabitation without a legal marriage 2. the state of being a concubine

con·cu·bi·nar·y (-ner'ē) *adj.* [ME. *concubinarius*] of, living in, or born from concubinage

con·cu·bine (käŋ'kyə bīn', kän'-) *n.* [ME. < OFr. *concubin(e)* < L. *concubina* (masc. *concubinus*) < *concumbere*, to lie with < *com-*, with + *cubare*, to lie down] 1. a woman who cohabits with a man although not legally married to him 2. in certain polygamous societies, a secondary wife, of inferior social and legal status

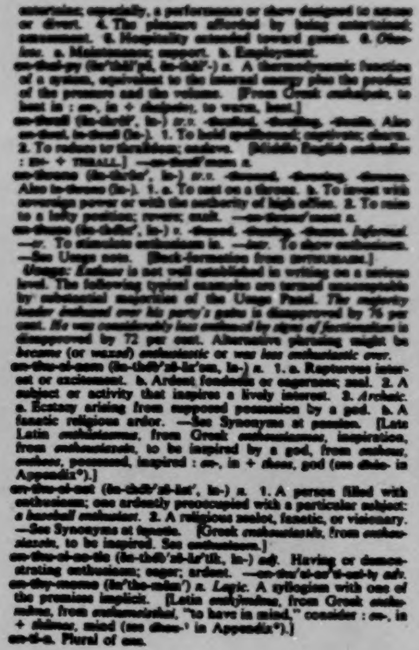
con·cu·pis·cence (kän kyōōp'ə s'ns) *n.* [ME. & OFr. < LL.(Ec.) *concupiscentia* < L. *concupiscens*, prp. of *concupiscere*, to desire eagerly < *com-*, intens. + *cupiscere*, to wish, desire < *cupere*, to desire] strong or abnormal desire or appetite, esp. sexual desire; lust —**con·cu'pis·cent** *adj.*

WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD DICTIONARY, SECOND COLLEGE EDITION, an abridged dictionary, has over 142,000 words. The definitions are less detailed than those contained in an unabridged dictionary.

By permission. From WEBSTER'S THIRD NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY (c) 1971 by G. & C. Merriam Co.

This primary function of dictionaries tends to overshadow their other features and uses. Dictionaries often include biographical or geographical listings, technical forms, slang expressions, maps, pictures, drawings, illustrative quotations, etc., and particular dictionaries will devote different degrees of emphasis and expertise to these additional entries. The AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY, for example, provides editorial opinion on the correct usage of certain selected words; in contrast, WEBSTER'S THIRD NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE expressly shuns such practice.

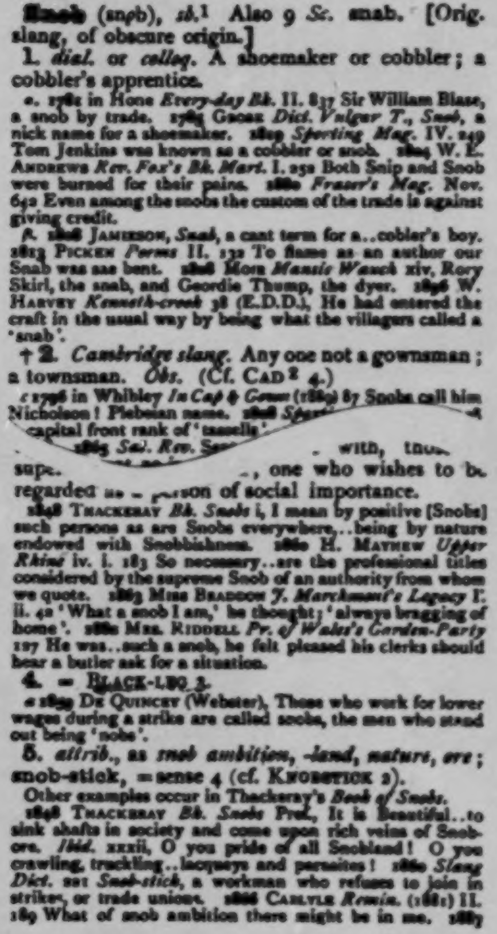
AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY may offer an editorial comment on a word usage.



Put all your eggs in the one basket and — WATCH THAT BASKET!
M. TWAIN

A dictionary is also a history of a language. While most dictionaries include some coverage of the history and origin of words, the definitive source on English word origins is the OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Using this dictionary, the history of a word can be traced back to its earliest recorded use. The word "chauvinism," for example, has only recently taken on as its dominant meaning an excessive partiality towards one's sex. The term originated from the surname of a veteran soldier of the French First Republic, Nicholas Chauvin of Rochfort, whose demonstrative patriotism and loyalty were celebrated and at length ridiculed by his comrades. It came to be applied to anyone with an absurd patriotism and enthusiasm for national glory and military ascendancy.

Word origins (etymology) are best traced through the OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY. Notice that it provides quotes of the word's usage throughout history.



Snob (snǫb), *sb.*¹ Also 9 *Sc.* snab. [Orig. slang, of obscure origin.]

1. *dial.* or *colloq.* A shoemaker or cobbler; a cobbler's apprentice.

α. 1781 in Hone *Every-day Bk.* II. 837 Sir William Blase, a snob by trade. 1796 Grose *Dict. Vulgar T.*, *Snob*, a nick name for a shoemaker. 1829 *Sporting Mag.* IV. 249 Tom Jenkins was known as a cobbler or snob. 1824 W. E. Andrews *Rev. Fox's Bk. Mart.* I. 292 Both Snip and Snob were burned for their pains. 1832 *Fraser's Mag.* Nov. 642 Even among the snobs the custom of the trade is against giving credit.

β. 1808 Jamieson, *Snab*, a cant term for a..cobler's boy. 1813 Picken *Poems* II. 132 To fame as an author our Snab was sae bent. 1828 Moir *Mansie Wauch* xiv, Rory Skirl, the snab, and Geordie Thump, the dyer. 1896 W. Harvey *Kennethcrook* 38 (E.D.D.), He had entered the craft in the usual way by being what the villagers called a 'snab'.

†2. *Cambridge slang.* Any one not a gownsman; a townsman. *Obs.* (Cf. Cad² 4.)

c 1796 in Whibley *In Cap & Gown* (1889) 87 Snobs call him Nicholson! Plebeian name. 1848 *Sport*... capital front rank of 'tassels'. ... 1859 *Sat. Rev.* Se... with, thou... sup... , one who wishes to be regarded as a person of social importance.

1848 Thackeray *Bk. Snobs* i, I mean by positive [Snobs] such persons as are Snobs everywhere,..being by nature endowed with Snobbishness. 1860 H. Mayhew *Upper Rhine* iv. i. 183 So necessary..are the professional titles considered by the supreme Snob of an authority from whom we quote. 1863 Miss Braddon *J. Marchmont's Legacy* I. ii. 42 'What a snob I am,' he thought; 'always bragging of home'. 1880 Mrs. Riddell *Pr. of Wales's Garden-Party* 127 He was..such a snob, he felt pleased his clerks should hear a butler ask for a situation.

4. = Black-leg 3.

c 1859 De Quincey (Webster), Those who work for lower wages during a strike are called snobs, the men who stand out being 'nobs'.

5. *attrib.*, as *snob ambition*, *-land*, *nature*, *ore*; snob-stick, = sense 4 (cf. Knobstick 2).

Other examples occur in Thackeray's *Book of Snobs*.

1848 Thackeray *Bk. Snobs* Pref., It is Beautiful..to sink shafts in society and come upon rich veins of Snob-ore. *Ibid.* xxxii, O you pride of all Snobland! O you crawling, truckling..lacqueys and parasites! 1860 *Slang Dict.* 221 *Snob-stick*, a workman who refuses to join in strikes, or trade unions. 1866 Carlyle *Remin.* (1881) II. 189 What of snob ambition there might be in me. 1883

The dictionaries mentioned thus far may be classified as general language dictionaries. The choice of which general language dictionary to use will depend on its purpose, its reputation and authoritativeness, and the personal preference of the user. Each dictionary has a distinct style of presentation just as any author does, and each necessarily reflects its editors' perspectives on the language. Each new edition of a dictionary will add new words and redefine old ones to reflect the changes since the last edition.

"Nothing is harder than the softness of indifference."
Juan Montalvo

Question:

1. What are three functions of dictionaries?

(answers to questions on page 42)

Some dictionaries confine their scope of coverage to specific areas. An educational discipline or a profession may have a dictionary which contains words peculiar to that field and defined in relation to it. Highly technical words of limited usage may be found in such dictionaries--medical terms, for instance--and also general words with special definitions assigned to them in the discipline or profession.

A specialized dictionary:
may define words of restricted use--note the definition of "virus" in STEDMAN'S MEDICAL DICTIONARY....

VIRUS

i'rus, pl. viruses [L. poison]. 1. Formerly, contagium: the specific agent of an infectious disease. 2. Specifically, a term for a group of microbes which with few exceptions are capable of passing through fine filters that retain bacteria; they are incapable of growth or reproduction apart from living cells. V. particles vary in size from 15 to 300 mμ or more; are spherical, polyhedral, occasionally rod-shaped or tadpole-shaped in form; and are composed of a coat of protein units arranged around a central nucleic acid core which consists of either ribonucleic acid (RNA) or deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA), this difference serving as the basis for division of v.'s into two major groups. Subgroups are classified according to their origin, mode of transmission, and manifestations produced in the host. Many are named for the geographic locations where they were first isolated. See also virion. 3. Viral; relating to or caused by a v.; *e.g.*, virus disease.

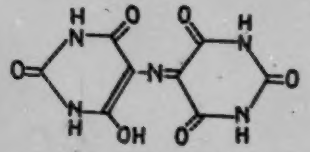
adenoidal-pharyngeal-conjunctival v.'s., adenoviruses.

ad'enovi'ruses [G. *adēn*, gland + virus]. adenoidal-pharyngeal-conjunctival v.'s; a group of v.'s in which the particles are intranuclear, icosahedral in shape, and measure 70 to 90 mμ in diameter. Subunits or capsomeres are arranged around a DNA core. In man, there are many inapparent infections, certain types particularly being latent in adenoids and tonsils. Other types are associated with minor respiratory infections of children, pharyngi-

STEDMAN'S MEDICAL DICTIONARY, (c) 1972; The Williams and Wilkins Co., Baltimore.

A specialized dictionary:
may define common words in a specialized sense--note the defintions of "pursuit" and "pushbutton" in CHAMBERS DICTIONARY OF SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY.

purpuric acid (*Chem.*). Barbituryl iminoalloxan, of the formula:



The ammonium salt is *murexide* (see **murexide test**).

pursuit (*Nav.*). Navigation of a missile by electronic means whereby the guided vehicle is always on line of sight.

purulent (*Med.*). Forming or consisting of pus; resembling or accompanied by the formation of pus; of the nature of pus.

pus (*Med.*). Matter. The yellowish fluid formed by suppuration, consisting of serum, pus cells (white blood cells), bacteria, and the debris of tissue destruction.

pushbutton (*Elec. Eng.*). A device, carrying a small current, which closes or opens an electric circuit by means of the pressure of the finger on a small button.

pushbutton tuning (*Radio*). Selection by pushbutton of a number of preset tuned circuits in a receiver, to change wavelengths quickly.

Other dictionaries may limit their scope to particular kinds of words. There are, for example, dictionaries devoted to slang, to words that rhyme, to synonyms and antonyms, or to abbreviations.

Dictionaries are located in the Reference Room both on tables and on the shelves. Several general dictionaries are located on the tables for easy reference. Specialized dictionaries are on the shelves, classified according to their subject.

In the presidential election of 1920, 24,193 people voted in Fayette County, Kentucky. The vote was evenly split but the democrats maintained a slight majority.

Many times slang or nonstandard usage is ignored in dictionaries, but not in WENTWORTH'S DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN SLANG. Note the varied definitions of "trick" and "trigger".

trial balloon A small-scale test made in preparation for a larger endeavor; specif., a testing of public opinion in a limited area to discover how it will respond in a larger area.

trick *n.* 1 A prostitute's customer; a prostitute's "sale" or business transaction. c1915 [1954]: ". . . Woman walking the streets for tricks to take to her room." L. Armstrong, *Satchmo, My Life in New Orleans*, 8. c1910–c1920: "Keep a-knockin' but you can't come in./ I hear you knockin', but you can't come in./ I got an all-night trick again;/ I'm busy grindin' so you can't come in./ If you love me, you'll come back again,/ Come back tomorrow at half-past ten. . . ." From "Bawdyhouse Blues," a very old jazz song. 2 A prison term. *Convict use since c1915.* 3 The act or an instance of committing a crime; a caper, a robbery. *Underworld use since c1925.* 4 An outdoor show or performance. *c1925 carnival and circus use.*

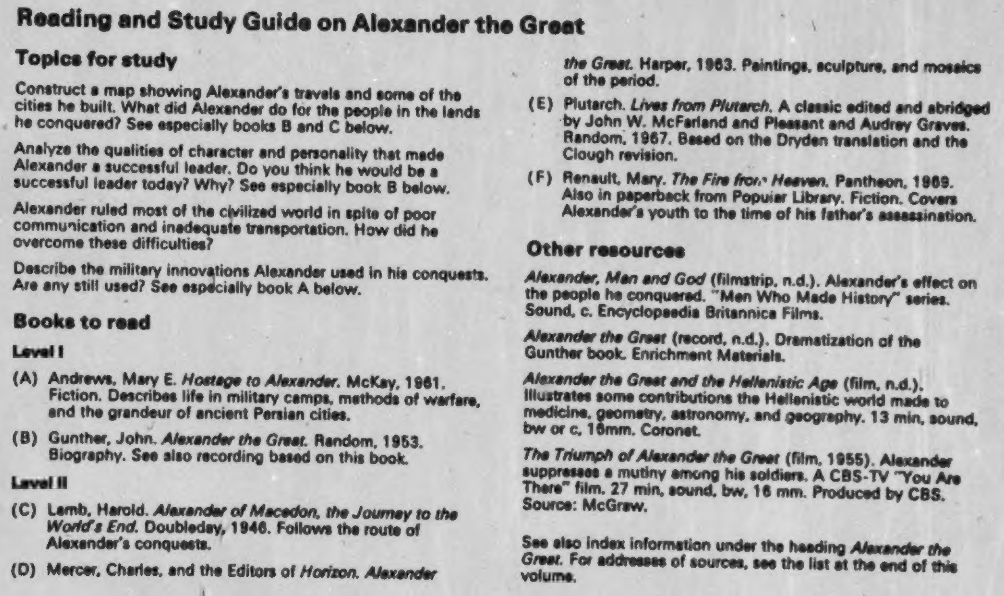
trigger *n.* A gunman; a trigger man. 1949: "He's the trigger." Movie, *Scene of the Crime. Some underworld use since c1935.* See Appendix, Shortened Words. *v.t.* 1 To motivate; to cause something to happen; to initiate or activate. *Colloq.* 2 To commit, manage, engineer, or take a prominent part in an armed robbery. 1952: "Police said Sims has triggered dozens of holdups in the New York area during the last year." AP, Dec. 10.

III ENCYCLOPEDIAS

While dictionaries describe words, encyclopedias describe subjects. The word "encyclopedia" comes from the Greek and means "circle of knowledge." An encyclopedia is a book or a set of books giving information on all, or perhaps a few branches of knowledge, depending upon its intent. By using encyclopedias, a person can not only obtain valuable information on a topic, usually written by an expert in the field, but also a list of other sources for more in-depth coverage. Like dictionaries, the method employed to present this information will vary from one encyclopedia to another, and also like dictionaries, encyclopedias are general or specialized in their scope of coverage.

"Susan B. Anthony was arrested on June 18, 1873 for insisting on voting in an election. She was convicted and sentenced to pay a fine."

General encyclopedias, such as THE WORLD BOOK ENCYCLOPEDIA, ENCYCLOPEDIA AMERICANA, and ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA may appear similar, but a closer inspection reveals major differences. WORLD BOOK is a family encyclopedia. It appeals to a wide age group, with the articles geared to the user. A subject that would primarily interest young users is written in language a young user can understand. More sophisticated language is used in articles on more mature topics. Even the bibliographies are divided into different sections that appeal to different age groups.



The study guide in WORLD BOOK gives sources of varying depth depending upon a user's capabilities, thus making it attractive for family use.

Reading and Study Guide on Alexander the Great

Topics for study

Construct a map showing Alexander's travels and some of the cities he built. What did Alexander do for the people in the lands he conquered? See especially books B and C below.

Analyze the qualities of character and personality that made Alexander a successful leader. Do you think he would be a successful leader today? Why? See especially book B below.

Alexander ruled most of the civilized world in spite of poor communication and inadequate transportation. How did he overcome these difficulties?

Describe the military innovations Alexander used in his conquests. Are any still used? See especially book A below.

Books to read

Level I

(A) Andrews, Mary E. *Hostage to Alexander.* McKay, 1961. Fiction. Describes life in military camps, methods of warfare, and the grandeur of ancient Persian cities.

(B) Gunther, John. *Alexander the Great.* Random, 1953. Biography. See also recording based on this book.

Level II

(C) Lamb, Harold. *Alexander of Macedon, the Journey to the World's End.* Doubleday, 1946. Follows the route of Alexander's conquests.

(D) Mercer, Charles, and the Editors of *Horizon. Alexander the Great.* Harper, 1963. Paintings, sculpture, and mosaics of the period.

(E) Plutarch. *Lives from Plutarch.* A classic edited and abridged by John W. McFarland and Pleasant and Audrey Graves. Random, 1967. Based on the Dryden translation and the Clough revision.

(F) Renault, Mary. *The Fire from Heaven.* Pantheon, 1969. Also in paperback from Popular Library. Fiction. Covers Alexander's youth to the time of his father's assassination.

Other resources

Alexander, Man and God (filmstrip, n.d.). Alexander's effect on the people he conquered. "Men Who Made History" series. Sound, c. Encyclopaedia Britannica Films.

Alexander the Great (record, n.d.). Dramatization of the Gunther book. Enrichment Materials.

Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic Age (film, n.d.). Illustrates some contributions the Hellenistic world made to medicine, geometry, astronomy, and geography. 13 min, sound, bw or c, 16mm. Coronet.

The Triumph of Alexander the Great (film, 1955). Alexander suppresses a mutiny among his soldiers. A CBS-TV "You Are There" film. 27 min, sound, bw, 16 mm. Produced by CBS. Source: McGraw.

See also index information under the heading *Alexander the Great.* For addresses of sources, see the list at the end of this volume.

The distinguishing characteristic of the AMERICANA is its good coverage of topics relating to America. It deals with other subjects as well, but its emphasis and expertise remain on American-related subjects.

The AMERICANA, while maintaining good overall coverage, specializes in topics relating to America. The articles are signed, the author's credentials are listed, and a bibliography leading the user to other sources is noted at the end of the article.

SACCO-VANZETTI CASE, sak'ō-van-zet'e, the trial and conviction of Nicola Sacco, shoemaker, and Bartolomeo Vanzetti, fish peddler, who were executed in Massachusetts on Aug. 23, 1927, for holdup murders that were committed in South Braintree on April 15, 1920. The paymaster and the guard of the Slater and Morrill Shoe Factory had been shot dead and robbed of $15,776. Intense interest in the case, in the United States and in other countries, stemmed from a belief that Sacco and Vanzetti had been accused by sheer accident and convicted not on the evidence but largely because of unpopular political, social, and religious views.

The early 1920's was a time of widespread anti-alien and anti-radical hysteria. Sacco and Vanzetti, both Italian-born members of the Galleani anarchist group, feared raids in the Boston area and were shocked by the discovery of the body of a radical friend, Salsedo, outside a building where the authorities had detained him. Trying to dispose safely of radical literature from the home of other friends, Sacco and Vanzetti arranged to borrow the car of an associate, Mike Boda, that had been left for repair at Johnson's garage in West Bridgewater.

The police, who had [illegible] had the acc[illegible] in which [illegible] Judge's private statements [illegible] ants as "a grave breach of decorum, but concluded that his remarks had not affected his conduct of the case or influenced the jury. A motion for revocation of sentence, filed by the defense because of Judge Thayer's prejudice, was denied by him. Attempts to obtain redress in the federal courts failed.

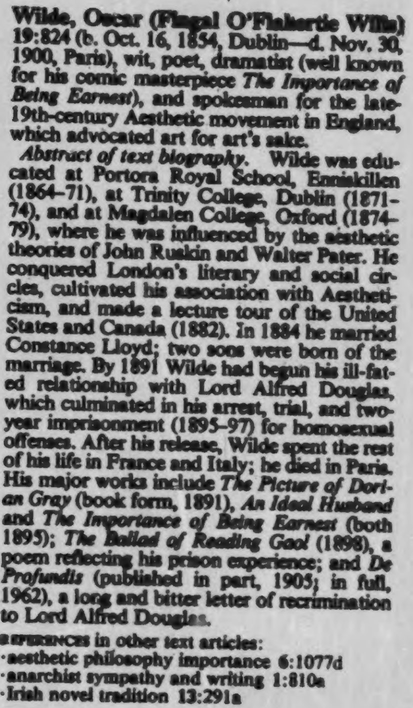
Immediately before the executions were carried out, demonstrations, sometimes with violence, took place in many parts of the world. Upton Sinclair's novel, *Boston*, is perhaps the most authentic work the case inspired, and Maxwell Anderson's play, *Winterset*, the most imaginative. Some writers have claimed that Vanzetti was innocent but Sacco guilty. This opinion rests mainly on ballistic tests made many years after the trial, which are not conclusive. It is generally agreed, however, that there should indeed have been a new trial, at which all significant information brought to light in the interim could have been considered by a jury.

OSMOND K. FRAENKEL
A General Counsel, American Civil Liberties Union

Further Reading: Fraenkel, Osmond K., *The Sacco-Vanzetti Case* (reprint, Russell, 1969); Frankfurter, Felix, *The Case of Sacco and Vanzetti* (reprint, Grosset 1962); Russell, Francis, *Tragedy in Dedham: The Story of the Sacco-Vanzetti Case* (McGraw 1971).

The traditional format of the encyclopedia is the arrangement of articles in one alphabetical sequence. The 15th edition of the ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA presents an entirely new format. It is divided into three parts and is designed to expedite the research process. Part one, the Propaedia, is a one-volume subject index to the whole set in outline form. Part two, the Micropaedia, is in ten volumes and contains short articles, none of which has more than 750 words. These short articles offer the advantage of quick reference. Many times a user will merely be looking for a date or a statistic, and this format eliminates wading through long articles in search of an elusive fact.

Articles in the Micropaedia are short and usually are followed by references to the Macropaedia where more information relating to the subject may be found.



Wilde, Oscar (Fingal O'Flahertie Wills) 19:824 (b. Oct. 16, 1854, Dublin—d. Nov. 30, 1900, Paris), wit, poet, dramatist (well known for his comic masterpiece *The Importance of Being Earnest*), and spokesman for the late-19th-century Aesthetic movement in England, which advocated art for art's sake.

Abstract of text biography. Wilde was educated at Portora Royal School, Enniskillen (1864–71), at Trinity College, Dublin (1871–74), and at Magdalen College, Oxford (1874–79), where he was influenced by the aesthetic theories of John Ruskin and Walter Pater. He conquered London's literary and social circles, cultivated his association with Aestheticism, and made a lecture tour of the United States and Canada (1882). In 1884 he married Constance Lloyd; two sons were born of the marriage. By 1891 Wilde had begun his ill-fated relationship with Lord Alfred Douglas, which culminated in his arrest, trial, and two-year imprisonment (1895–97) for homosexual offenses. After his release, Wilde spent the rest of his life in France and Italy; he died in Paris. His major works include *The Picture of Dorian Gray* (book form, 1891), *An Ideal Husband* and *The Importance of Being Earnest* (both 1895); *The Ballad of Reading Gaol* (1898), a poem reflecting his prison experience; and *De Profundis* (published in part, 1905; in full, 1962), a long and bitter letter of recrimination to Lord Alfred Douglas.

REFERENCES in other text articles:
·aesthetic philosophy importance 6:1077d
·anarchist sympathy and writing 1:810a
·Irish novel tradition 13:291a

Reprinted by permission, (c) ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA, 15th edition, 1974.

Micropaedia articles conclude with references to follow-up articles in the Macropaedia, part three of the set, and therefore the Micropaedia also acts as an index. The Macropaedia contains the long, detailed scholarly articles in the traditional encyclopedia format.

As do most encyclopedias, the BRITANNICA offers bibliographies at the end of its articles (in this case, in the Macropaedia) that refer the user to other sources.

The general failure of land-use planning and zoning, as presently carried out, appears to result from, first, a failure to recognize conflicts between different uses that can not be resolved by continual compromise and, second, a failure of the economic system to place a monetary value on that part of the environment that functions as the life-support apparatus.

BIBLIOGRAPHY. EUGENE P. ODUM, *Fundamentals of Ecology*, 3rd ed. (1971), is a comprehensive college textbook and reference, designed also for the citizen, educator, and political leader; see also the same author's "The Strategy of Ecosystem Development," *Science*, 164:262–270 (1969). Three paperbacks that emphasize the ecosystem approach to ecology are: EUGENE P. ODUM, *Ecology* (1963); EDWARD J. KORMONDY, *Concepts of Ecology* (1969); and ROBERT H. WHITTAKER, *Communities and Ecosystems* (1970). HOWARD T. ODUM, *Environment, Power, and Society* (1971), is a semi-popular introduction to systems ecology, with emphasis on technological, political, and economic solutions to man's environmental problems. *Ecosystem Structure and Function* (1971), contains the proceedings of the 31st Biology Colloquium, in which five authors deal with ecosystem concepts. ALDO LEOPOLD, *A Sand County Almanac, and Sketches Here and There* (1949), is an environmental classic, with near poetic essays on "The Land Ethic," "Wilderness," and "Conservation Esthetic," all imbued with the place of man in ecosystems.

(E.P.O.)

A particular educational discipline or profession may have its own encyclopedia. A general encyclopedia has as its audience the whole spectrum of society, and to maintain a certain level of interest details are often overlooked or treated superficially. Specialized encyclopedias, however, assume an interest in a particular discipline or profession and zero in to provide detailed analysis. These specialized encyclopedias often contain articles by leading authorities, and the bibliographies provided may also reflect the detailed or specialized treatment given the subject of the article.

According to Emily Post, the form for recalling wedding invitations after an engagement is broken is... SEE PAGE 18.

This article, from the INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, concludes with a lengthy bibliography referring the user to other sources.

CRAFTS

The term "craft" derives from the Anglo-Saxon *cræft*, meaning "strength, skill, or cunning," in contrast to "art," which usually implies an intention of producing beauty or pleasure. Contemporary scholars often consider "arts and crafts" together because of the difficulties in so many societies of differentiating the aesthetic from the strictly utilitarian. Anthropologists prefer to use "technology" to refer to the processes of manufacture and "material culture" for the artifacts themselves. Since crafts include all activities that produce or modify objects by manual means, with or without the use of mechanical aids, such as looms or potters' wheels, the range of study is very broad. There is an equally wide range of social forms within which the craftsmen operate.

In a second sense, "craft" is synonymous with "guild," commonly used as a term of class ascription and role delineation in contemporary sociology, and is applied to occupational associations. Within this meaning the status of craftsmen differs by culture, epoch, and craft.

History of the study of technology

It was the change in the role of the craftsman that first drew the attention of scholars to the importance of studying the history of technology. When it became apparent in the middle of the nineteenth century that the impact of the industrial revolution was causing rapid degeneration n traditional peasant crafts, European folklorist–
ographers set themselv … d
as much

BIBLIOGRAPHY

ADAIR, JOHN 1944 *The Navajo and Pueblo Silversmiths.* Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Press.

BUNZEL, RUTH L. 1929 *The Pueblo Potter: A Study of Creative Imagination in Primitive Art.* New York: Columbia Univ. Press.

DIXON, ROLAND B. 1928 *The Building of Cultures.* New York: Scribner.

FOSTER, GEORGE M. 1948 *Empire's Children: The People of Tzintzuntzan.* Institute of Social Anthropology, Publication No. 6. Washington: Smithsonian Institution.

GOLDWATER, ROBERT J. 1964 *Senufo Sculpture From West Africa.* New York: Museum of Primitive Art.

GRIAULE, MARCEL 1938 *Masques dogons.* Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie.

HERSKOVITS, MELVILLE J. (1940) 1952 *Economic Anthropology: A Study in Comparative Economics.* 2d ed., rev. & enl. New York: Knopf. → First published as *The Economic Life of Primitive Peoples.*

LLOYD, PETER 1953 Craft Organization in Yoruba Towns. *Africa* 23:30–44.

OLBRECHTS, FRANS M. (1946) 1959 *Les arts plastiques du Congo Belge.* Brussels: Erasme. → First published as *Plastiek van Kongo.*

O'NEALE, LILA M. 1932 *Yurok–Karok Basket Weavers.* University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology, Vol. 32, No. 1. Berkeley: Univ. of California Press.

PROSKOURIAKOFF, TATIANA A. 1950 *A Study of Classic Maya Sculpture.* Washington: Carnegie Institution.

REICHARD, GLADYS A. 1933 *Melanesian Design: A Study of Style in Wood and Tortoiseshell Carving.* Columbia University Contributions to Anthropology, Vol. 18. New York: Columbia Univ. Press.

ROHAN-CSERMAK, GÉZA DE 1963 *Sturgeon Hooks of Eurasia.* Viking Fund Publications in Anthropology, No. 35. New York: Wenner-Gren Foundation for Anthropological Research.

By permission of D. L. Sills, ed., and The Macmillan Co. and The Free Press, (c) 1968.

Additional encyclopedias not discussed:
(Consult author-title card catalog for location)

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF EDUCATION
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PHILOSOPHY
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF RELIGION AND ETHICS
ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD ART
McGRAW-HILL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

Questions:

2. What is the difference between a dictionary and an encyclopedia?

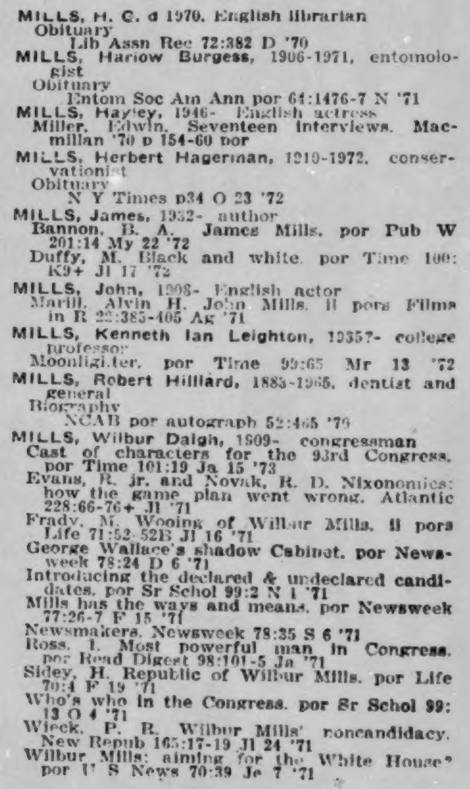
3. Why would you want to consult an encyclopedia for information when writing a paper?

(answers to questions on page 42)

Biographical sketches may be found in general encyclopedias or magazine articles; however, there are also more specialized sources for this information. Certain reference books are specifically compiled to give biographical information. The arrangement of articles in these books and the length and degree of detail provided vary. They may be universal or limited geographically; they may be arranged by profession or group or by whether the persons included are living or dead.

A good starting place when searching for biographical information--especially for current information--is BIOGRAPHY INDEX. This does not contain biographical information, but, rather, it cites articles in other sources. It resembles a periodical index in that it leads to sources outside the reference area. Biographical information that appeared in over 1,000 magazines, books and newspapers is indexed in BIOGRAPHY INDEX. It is published four times a year, and thus quite recent information can be obtained.

BIOGRAPHY INDEX leads users to sources outside the Reference Room--perhaps to a periodical article.



MILLS, H. C. d 1970. English librarian
  Obituary
    Lib Assn Rec 72:382 D '70
MILLS, Harlow Burgess, 1906-1971, entomologist
  Obituary
    Entom Soc Am Ann por 64:1476-7 N '71
MILLS, Hayley, 1946- English actress
  Miller, Edwin. Seventeen interviews. Macmillan '70 p 154-60 por
MILLS, Herbert Hagerman, 1910-1972, conservationist
  Obituary
    N Y Times p34 O 23 '72
MILLS, James, 1932- author
  Bannon, B. A. James Mills. por Pub W 201:14 My 22 '72
  Duffy, M. Black and white. por Time 100:K9+ Jl 17 '72
MILLS, John, 1908- English actor
  Marill, Alvin H. John Mills. il pors Films in R 22:385-405 Ag '71
MILLS, Kenneth Ian Leighton, 1935?- college professor
  Moonlighter. por Time 99:65 Mr 13 '72
MILLS, Robert Hilliard, 1885-1965, dentist and general
  Biography
    NCAB por autograph 52:465 '70
MILLS, Wilbur Daigh, 1909- congressman
  Cast of characters for the 93rd Congress. por Time 101:19 Ja 15 '73
  Evans, R. jr. and Novak, R. D. Nixonomics: how the game plan went wrong. Atlantic 228:66-76+ Jl '71
  Frady, M. Wooing of Wilbur Mills. il pors Life 71:52-52B Jl 16 '71
  George Wallace's shadow Cabinet. por Newsweek 78:24 D 6 '71
  Introducing the declared & undeclared candidates. por Sr Schol 99:2 N 1 '71
  Mills has the ways and means. por Newsweek 77:26-7 F 15 '71
  Newsmakers. Newsweek 78:35 S 6 '71
  Ross, I. Most powerful man in Congress. por Read Digest 98:101-5 Ja '71
  Sidey, H. Republic of Wilbur Mills. por Life 70:4 F 19 '71
  Who's who in the Congress. por Sr Schol 99:13 O 4 '71
  Wieck, P. R. Wilbur Mills' noncandidacy. New Repub 165:17-19 Jl 24 '71
  Wilbur Mills: aiming for the White House? por U S News 70:39 Je 7 '71

Reference sources which contain actual articles may be, as previously stated, universal in scope or limited in some way. Universal biographies are those which do not limit their entries by geography or profession. Rather, selection of entries is based upon sufficient fame or notoriety. CURRENT BIOGRAPHY and WHO'S WHO IN THE WORLD are in this category.

Mr. and Mrs. Benjamin Nottingham
announce that the marriage of their daughter
MARY KATHERINE
to
MR. JERROLD ATHERTON
will not take place

CURRENT BIOGRAPHY articles begin with an address through which the person may be reached.

STEWART, ELLEN

Theatrical producer
Address: La Mama Experimental Theatre Club,
74A E. 4th St., New York 10003

The course of contemporary theatre has been irrevocably changed by a handful of daring companies in that theatre's noncommercial avant-garde, known as Off Off Broadway. The contributions of such groups as The Judson morial Church, the

They end with references for further study.....

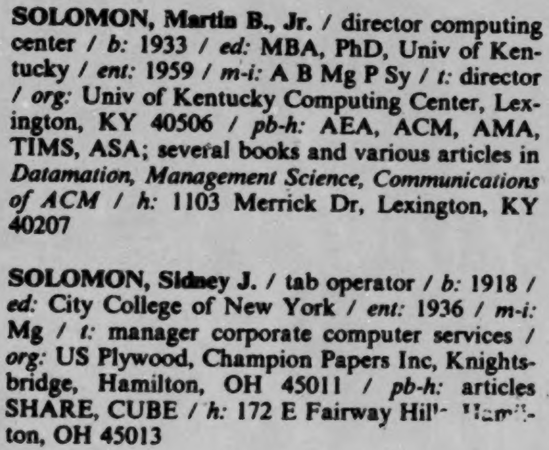
ut in fact he is
developed sense of humor
as an expert teller of deadpan jokes." In *Time* (December 6, 1971) his wit was characterized as "refreshingly acerbic." For recreation he turns to music, reading, the theatre, and an occasional game of golf.

References

Bsns W p76 D 4 '71 por
N Y Post p22 D 4 '71 por
N Y Times p30 N 25 '71 por; p20 F 18 '69
Time 98:25 D 6 '71 por
U S News 65:10 D 30 '68 por
Washington Post C p7 Ag 27 '68 por
Who's Who in America, 1972-73
Who's Who in World Jewry (1965)

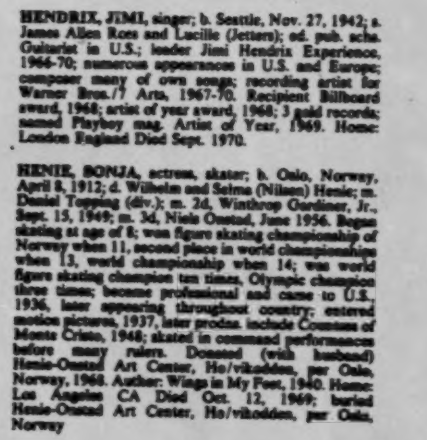
There are many titles in the WHO'S WHO series and they cover a variety of subjects, ranging from WHO'S WHO in any one of several countries to WHO'S WHO in a subject field (art, for example). The WHO WAS WHO publications cover people who are deceased. Most of the WHO'S WHO biographies are located at the reference desk.

WHO'S WHO IN COMPUTERS



SOLOMON, Martin B., Jr. / director computing center / *b:* 1933 / *ed:* MBA, PhD, Univ of Kentucky / *ent:* 1959 / *m-i:* A B Mg P Sy / *t:* director / *org:* Univ of Kentucky Computing Center, Lexington, KY 40506 / *pb-h:* AEA, ACM, AMA, TIMS, ASA; several books and various articles in *Datamation, Management Science, Communications of ACM* / *h:* 1103 Merrick Dr, Lexington, KY 40207

SOLOMON, Sidney J. / tab operator / *b:* 1918 / *ed:* City College of New York / *ent:* 1936 / *m-i:* Mg / *t:* manager corporate computer services / *org:* US Plywood, Champion Papers Inc, Knightsbridge, Hamilton, OH 45011 / *pb-h:* articles SHARE, CUBE / *h:* 172 E Fairway Hil[illegible] Hamilton, OH 45013

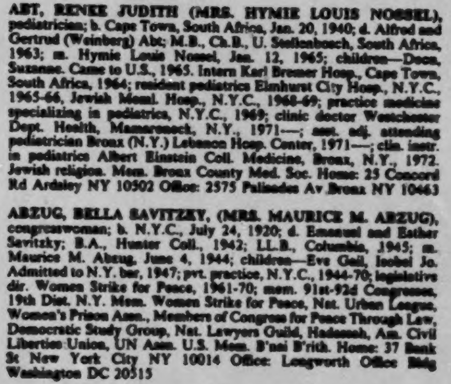


HENDRIX, JIMI, singer; b. Seattle, Nov. 27, 1942; s. James Allen Ross and Lucille (Jeeters); ed. pub. schs. Guitarist in U.S.; leader Jimi Hendrix Experience, 1966-70; numerous appearances in U.S. and Europe; composer many of own songs; recording artist for Warner Bros./7 Arts, 1967-70. Recipient Billboard award, 1968; artist of year award, 1968; 3 gold records; named Playboy mag. Artist of Year, 1969. Home: London England Died Sept. 1970.

HENIE, SONJA, actress, skater; b. Oslo, Norway, April 8, 1912; d. Wilhelm and Selma (Nilsson) Henie; m. Daniel Topping (div.); m. 2d, Winthrop Gardiner, Jr., Sept. 15, 1949; m. 3d, Niels Onstad, June 1956. Began skating at age of 8; won figure skating championship of Norway when 11, second place in world championships when 13, world championship when 14; was world figure skating champion ten times, Olympic champion three times; became professional and came to U.S., 1936, later appearing throughout country; entered motion pictures, 1937, later prodns. include Countess of Monte Cristo, 1948; skated in command performances before many rulers. Donated (with husband) Henie-Onstad Art Center, Ho/vikodden, nr. Oslo, Norway, 1968. Author: Wings in My Feet, 1940. Home: Los Angeles CA Died Oct. 12, 1969; buried Henie-Onstad Art Center, Ho/vikodden, nr. Oslo, Norway

WHO WAS WHO IN AMERICA

WHO'S WHO OF AMERICAN WOMEN



ABT, RENEE JUDITH (MRS. HYMIE LOUIS NOSSEL), pediatrician; b. Cape Town, South Africa, Jan. 20, 1940; d. Alfred and Gertrud (Weinberg) Abt; M.B., Ch.B., U. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 1963; m. Hymie Louis Nossel, Jan. 12, 1965; children—Dora, Suzanne. Came to U.S., 1965. Intern Karl Bremer Hosp., Cape Town, South Africa, 1964; resident pediatrics Elmhurst City Hosp., N.Y.C., 1965-66, Jewish Meml. Hosp., N.Y.C., 1968-69; practice medicine specializing in pediatrics, N.Y.C., 1969; clinic doctor Westchester Dept. Health, Mamaroneck, N.Y., 1971—; asst. adj. attending pediatrician Bronx (N.Y.) Lebanon Hosp. Center, 1971—; clin. instr. in pediatrics Albert Einstein Coll. Medicine, Bronx, N.Y., 1972. Jewish religion. Mem. Bronx County Med. Soc. Home: 25 Concord Rd Ardsley NY 10502 Office: 2575 Palisades Av Bronx NY 10463

ABZUG, BELLA SAVITZKY, (MRS. MAURICE M. ABZUG), congresswoman; b. N.Y.C., July 24, 1920; d. Emanuel and Esther Savitzky; B.A., Hunter Coll., 1942; LL.B., Columbia, 1945; m. Maurice M. Abzug, June 4, 1944; children—Eve Gail, Isobel Jo. Admitted to N.Y. bar, 1947; pvt. practice, N.Y.C., 1944-70; legislative dir. Women Strike for Peace, 1961-70; mem. 91st-92d Congresses, 19th Dist. N.Y. Mem. Women Strike for Peace, Nat. Urban League, Women's Prison Assn., Members of Congress for Peace Through Law, Democratic Study Group, Nat. Lawyers Guild, Hadassah, Am. Civil Liberties Union, UN Assn. U.S. Mem. B'nai B'rith. Home: 37 Bank St New York City NY 10014 Office: Longworth Office Bldg Washington DC 20515

From WHO WAS WHO IN AMERICA, 5th edition, (c) 1969-73, Marquis WHO'S WHO, Inc.

From WHO'S WHO OF AMERICAN WOMEN, 8th edition, (c) 1974-75, Marquis WHO'S WHO, Inc.

Professional biographies limit entries to persons of particular professions or groups. CONTEMPORARY AUTHORS and AMERICAN MEN & WOMEN OF SCIENCE are examples that fall into this category.

AMERICAN MEN & WOMEN OF SCIENCE offers brief material that may provide keys to further research, i.e. complete name, credentials, address, etc.

JAMES, PROF. MAURICE T(HEODORE), Dept. of Zoology, Washington State University, Pullman, Wash. ENTOMOLOGY. Elwood, Ind, Sept. 18, 05; m. 29; c. 2. A.B, Colorado, 32, A.M, 34, Ph.D.(zool), 38; Kansas, 24-25; Scripps Inst, California, 34. Instr. bot, zool. & entomol, Colorado, 32-34; curator mus. & asst. prof. zool. & entomol, Colo. State Col, 34-45, asst. prof. ENTOMOL, 45-47; WASHINGTON STATE, 47-48, assoc. prof, 48-51, PROF, 51- Assoc. entomologist, bur. entomol. & plant quarantine, U.S. Dept. Agr, Wash, 42-44, entomologist, 44-45. A.A; Soc. Syst. Zool; Entom. Soc.(managing ed, 'Annals,' 48-57); Soc. Limnol. & Oceanog; Entom. Soc. Can. Taxonomy of Diptera; myiasis-producing flies; insect synecology; biology of disease-producing Diptera.

JAMES, M(ILTON) C(ARL), 2175 S.W. 79 Ave, Portland 25, Oregon. FISHERIES. Meriden, Conn, March 26, 97; m. 24; c. 1. B.S, Washington (Seattle), 23. Jr. aquatic biologist, bur. fisheries, U.S. Dept. Interior, 23-27, asst. chief div. fish culture, 27-42, chief div. fish culture, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Serv, 42-43, coordination officer & coordinator fisheries, 43-45, asst. dir, 45-52; exec. dir, Int. N. Pacific Fisheries Cmn, 54-55; res. coordinator, Pacific Marine Fish Cmn, 55-60; RETIRED. Investigator, fisheries resources, Lake Titicaca, S.Am, 36. Mem, Int. Fisheries Cmn, 46-52. U.S.A, 18-19. Fisheries Soc.(v.pres, 47; pres, 50); Wildlife Soc.

JAMES, DR. M(IRIAM) S(TOKES), Dept. of Biology, Westminster College, Salt Lake City 5, Utah. ZOOLOGY. Brooklyn, N.Y, June 14, 14; m. 42; c. 3. A.B, Mt. Holyoke Col, 35, A.M, 37; Woolley fel. & Ph.D.(zool), California, 41. Asst. zool, Mt. Holyoke Col, 35-37, instr, 41-42, res. assoc, 42-48; asst, California, 37-41; instr. BIOL, WESTMINSTER COL, 56-57, LECTR, 57- Soc. Zool. Comparative endocrinology; morphology; embryology; fishes; amphibians.

JAMES, PROF. NORMAN, Dept. of Microbiology, University of Manitoba, Winnipeg, Man, Can. SOIL MICROBIOLOGY. Staffa, Ont, May 14, 91; m. 20; c. 1. B.S.A, Ont. Agr. Col, 18; M.S, Iowa State Col, 23, Ph.D, 38. Lectr. dairying, Man. Agr. Col, 18-29; asst. prof. BACTER, MANITOBA, 30-37, assoc. prof, 38-44, PROF, 45- A.A; Agr. Inst. Can. The plate method of estimating the number of bacteria and fungi in soil; bacteriology of soil and grain.

P(HILIP) M(ARTIN), 5800 Trigg Dr, F
GANIC CHEMISTRY. Huntin
ol, 53, M.S, 54; N

by permission of R. R. Bowker Co.

CONTEMPORARY AUTHORS provides information not only on an author's writings and career but on personal background as well.

UPDIKE, John (Hoyer) 1932-

PERSONAL: Born March 18, 1932, in Shillington, Pa.; son of Wesley Russell (a teacher) and Linda Grace (an author; maiden name, Hoyer) Updike; married Mary Entwistle Pennington, 1953; children: Elizabeth Pennington, David Hoyer, Michael John, Miranda. *Education:* Harvard College, A.B. (summa cum laude), 1954; attended Ruskin School of Drawing and Fine Art (Oxford, England), 1955. *Politics:* Democrat. *Religion:* Christian. *Home:* 26 East St., Ipswich, Mass.

CAREER: New Yorker, New York, N.Y., "Talk of the Town" reporter, 1955-57. Visited the U.S.S.R. as part of the cultural exchange program of U.S. Department of State. *Member:* National Institute of Arts and Letters. *Awards, honors:* Guggenheim fellowship in poetry, 1959; Richard and Hinda Rosenthal Award of National Institute of Arts and Letters for *The Poorhouse Fair,* 1960; National Book Award in fiction for *The Centaur,* 1963; Prix de Meilleur Livre Etranger, 1966, for *The Centaur.*

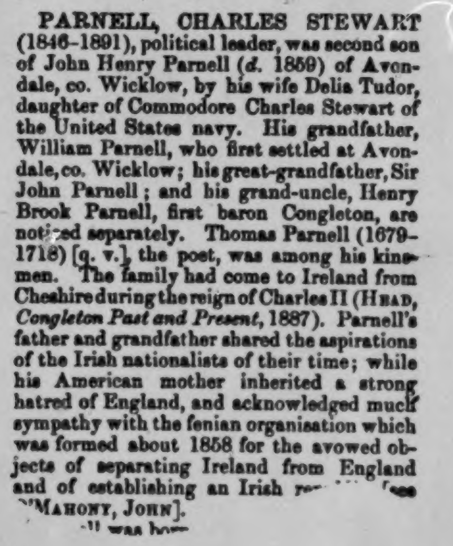
WRITINGS: The Carpentered Hen and Other Tame Creatures (poetry), Harper, 1958; *Hoping for a Hoopoe* (poetry), Gollancz, 1959; *The Poorhouse Fair* (novel), Knopf, 1959; *The Same Door* (short stories), Knopf, 1959; *Rabbit, Run* (novel), Knopf, 1960; (adapter for children, with Warren Chappell) libretto of Mozart's *The Magic Flute,* Knopf, 1962; *Pigeon Feathers and Other Stories,* Knopf, 1962; (contributor) *Five Boyhoods,* edited by Martin Levin, Doubleday, 1962; *The Centaur,* Knopf, 1963; *Telephone Poles and Other Poems,* Knopf, 1963; *Olinger Stories* (a selection), Vintage Books, 1964; (adapter for children, with Warren Chappell) libretto of Wagner's *The Ring,* Knopf, 1964; *Assorted Prose* (essays), Knopf, 1965; *Of the Farm* (novel), Knopf, 1965; *A Child's Calendar* (juvenile), Knopf, 1965; *The Music School* (short stories), Knopf, 1966. Regular contributor of short stories and poems to the *New Yorker* and *New Republic.*

WORK IN PROGRESS: A novel.

SIDELIGHTS: Perhaps the most ect
Updike's literary career is th

National or regional biographies limit entries to individuals of particular countries or regions. But they include famous persons of all walks of life. The British DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY and the DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY are biographies that fall into this category. Both exclude living persons, and only those persons whose reputations have been established are included.

THE DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY covers people from all over the British Empire....

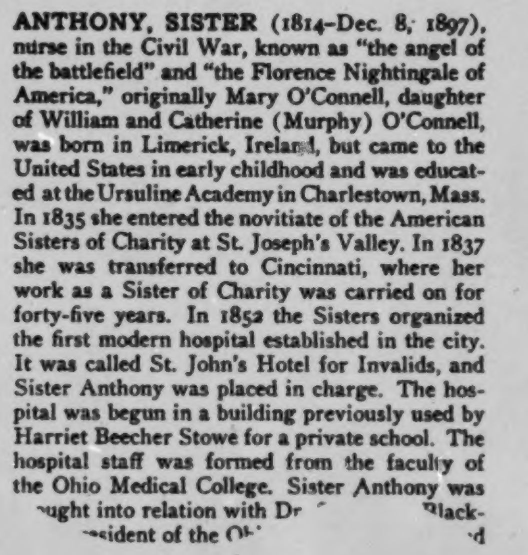


PARNELL, CHARLES STEWART (1846-1891), political leader, was second son of John Henry Parnell (*d.* 1859) of Avondale, co. Wicklow, by his wife Delia Tudor, daughter of Commodore Charles Stewart of the United States navy. His grandfather, William Parnell, who first settled at Avondale, co. Wicklow; his great-grandfather, Sir John Parnell; and his grand-uncle, Henry Brook Parnell, first baron Congleton, are noticed separately. Thomas Parnell (1679-1718) [q. v.], the poet, was among his kinsmen. The family had come to Ireland from Cheshire during the reign of Charles II (HEAD, *Congleton Past and Present*, 1887). Parnell's father and grandfather shared the aspirations of the Irish nationalists of their time; while his American mother inherited a strong hatred of England, and acknowledged much sympathy with the fenian organisation which was formed about 1858 for the avowed objects of separating Ireland from England and of establishing an Irish re[illegible] [see O'MAHONY, JOHN].

[illegible] was bo[illegible]

by permission of the Oxford
University Press, Oxford

THE DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY covers deceased Americans of particular fame.



ANTHONY, SISTER (1814-Dec. 8, 1897), nurse in the Civil War, known as "the angel of the battlefield" and "the Florence Nightingale of America," originally Mary O'Connell, daughter of William and Catherine (Murphy) O'Connell, was born in Limerick, Ireland, but came to the United States in early childhood and was educated at the Ursuline Academy in Charlestown, Mass. In 1835 she entered the novitiate of the American Sisters of Charity at St. Joseph's Valley. In 1837 she was transferred to Cincinnati, where her work as a Sister of Charity was carried on for forty-five years. In 1852 the Sisters organized the first modern hospital established in the city. It was called St. John's Hotel for Invalids, and Sister Anthony was placed in charge. The hospital was begun in a building previously used by Harriet Beecher Stowe for a private school. The hospital staff was formed from the faculty of the Ohio Medical College. Sister Anthony was [illegible]ught into relation with Dr[illegible] Black-[illegible] [illegible]sident of the O[illegible] [illegible]d

by permission of Charles
Scribner's Sons, Publishers

Further sources of biographical information may be found by using the subject card catalog. Books containing information about individuals will be filed under the person's name. Care must be taken when engaging in this method of research, however, because every source listed under a person's name may not be biographical. Rather, the work may be criticism of an author's works or simply a commentary on one aspect of a person's life.

These two examples are standard biographies.

Note that biographies of people who use a pseudonym are listed under the person's real name, as shown in the top example -- "Lewis Carroll" was the pseudonym of Charles Lutwidge Dodgson.

Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge, 1832-1898.
B
D664g Green, Roger Lancelyn.
Lewis Carroll. London, Bodley Head [1960]

Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870.
B
D554bo **Boarman, Joseph C.**
Boz: an intimate biography of Charles Dickens, by Joseph C. Boarman and James L. Harte; with

This book on Emily Dickinson focuses on her life as a poet and on her poetry, rather than on her entire life history.

Dickinson, Emily, 1830-1886.
Whicher, George Frisbie, 1889-
810.92 This was a poet; a critical biography of Emily
D5597wh Dickinson, by George Frisbie Whicher. New York: C. Scribner's Sons; London: C. Scribner's Sons, Ltd., 1938.

xxxi,337 p. illus.,2 port.(incl.front)facsims

"Bibliographical postscript":p.311-329.

1. Dickinson, Emily, 1830-1886. I. Title.

38-28929

Library of Congress

These biographical reference sources have various uses. The user may want to verify the birth or death date of a person, become acquainted with certain details of a person's life, or confirm events that occurred during a person's life. Biographical reference sources will readily and conveniently answer these questions and others.

When using biographical references sources it is helpful to know a person's nationality, birth and death dates (or at least the time period in which the person lived), and his or her profession. Although these facts are not essential, knowledge of them will facilitate research by providing clues to which particular biographical source to consult.

Question:

4. What are two major library sources for finding biographical material?

____

____

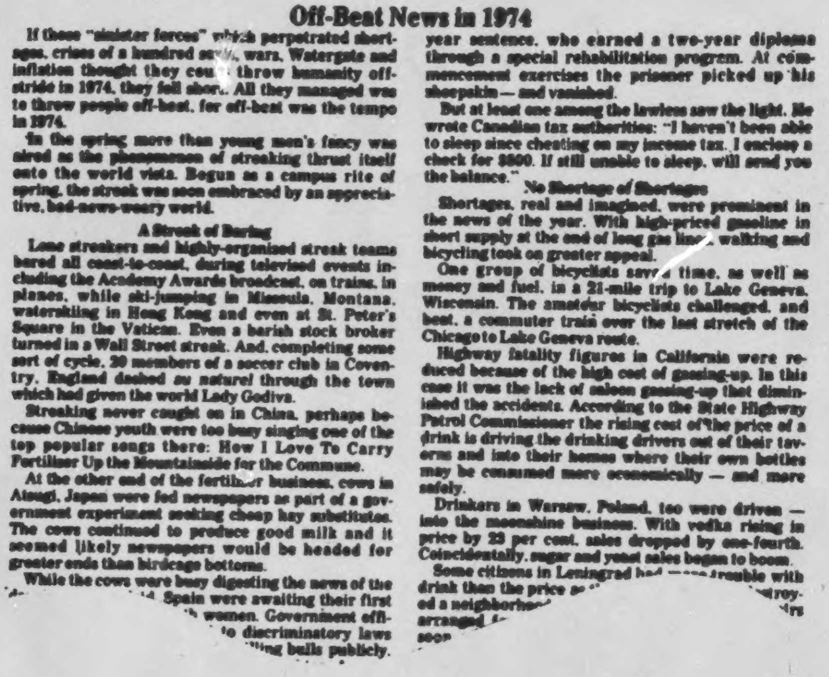
____

(answers to questions on page 42)

V ALMANACS AND YEARBOOKS

Almanacs and yearbooks are obvious reference sources. They provide quick access to statistical information in several forms: tables, charts, lists and brief articles covering topics from election results and population statistics to sports records and temperature readings.

THE WORLD ALMANAC 1975 provides much up-to-date information--for example, on streaking.



Off-Beat News in 1974

If these "sinister forces" which perpetrated shortages, crises of a hundred s[illegible], wars, Watergate and inflation thought they could throw humanity off-stride in 1974, they fell short. All they managed was to throw people off-beat, for off-beat was the tempo in 1974.

In the spring more than young men's fancy was aired as the phenomenon of streaking thrust itself onto the world vista. Begun as a campus rite of spring, the streak was soon embraced by an appreciative, bad-news-weary world.

A Streak of Daring

Lone streakers and highly-organized streak teams bared all coast-to-coast, during televised events including the Academy Awards broadcast, on trains, in planes, while ski-jumping in Missoula, Montana, waterskiing in Hong Kong and even at St. Peter's Square in the Vatican. Even a bearish stock broker turned in a Wall Street streak. And, completing some sort of cycle, 20 members of a soccer club in Coventry, England dashed au naturel through the town which had given the world Lady Godiva.

Streaking never caught on in China, perhaps because Chinese youth were too busy singing one of the top popular songs there: How I Love To Carry Fertilizer Up the Mountainside for the Commune.

At the other end of the fertilizer business, cows in Atsugi, Japan were fed newspapers as part of a government experiment seeking cheap hay substitutes. The cows continued to produce good milk and it seemed likely newspapers would be headed for greater ends than birdcage bottoms.

While the cows were busy digesting the news of the
'd
d Spain were awaiting their first
h women. Government offi-
to discriminatory laws
lling bulls publicly.

year sentence, who earned a two-year diploma through a special rehabilitation program. At commencement exercises the prisoner picked up his sheepskin — and vanished.

But at least one among the lawless saw the light. He wrote Canadian tax authorities: "I haven't been able to sleep since cheating on my income tax. I enclose a check for $800. If still unable to sleep, will send you the balance."

No Shortage of Shortages

Shortages, real and imagined, were prominent in the news of the year. With high-priced gasoline in short supply at the end of long gas lines, walking and bicycling took on greater appeal.

One group of bicyclists saved time, as well as money and fuel, in a 21-mile trip to Lake Geneva, Wisconsin. The amateur bicyclists challenged, and beat, a commuter train over the last stretch of the Chicago to Lake Geneva route.

Highway fatality figures in California were reduced because of the high cost of gassing-up. In this case it was the lack of saloon gassing-up that diminished the accidents. According to the State Highway Patrol Commissioner the rising cost of the price of a drink is driving the drinking drivers out of their taverns and into their homes where their own bottles may be consumed more economically — and more safely.

Drinkers in Warsaw, Poland, too were driven — into the moonshine business. With vodka rising in price by 25 per cent, sales dropped by one-fourth. Coincidentally, sugar and yeast sales began to boom.

Some citizens in Leningrad had more trouble with drink than the price a
troyed a neighborhoo
rs
arranged f
soon

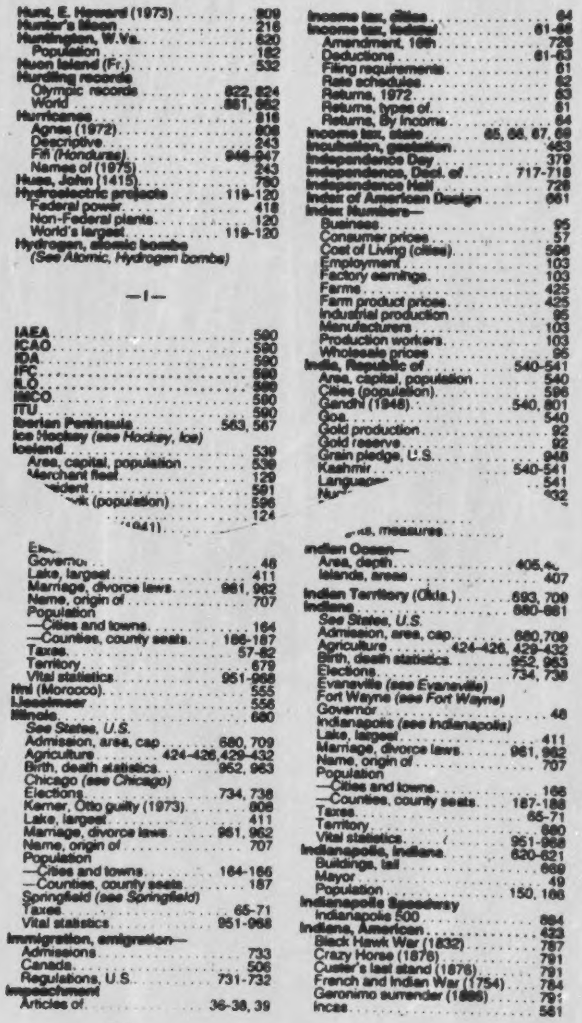
THE WORLD ALMANAC AND BOOK OF FACTS, 1975 ed.; Newspaper Enterprise Association, New York, 1974.

Almanacs have indexes to make their information accessible. THE WORLD ALMANAC has an alphabetical index at the front of each volume (volumes are consecutive by year) outlining its coverage of statistical information in social, industrial, religious, educational and political fields.

Brief information is available on topics of current interest.

Almanacs are concise and are packed full of information. Use of their indexes to find material within them is a necessity. This example is from THE WORLD ALMANAC.

Note detailed information provided about the states.



Hunt, E. Howard (1973) 809
Hunter's Moon 216
Huntington, W.Va. 620
  Population 182
Huon Island (Fr.) 532
Hurdling records
  Olympic records 822, 824
  World 861, 862
Hurricanes 816
  Agnes (1972) 808
  Descriptive 243
  Fifi (Honduras) 946-947
  Names of (1975) 243
Huss, John (1415) 780
Hydroelectric projects 119-120
  Federal power 418
  Non-Federal plants 120
  World's largest 119-120
Hydrogen, atomic bombs
  (See Atomic, Hydrogen bombs)

—I—

IAEA 590
ICAO 590
IDA 590
IFC 590
ILO 590
IMCO 590
ITU 590
Iberian Peninsula 563, 567
Ice Hockey (see Hockey, Ice)
Iceland 539
  Area, capital, population 539
  Merchant fleet 129
  ident 591
  vik (population) 596
  124
  '1941)

E
  Governo 48
  Lake, largest 411
  Marriage, divorce laws 961, 962
  Name, origin of 707
  Population
  —Cities and towns 164
  —Counties, county seats 186-187
  Taxes 57-82
  Territory 679
  Vital statistics 951-968
Ifni (Morocco) 555
IJsselmeer 556
Illinois 680
  See States, U.S.
  Admission, area, cap 680, 709
  Agriculture 424-426, 429-432
  Birth, death statistics 952, 963
  Chicago (see Chicago)
  Elections 734, 738
  Kerner, Otto guilty (1973) 808
  Lake, largest 411
  Marriage, divorce laws 961, 962
  Name, origin of 707
  Population
  —Cities and towns 164-166
  —Counties, county seats 187
  Springfield (see Springfield)
  Taxes 65-71
  Vital statistics 951-968
Immigration, emigration—
  Admissions 733
  Canada 506
  Regulations, U.S. 731-732
Impeachment
  Articles of 36-38, 39

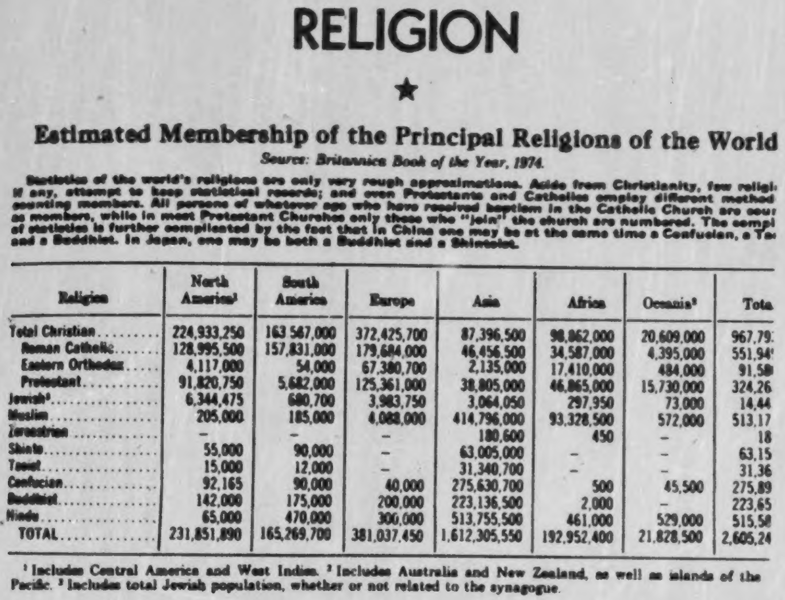
Income tax, cities 64
Income tax, federal 61-66
  Amendment, 16th 726
  Deductions 61-63
  Filing requirements 61
  Rate schedules 62
  Returns, 1972 63
  Returns, types of 61
  Returns, By income 64
Income tax, state 65, 66, 67, 69
Incubation, gestation 463
Independence Day 379
Independence, Decl. of 717-718
Independence Hall 728
Index of American Design 661
Index Numbers—
  Business 95
  Consumer prices 57
  Cost of Living (cities) 598
  Employment 103
  Factory earnings 103
  Farms 425
  Farm product prices 425
  Industrial production 95
  Manufacturers 103
  Production workers 103
  Wholesale prices 95
India, Republic of 540-541
  Area, capital, population 540
  Cities (population) 596
  Gandhi (1948) 540, 801
  Goa 540
  Gold production 92
  Gold reserve 92
  Grain pledge, U.S. 946
  Kashmir 540-541
  Languag 541
  Nu 632

s, measures
Indian Ocean—
  Area, depth 405, 4
  Islands, areas 407
Indian Territory (Okla.) 693, 709
Indiana 680-681
  See States, U.S.
  Admission, area, cap 680, 709
  Agriculture 424-426, 429-432
  Birth, death statistics 952, 963
  Elections 734, 738
  Evansville (see Evansville)
  Fort Wayne (see Fort Wayne)
  Governor 48
  Indianapolis (see Indianapolis)
  Lake, largest 411
  Marriage, divorce laws 961, 962
  Name, origin of 707
  Population
  —Cities and towns 166
  —Counties, county seats 187-188
  Taxes 65-71
  Territory 680
  Vital statistics 951-968
Indianapolis, Indiana 620-621
  Buildings, tall 669
  Mayor 49
  Population 150, 166
Indianapolis Speedway
  Indianapolis 500 864
Indians, American 423
  Black Hawk War (1832) 787
  Crazy Horse (1876) 791
  Custer's last stand (1876) 791
  French and Indian War (1754) 784
  Geronimo surrender (1886) 791
Incas 581

THE WORLD ALMANAC AND BOOK OF FACTS, 1975 ed.; Newspaper Enterprise Association, New York, 1974

INFORMATION PLEASE is another general information almanac. It includes articles reviewing sporting, theater, fiction and musical events of the year, as well as statistical descriptions of many countries. It also has a "celebrated person" section in which names and birth and death dates of famous persons are given.

Statistical data provided by INFORMATION PLEASE may be borrowed from other sources.



RELIGION

★

Estimated Membership of the Principal Religions of the World

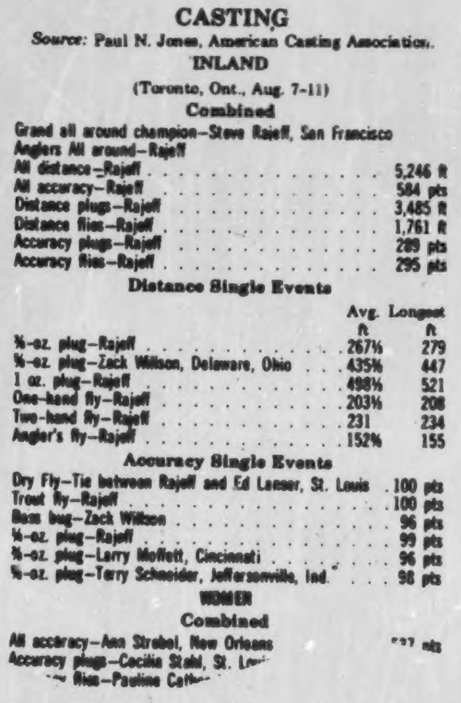
Source: Britannica Book of the Year, 1974.

Statistics of the world's religions are only very rough approximations. Aside from Christianity, few religi if any, attempt to keep statistical records; and even Protestants and Catholics employ different method counting members. All persons of whatever age who have received baptism in the Catholic Church are cour as members, while in most Protestant Churches only those who "join" the church are numbered. The compl of statistics is further complicated by the fact that in China one may be at the same time a Confucian, a Ta and a Buddhist. In Japan, one may be both a Buddhist and a Shintoist.

Religion	North America[1]	South America	Europe	Asia	Africa	Oceania[2]	Tota
Total Christian	224,933,250	163 567,000	372,425,700	87,396,500	98,862,000	20,609,000	967,79
Roman Catholic	128,995,500	157,831,000	179,684,000	46,456,500	34,587,000	4,395,000	551,94
Eastern Orthodox	4,117,000	54,000	67,380,700	2,135,000	17,410,000	484,000	91,58
Protestant	91,820,750	5,682,000	125,361,000	38,805,000	46,865,000	15,730,000	324,26
Jewish[3]	6,344,475	680,700	3,983,750	3,064,050	297,950	73,000	14,44
Muslim	205,000	185,000	4,088,000	414,796,000	93,328,500	572,000	513,17
Zoroastrian	–	–	–	180,600	450	–	18
Shinto	55,000	90,000	–	63,005,000	–	–	63,15
Taoist	15,000	12,000	–	31,340,700	–	–	31,36
Confucian	92,165	90,000	40,000	275,630,700	500	45,500	275,89
Buddhist	142,000	175,000	200,000	223,136,500	2,000	–	223,65
Hindu	65,000	470,000	300,000	513,755,500	461,000	529,000	515,58
TOTAL	231,851,890	165,269,700	381,037,450	1,612,305,550	192,952,400	21,828,500	2,605,24

[1] Includes Central America and West Indies. [2] Includes Australia and New Zealand, as well as islands of the Pacific. [3] Includes total Jewish population, whether or not related to the synagogue.

INFORMATION PLEASE lists record holders for a series of sporting events.



CASTING

Source: Paul N. Jones, American Casting Association.

INLAND

(Toronto, Ont., Aug. 7-11)

Combined

Grand all around champion—Steve Rajeff, San Francisco
Anglers All around—Rajeff

All distance—Rajeff	5,246 ft
All accuracy—Rajeff	584 pts
Distance plugs—Rajeff	3,485 ft
Distance flies—Rajeff	1,761 ft
Accuracy plugs—Rajeff	289 pts
Accuracy flies—Rajeff	295 pts

Distance Single Events

	Avg. ft	Longest ft
⅜-oz. plug—Rajeff	267⅓	279
⅝-oz. plug—Zack Willson, Delaware, Ohio	435⅔	447
1 oz. plug—Rajeff	498⅓	521
One-hand fly—Rajeff	203⅓	208
Two-hand fly—Rajeff	231	234
Angler's fly—Rajeff	152⅔	155

Accuracy Single Events

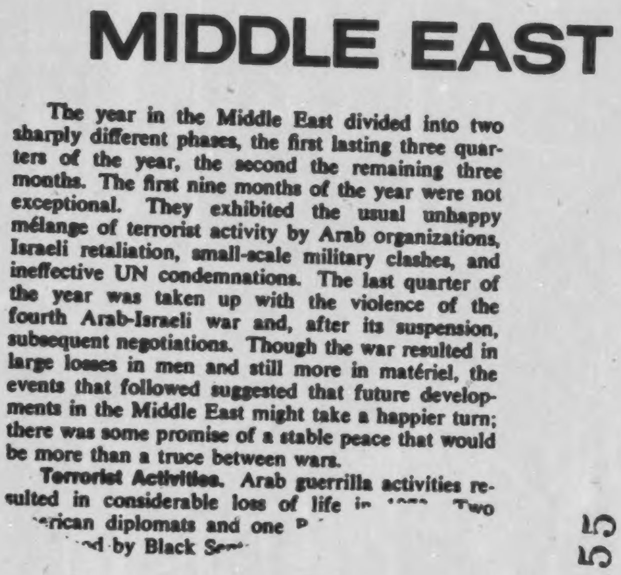
Dry Fly—Tie between Rajeff and Ed Lanser, St. Louis	100 pts
Trout fly—Rajeff	100 pts
Bass bug—Zack Willson	96 pts
¼-oz. plug—Rajeff	99 pts
⅜-oz. plug—Larry Moffett, Cincinnati	96 pts
⅝-oz. plug—Terry Schneider, Jeffersonville, Ind.	98 pts

WOMEN

Combined

All accuracy—Ann Strebel, New Orleans [illegible] pts
Accuracy plugs—Cecilia Stahl, St. Lo
[illegible] flies—Pauline Cat

Yearbooks are like almanacs in the kind of information that they offer. They may not be as diverse in their coverage when compared to almanacs, but they may be more detailed in the information that they do offer. Encyclopedias publish yearbooks to keep the initial edition up-to-date. Important events of the year, new discoveries and updated statistical information are recorded. Thus supplemented, the detailed articles of the initial edition remain valid.

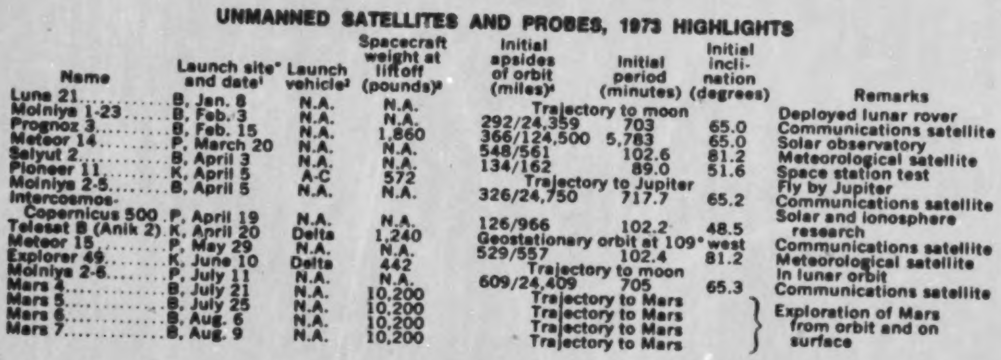


MIDDLE EAST

The year in the Middle East divided into two sharply different phases, the first lasting three quarters of the year, the second the remaining three months. The first nine months of the year were not exceptional. They exhibited the usual unhappy mélange of terrorist activity by Arab organizations, Israeli retaliation, small-scale military clashes, and ineffective UN condemnations. The last quarter of the year was taken up with the violence of the fourth Arab-Israeli war and, after its suspension, subsequent negotiations. Though the war resulted in large losses in men and still more in matériel, the events that followed suggested that future developments in the Middle East might take a happier turn; there was some promise of a stable peace that would be more than a truce between wars.

Terrorist Activities. Arab guerrilla activities resulted in considerable loss of life i[illegible] Two [illegible]rican diplomats and one P[illegible] [illegible]d by Black Se[illegible]

Encyclopedia yearbooks keep initial volumes up-to-date by providing the latest information in a given area, as in these examples from AMERICANA YEARBOOK 1974.



UNMANNED SATELLITES AND PROBES, 1973 HIGHLIGHTS

Name	Launch site[*] and date[1]	Launch vehicle[2]	Spacecraft weight at liftoff (pounds)[3]	Initial apsides of orbit (miles)[4]	Initial period (minutes)	Initial inclination (degrees)	Remarks
Luna 21	B, Jan. 8	N.A.	N.A.	Trajectory to moon			Deployed lunar rover
Molniya 1-23	B, Feb. 3	N.A.	N.A.	292/24,359	703	65.0	Communications satellite
Prognoz 3	B, Feb. 15	N.A.	1,860	366/124,500	5,783	65.0	Solar observatory
Meteor 14	P, March 20	N.A.	N.A.	548/561	102.6	81.2	Meteorological satellite
Salyut 2	B, April 3	N.A.	N.A.	134/162	89.0	51.6	Space station test
Pioneer 11	K, April 5	A-C	572	Trajectory to Jupiter			Fly by Jupiter
Molniya 2-5	B, April 5	N.A.	N.A.	326/24,750	717.7	65.2	Communications satellite
Intercosmos-Copernicus 500	P, April 19	N.A.	N.A.	126/966	102.2	48.5	Solar and ionosphere research
Telesat B (Anik 2)	K, April 20	Delta	1,240	Geostationary orbit at 109° west			Communications satellite
Meteor 15	P, May 29	N.A.	N.A.	529/557	102.4	81.2	Meteorological satellite
Explorer 49	K, June 10	Delta	442	Trajectory to moon			In lunar orbit
Molniya 2-6	P, July 11	N.A.	N.A.	609/24,409	705	65.3	Communications satellite
Mars 4	B, July 21	N.A.	10,200	Trajectory to Mars			Exploration of Mars from orbit and on surface
Mars 5	B, July 25	N.A.	10,200	Trajectory to Mars			
Mars 6	B, Aug. 6	N.A.	10,200	Trajectory to Mars			
Mars 7	B, Aug. 9	N.A.	10,200	Trajectory to Mars			

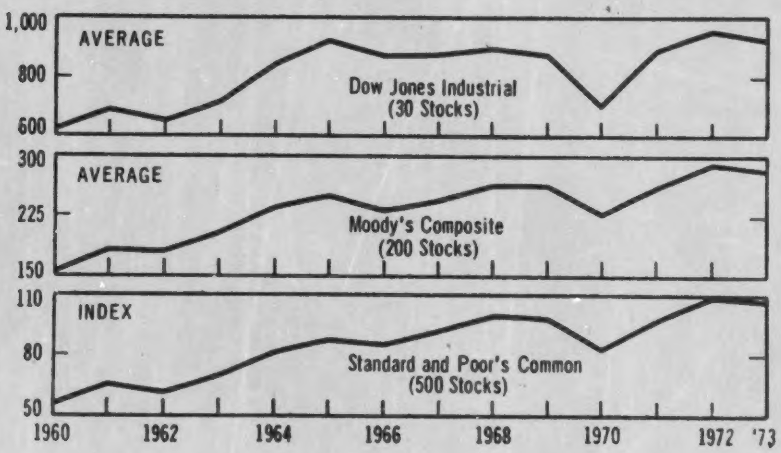
Some yearbooks are specialized. These are published by various agencies to present events of the past year relating to the agency. An example of this is the STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF THE U.S., issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. It contains a wealth of information about social, political and economic developments in the United States. This is an indispensable work offering not only a primary source of current information but also references to further information.

"A "Classic" is a book which people praise and don't read."
M. Twain

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT OF THE U.S. may be the best source to use to obtain statistical information on topics pertaining to the United States.

Fig. XXIX. Stock Prices: 1960 to 1973

[Indexes based on weekly average closing prices. See table 756]



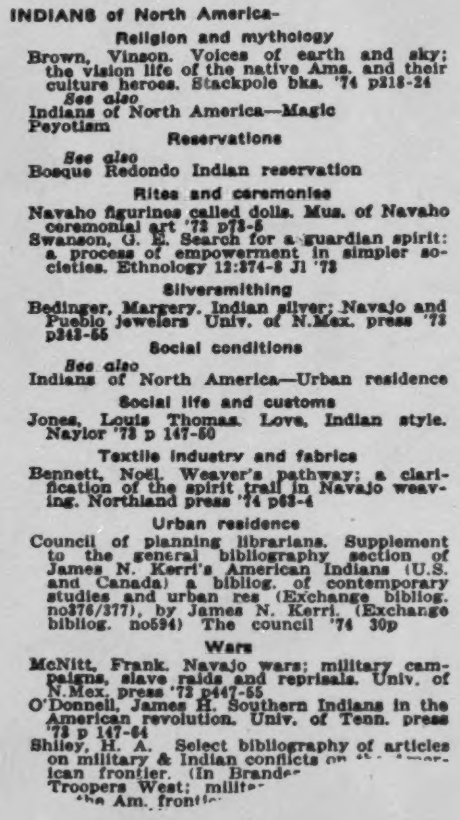
Source: Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

When beginning to research a topic, it may be helpful to know what is available in the form of bibliographies already accumulated on that topic. Good bibliographies can provide background information, and can serve as a basis upon which users may build their own bibliography. Also, it is useful to know what research has already been done on a topic so that duplication of research can be avoided, so that results of prior research can be checked, or so that new avenues of study or approach can be discovered. Finally, existing bibliographies can refer the user to sources hitherto undiscovered or not considered.

According to the Bible a giant named "Og" survived the Flood, lived for 500 years and was slain by Moses.

Because bibliographies are so essential to research, it is only natural that there should be bibliographies compiled of bibliographies. Such bibliographies of bibliographies function like any other index. One outstanding example of this kind of reference source is the BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX, which is simiiliar in format to the READERS' GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE. By looking up a topic in this book, users will find a list of books and periodicals that themselves list books and periodicals on the topic. The BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX is updated three times each year.

Looking up a topic in BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX provides users with a list of materials that contain bibliographies on a subject--in this case, North American Indians.



INDIANS of North America-

Religion and mythology

Brown, Vinson. Voices of earth and sky; the vision life of the native Ams. and their culture heroes. Stackpole bks. '74 p218-24

See also
Indians of North America—Magic
Peyotism

Reservations

See also
Bosque Redondo Indian reservation

Rites and ceremonies

Navaho figurines called dolls. Mus. of Navaho ceremonial art '72 p73-5
Swanson, G. E. Search for a guardian spirit: a process of empowerment in simpler societies. Ethnology 12:374-8 Jl '73

Silversmithing

Bedinger, Margery. Indian silver; Navajo and Pueblo jewelers Univ. of N.Mex. press '73 p243-55

Social conditions

See also
Indians of North America—Urban residence

Social life and customs

Jones, Louis Thomas. Love, Indian style. Naylor '73 p 147-50

Textile industry and fabrics

Bennett, Noël. Weaver's pathway; a clarification of the spirit trail in Navajo weaving. Northland press '74 p63-4

Urban residence

Council of planning librarians. Supplement to the general bibliography section of James N. Kerri's American Indians (U.S. and Canada) a bibliog. of contemporary studies and urban res (Exchange bibliog. no376/377), by James N. Kerri. (Exchange bibliog. no594) The council '74 30p

Wars

McNitt, Frank. Navajo wars; military campaigns, slave raids and reprisals. Univ. of N.Mex. press '73 p447-55
O'Donnell, James H. Southern Indians in the American revolution. Univ. of Tenn. press '73 p 147-64
Shiley, H. A. Select bibliography of articles on military & Indian conflicts
ican frontier. (In Brande
Troopers West; milit
the Am. front

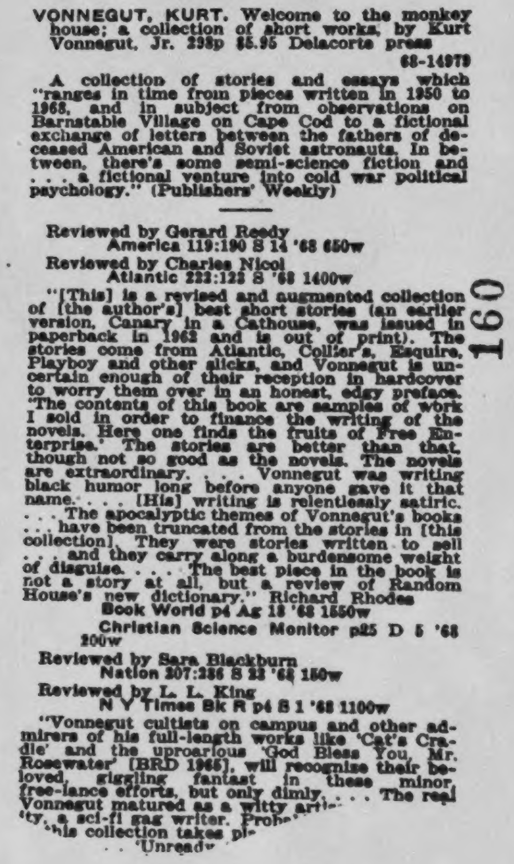
Material from the BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX is reproduced by permission of The H. W. Wilson Company.

Other reference sources that may supply useful information are BOOK REVIEW DIGEST and BOOK REVIEW INDEX. These two sources function like periodical indexes by listing articles that review books. These reviews may be used to judge whether sources being used for a term paper are authoritative. They may also be used on a general basis to learn what critics had to say about a book being read for a class or for outside enjoyment.

John Brallier is considered the first professional football player. In 1895 he was paid $10 to play in a game between two neighboring cities in Pennsylvania.

BOOK REVIEW DIGEST indexes selected book reviews and also includes excerpts from certain reviews. Entries are arranged alphabetically by author of the book being reviewed. Each author entry sets forth title, pagination, price, year of publication, publisher, etc., followed by a listing of all reviews appearing in the list of selected periodicals. In addition to the author entry section, there is a subject and title index. This series is shelved in the Bibliography Room, and is published monthly, except February and July. A cumulative volume is published each year.

BOOK REVIEW DIGEST contains summaries of the reviews cited.



VONNEGUT, KURT. Welcome to the monkey house; a collection of short works, by Kurt Vonnegut, Jr. 298p $5.95 Delacorte press
68-14979

A collection of stories and essays which "ranges in time from pieces written in 1950 to 1968, and in subject from observations on Barnstable Village on Cape Cod to a fictional exchange of letters between the fathers of deceased American and Soviet astronauts. In between, there's some semi-science fiction and . . . a fictional venture into cold war political psychology." (Publishers' Weekly)

Reviewed by Gerard Reedy
America 119:190 S 14 '68 650w

Reviewed by Charles Nicol
Atlantic 222:123 S '68 1400w

"[This] is a revised and augmented collection of [the author's] best short stories (an earlier version, Canary in a Cathouse, was issued in paperback in 1962 and is out of print). The stories come from Atlantic, Collier's, Esquire, Playboy and other slicks, and Vonnegut is uncertain enough of their reception in hardcover to worry them over in an honest, edgy preface. 'The contents of this book are samples of work I sold in order to finance the writing of the novels. Here one finds the fruits of Free Enterprise.' The stories are better than that, though not so good as the novels. The novels are extraordinary. . . . Vonnegut was writing black humor long before anyone gave it that name. . . . [His] writing is relentlessly satiric. . . . The apocalyptic themes of Vonnegut's books . . . have been truncated from the stories in [this collection]. They were stories written to sell . . . and they carry along a burdensome weight of disguise. . . . The best piece in the book is not a story at all, but a review of Random House's new dictionary." Richard Rhodes
Book World p4 Ag 18 '68 1550w

Christian Science Monitor p25 D 5 '68 200w

Reviewed by Sara Blackburn
Nation 207:286 S 23 '68 150w

Reviewed by L. L. King
N Y Times Bk R p4 S 1 '68 1100w

"Vonnegut cultists on campus and other admirers of his full-length works like 'Cat's Cradle' and the uproarious 'God Bless You, Mr. Rosewater' [BRD 1965], will recognise their beloved, giggling fantast in these minor, free-lance efforts, but only dimly. . . . The real Vonnegut matured as a witty arti
ty, a sci-fi gag writer. Prob
his collection takes pl
. . . 'Unread

Reprinted by permission of The H. W. Wilson Co.

BOOK REVIEW INDEX, very simply, indexes alphabetically by author all reviews that appeared in more than two-hundred periodicals. Each entry sets forth the name of the book being reviewed, the periodical title, the volume, the date and the page on which the article appears. It is published bi-monthly, with an annual cumulative volume. It is shelved in the Bibliography Room.

Candy

"Candy
Is dandy
But liquor
Is quicker"
Ogden Nash

There are no excerpts from reviews in BOOK REVIEW INDEX; it simply cites articles or reviews. A list of periodical titles that are abbreviated in the citations appears at the front of each volume.

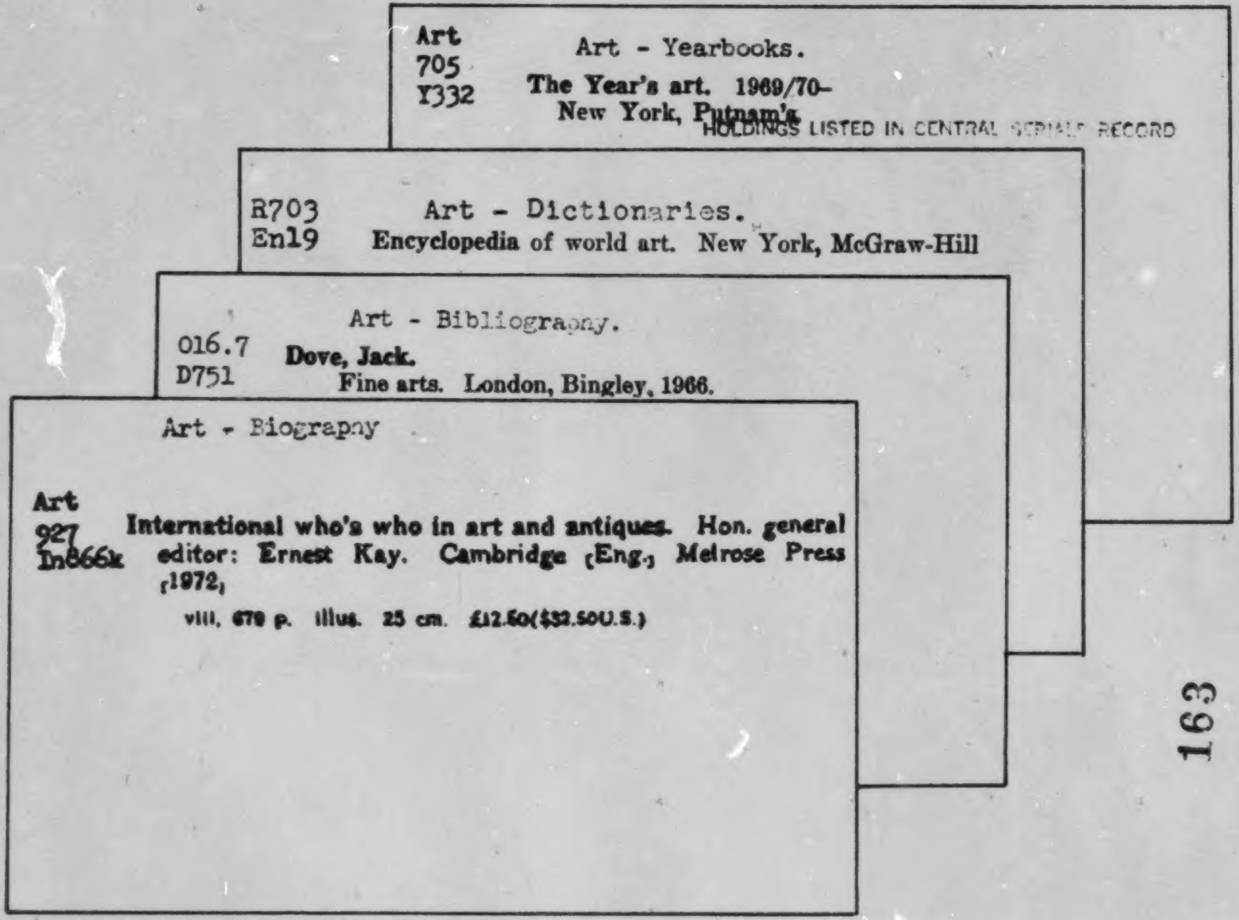
WOLFE, Patricia M - Linguistic Change And The Great Vowel Shift In English / LJ - v98 - My 1 '73 - p1486
WOLFE, Patricia M - Linguistic Change And The Great Vowel Shift In English / TLS - Ag 3 '73 - p909
WOLFE, Peter - Graham Greene The Entertainer / BL - v69 - D 15 '72 - p377
WOLFE, Peter - Graham Greene The Entertainer / Choice - v10 - Ap '73 - p293
WOLFE, Stephen L - Biology Of The Cell / Choice - v9 - F '73 - p1616
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / Am - v129 - Ag 18 '73 - p88
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / Am - v129 - N 17 '73 - p386
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / Atl - v232 - Jl '73 - p99
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / BL - v70 - S 1 '73 - p6
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / BL - v70 - S 15 '73 - p114
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / CSM - v65 - Je 20 '73 - p11
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / CSM - v65 - Ag 8 '73 - p11
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / Comt - v56 - O '73 - p84
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / KR - v41 - Ap 15 '73 - p507
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / LJ - v98 - My 1 '73 - p1479
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / NYT - v122 - Je 27 '73 - p63
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / NYTBR - Jl 22 '73 - p20
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / New R - v169 - Ag 11 '73 - p22
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / PW - v203 - Ap 9 '73 - p63
WOLFE, Tom - The New Journalism / World - v2 - Je 5 '73 - p57
WOLFE, Tom - The Right Stuff / Am - v129 - O 6 '73 - p250
WOLFE, Tom - The Right Stuff / LJ - v98 - O 1 '73 - p2889
WOLFENSTEIN, E Victor - The Revolutionary Personality / NYRB - v20 - Mr 8 '73 - p25
WOLFERT, Paula - Couscous And Other Good Food From Morocco / KR - v41 - Ag 15 '73 - p959
WOLFERT, Paula - Couscous And Other Good Food From Morocco / LJ - v98 - S 1 '73 - p2441
WOLFF, Angelika - Mom, I Broke My Arm / LJ - v98 - Mr 15 '73 - p1021
WOLFF, Cynthia Griffin - Samuel Richardson And The Eighteenth-Century Puritan Character / Choice - v10 - Jl '73 - p779
WOLFF, Cynthia Griffin - Samuel Richardson And The Eighteenth-Century Puritan Character / LJ - v98 - My 1 '73 - p1490
WOLFF, Ernst - Chou Tso-Jen / WHR - v27 - Winter '73 - p93
FF, John U - Beginning Indonesian. Pts. 1-2 / JAS - v32 - [illegible] '73 - p565
Konrad - The Teaching Of Artur Schnabel /
140

VII FINDING REFERENCE SOURCES

It is one thing to know that dictionaries, encyclopedias and yearbooks exist; it is something else to apply this knowledge to the research process. This may be accomplished by using the subject card catalog. Reference books are filed in this catalog as subdivisions of particular subject headings. They may be found by looking up a particular discipline and then treating the type of book desired as a subdivision. For example, to find a dictionary on Art, the user would look under "ART - DICTIONARIES". This method may be applied to find any reference source--dictionaries, encyclopedias, biographies, bibliographies and yearbooks. (Encyclopedias are filed under the subdivision "dictionaries" because of their similarity to them.)

The 1ST successful balloon ascension in the United States was made on January 9, 1793.

It is by use of the subject card catalog that particular reference sources are identified and located.



Art
705
Y332

Art - Yearbooks.

The Year's art. 1969/70-
New York, Putnam's
HOLDINGS LISTED IN CENTRAL SERIALS RECORD

R703
En19

Art - Dictionaries.

Encyclopedia of world art. New York, McGraw-Hill

016.7
D751

Art - Bibliography.

Dove, Jack.
Fine arts. London, Bingley, 1966.

Art
927
In866k

Art - Biography

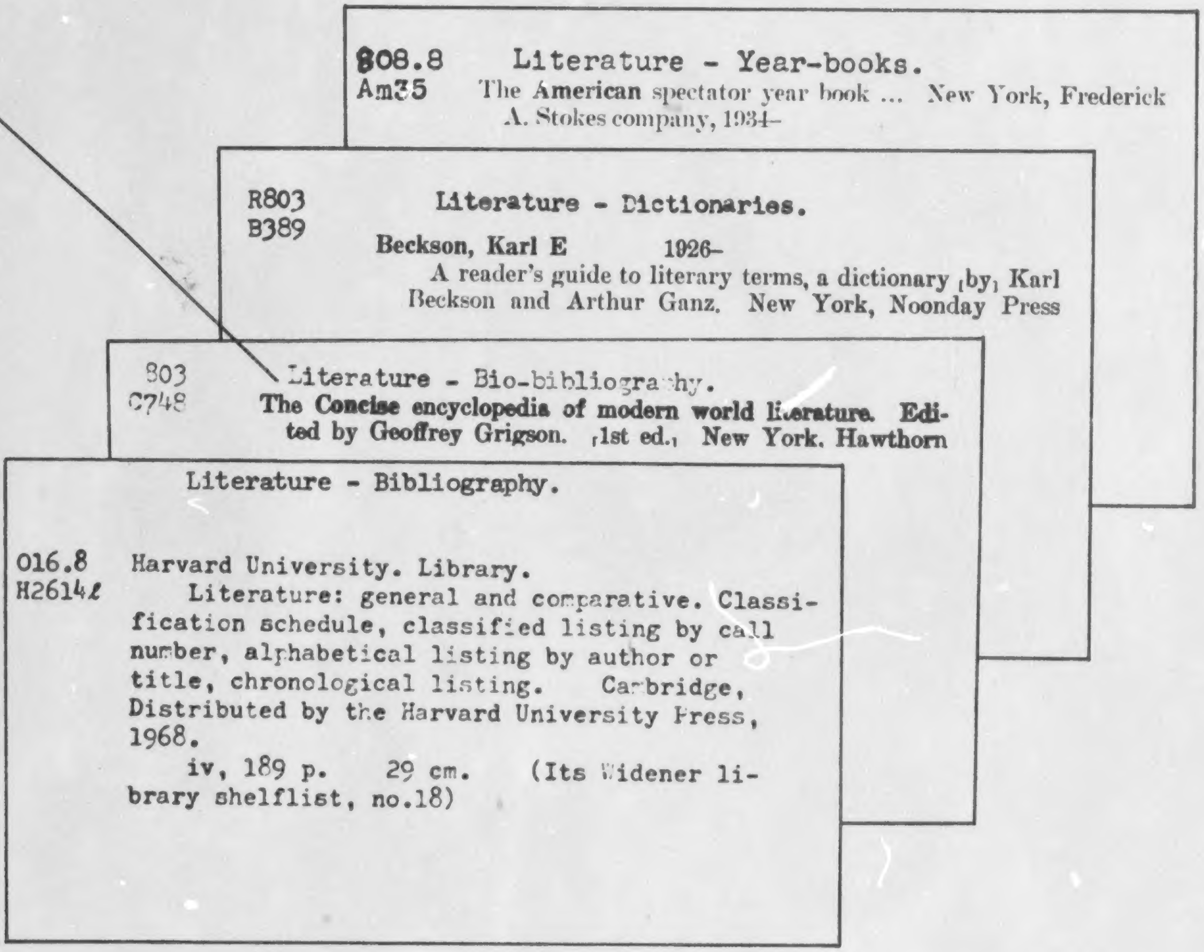
International who's who in art and antiques. Hon. general editor: Ernest Kay. Cambridge ⌜Eng.⌝ Melrose Press ⌜1972⌝

viii, 670 p. illus. 25 cm. £12.50($32.50U.S.)

If then a bibliography for a particular aspect of literature were needed, it could be found by looking up "LITERATURE - BIBLIOGRAPHY" in the subject card catalog. Current events in the field of literature, available in, say, a yearbook, could be found by looking up "LITERATURE - YEARBOOKS". Remember, this method may be applied to any area: "PHILOSOPHY - DICTIONARIES," "MUSIC - BIBLIOGRAPHY," "EDUCATION - BIOGRAPHY," and so on.

William F. Cody (Buffalo Bill) was born in Scott County, Iowa, on February 26, 1846.

Many times the subdivision "Bio-bibliography" appears. This refers to a bibliography which also gives some biographical details about the authors.



808.8 Literature - Year-books.
Am35 The **American** spectator year book ... New York, Frederick A. Stokes company, 1934-

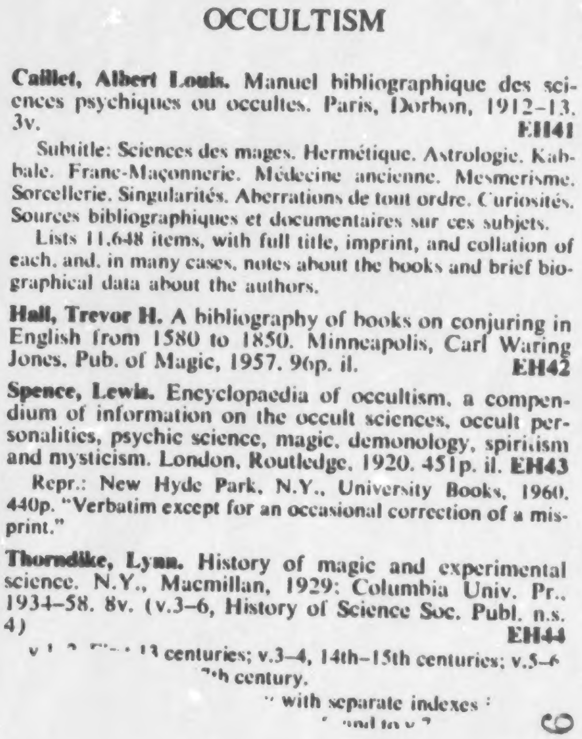
R803 Literature - Dictionaries.
B389 **Beckson, Karl E** 1926-
A reader's guide to literary terms, a dictionary ⌊by⌋ Karl Beckson and Arthur Ganz. New York, Noonday Press

803 Literature - Bio-bibliography.
C748 **The Concise encyclopedia of modern world literature. Edited by Geoffrey Grigson.** ⌊1st ed.⌋ **New York. Hawthorn**

Literature - Bibliography.

016.8 Harvard University. Library.
H2614ℓ Literature: general and comparative. Classification schedule, classified listing by call number, alphabetical listing by author or title, chronological listing. Cambridge, Distributed by the Harvard University Press, 1968.
iv, 189 p. 29 cm. (Its Widener library shelflist, no.18)

Finally, a book kept at the reference desk serves as a guide to the materials in the reference collection. The book, GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS, by Constance M. Winchell, covers subjects ranging from General Reference Works through the Humanities, Social Sciences, History, Area Studies, and Pure and Applied Sciences. Within each subject area each type of reference work is dealt with--dictionaries, encyclopedias, biographies, bibliographies, etc. It goes far beyond the material discussed in this unit and covers guides, handbooks, manuals, atlases, and many other types of reference sources (including foreign language materials). It has an author/title and a subject index. Through this book the user will not only find out what material is available in a given area, but will also be able to evaluate the sources, since Winchell provides a brief description of each item listed.



OCCULTISM

Caillet, Albert Louis. Manuel bibliographique des sciences psychiques ou occultes. Paris, Dorbon, 1912–13. 3v. **EH41**

Subtitle: Sciences des mages. Hermétique. Astrologie. Kabbale. Franc-Maçonnerie. Médecine ancienne. Mesmerisme. Sorcellerie. Singularités. Aberrations de tout ordre. Curiosités. Sources bibliographiques et documentaires sur ces subjets.

Lists 11,648 items, with full title, imprint, and collation of each, and, in many cases, notes about the books and brief biographical data about the authors.

Hall, Trevor H. A bibliography of books on conjuring in English from 1580 to 1850. Minneapolis, Carl Waring Jones. Pub. of Magic, 1957. 96p. il. **EH42**

Spence, Lewis. Encyclopaedia of occultism, a compendium of information on the occult sciences, occult personalities, psychic science, magic, demonology, spiritism and mysticism. London, Routledge, 1920. 451p. il. **EH43**

Repr.: New Hyde Park, N.Y., University Books, 1960. 440p. "Verbatim except for an occasional correction of a misprint."

Thorndike, Lynn. History of magic and experimental science. N.Y., Macmillan, 1929; Columbia Univ. Pr., 1934–58. 8v. (v.3–6, History of Science Soc. Publ. n.s. 4) **EH44**

[illegible] 13 centuries; v.3–4, 14th–15th centuries; v.5–6 [illegible] century.

[illegible] with separate indexes [illegible]

Reproduced by permission from GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS, 8th EDITION, by Constance M. Winchell, copyrighted 1967 by The American Library Association.

Reference materials generally hold the keys to the research process. Use them. They provide a good starting point for getting an overview of a topic and a list of other sources to consult. Knowing about reference materials and how to find them before starting on a term paper can save the novice researcher time that will be better spent putting the paper together.

Sometimes the process of getting started can be difficult. Consulting with an instructor or with a reference librarian can save the library user much time. Reference librarians are located in the reference area on the second floor of King Library - South. Do not be afraid to ask them for help; it is their job to help you.

LIBRARIANS TO CONTACT IN THE REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

KATE IRVINE
TRUDI BELLARDO
JENNIFER COFFMAN

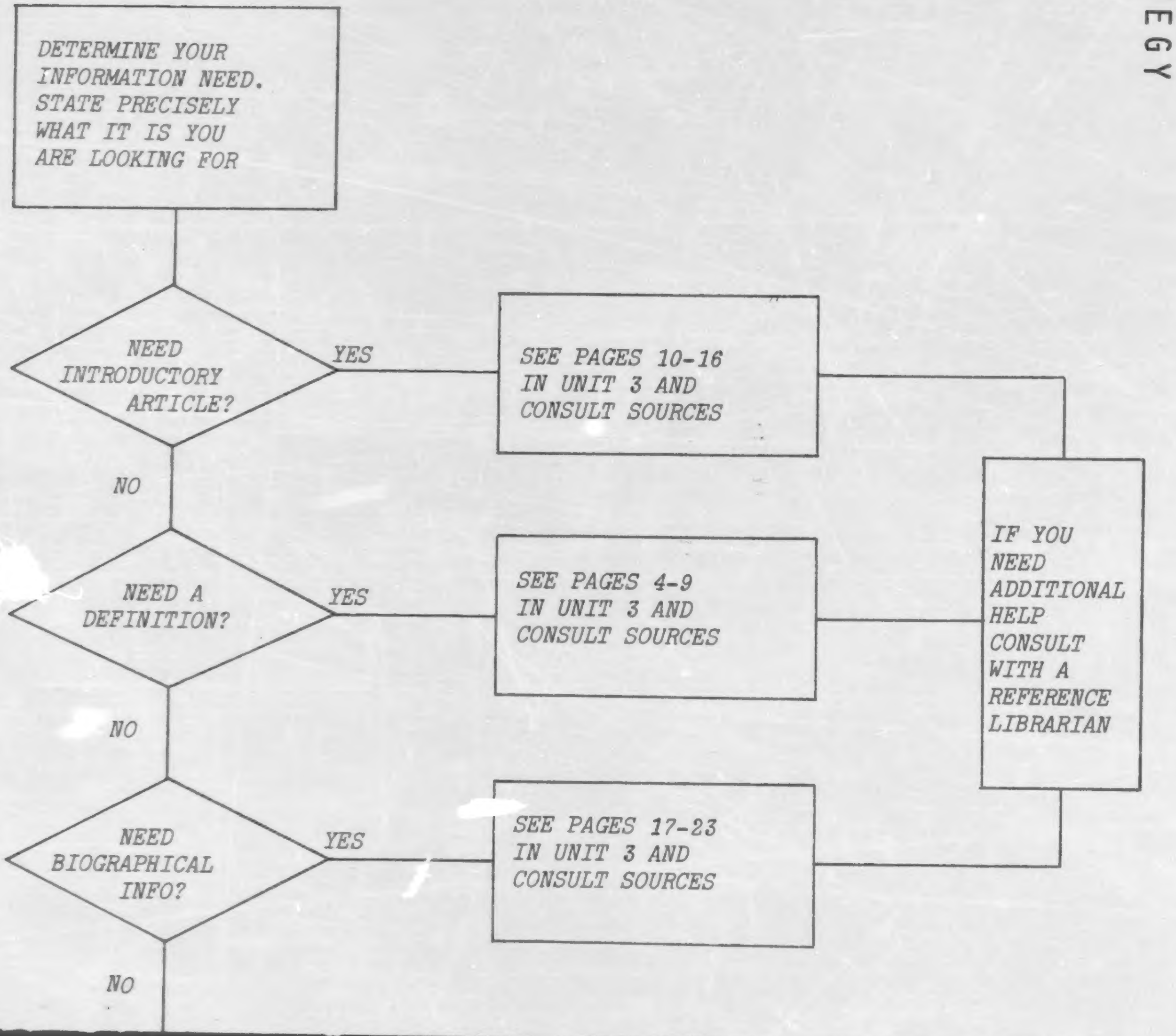
NORMA JEAN GIBSON
ALEXANDER GILCHRIST
FAITH HARDERS
PATRICIA RENFRO

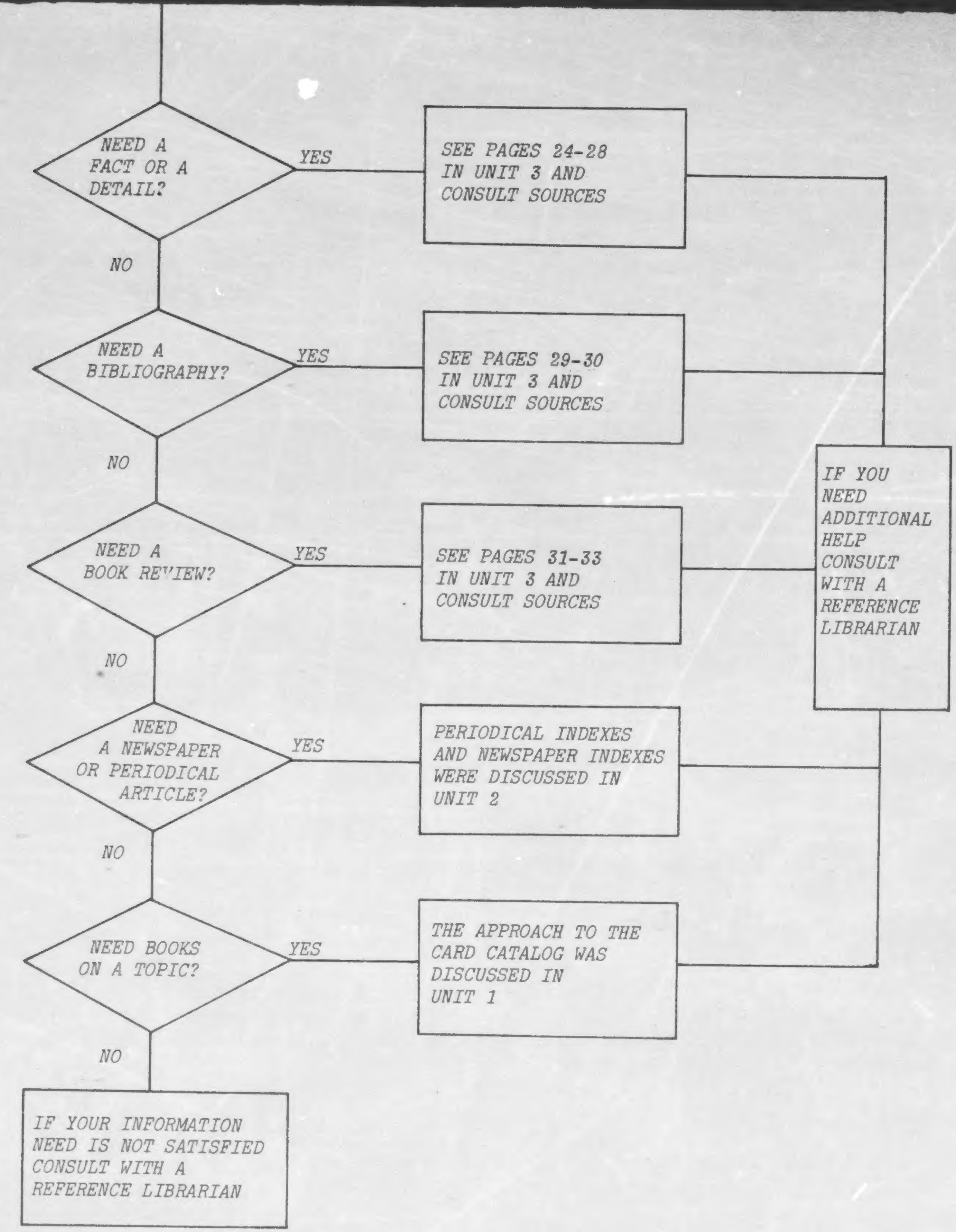
The American Professional Football Association, predecessor of the NFL, was founded in 1920. Franchises could be bought for $100.

VIII LIBRARY SEARCH STRATEGY

Library search strategy involves knowing what kind of information you want at every step in your research. At various stages of your research you may want different types of information. You may be looking for a fact, such as the date of an event or a statistical figure, or you may wish to find an introductory article on your topic. Each of these needs will require the use of different types of information sources.

The following search strategy flow chart will help categorize your information need and point you to the proper sources. If you still feel you need help, consult a reference librarian.


DETERMINE YOUR INFORMATION NEED. STATE PRECISELY WHAT IT IS YOU ARE LOOKING FOR
NEED INTRODUCTORY ARTICLE?
YES
SEE PAGES 10-16 IN UNIT 3 AND CONSULT SOURCES
NO
NEED A DEFINITION?
YES
SEE PAGES 4-9 IN UNIT 3 AND CONSULT SOURCES
IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL HELP CONSULT WITH A REFERENCE LIBRARIAN
NO
NEED BIOGRAPHICAL INFO?
YES
SEE PAGES 17-23 IN UNIT 3 AND CONSULT SOURCES
NO


NEED A FACT OR A DETAIL?
YES
SEE PAGES 24-28 IN UNIT 3 AND CONSULT SOURCES
NO
NEED A BIBLIOGRAPHY?
YES
SEE PAGES 29-30 IN UNIT 3 AND CONSULT SOURCES
NO
NEED A BOOK REVIEW?
YES
SEE PAGES 31-33 IN UNIT 3 AND CONSULT SOURCES
IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL HELP CONSULT WITH A REFERENCE LIBRARIAN
NO
NEED A NEWSPAPER OR PERIODICAL ARTICLE?
YES
PERIODICAL INDEXES AND NEWSPAPER INDEXES WERE DISCUSSED IN UNIT 2
NO
NEED BOOKS ON A TOPIC?
YES
THE APPROACH TO THE CARD CATALOG WAS DISCUSSED IN UNIT 1
NO
IF YOUR INFORMATION NEED IS NOT SATISFIED CONSULT WITH A REFERENCE LIBRARIAN

Answers to questions:

1. (a) Unabridged dictionaries provide detailed definitions of current word usage.
   (b) Abridged dictionaries provide less detailed definitions but in more compact and easy-to-use form.
   (c) Dictionaries, such as OXFORD ENGLISH DICTIONARY, provide the history and origin of words.
   (d) Specialized dictionaries provide detailed word definitions in specific subject areas, such as medicine or science.
2. A dictionary defines words; an encyclopedia provides information about a topic, and may also serve as a resource for finding additional material through the use of a bibliography at the end of an article.
3. An encyclopedia article may provide an excellent overview of a topic as well as provide a bibliography listing additional, authoritative sources to consult. The specialized encyclopedias, such as INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, because of their detailed coverage of a topic in a discipline, may be particularly helpful in getting started with documentation of your ideas.
4. The various biographical indexes, such as BIOGRAPHY INDEX, CURRENT BIOGRAPHY, WHO'S WHO series, and the subject card catalog do not contain the biographical information but lead you to the sources that do have the information.

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES DEPT
M. I. KING LIBRARY
17 SEPTEMBER 1975

GUIDELINES FOR THE TOURS FOR THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM FOR FRESHMAN ENGLISH STUDENTS

The tours given to students in the instructional program will be classed as instructional tours - that is, you will be teaching and not just orienting. The student will have a topic in mind, and thus there may be a lot of questions. Try not to get bogged down with one question unless it is relevant to the group. The students may want to ask you detailed questions after the tour. If you have more than you can handle take the students to a reference librarian or to the Instructional Services Department. During the course of the tour be sure to point out the reference desk area and especially the reference librarians. Introduce the librarians to the students if they are available. If you are getting no questions during the tours, then something may be wrong. Ask the students about the units - if they understand what is in them. Use some technique to draw questions out.

SUBJECT CARD CATALOG (Unit 1, pp. 28-35)

1. Do the students know what the subject catalog is?
2. Do they understand the advantages and function of SHLC?
3. Do they understand or can they map out in their minds a procedure for locating a book by topic?
4. Do they have any questions about searching their topic in the subject catalog? (If they want the most current information the subject catalog is not the best place to find it.)

AUTHOR/TITLE CARD CATALOG (Unit 1, pp. 4-21)

1. Be sure the students understand the differences and similarities between the two card catalogs.
2. At least three cards are filed for every book.

3. Do the students understand what the main entry is?

4. Do they understand what corporate entries are?

5. Do they understand that the information given on the descriptive portion of the catalog card may enable them to make a decision about the book without actually looking at it?

6. Do the students understand the function of the tracing? Note especially the tracing preceded by an Arabic number.

LOCATING MATERIALS (Unit 1, pp. 21-27)

1. Do the students understand the function of the call number?

2. Do they understand the Dewey Decimal classification treatment of subject areas?

3. Do they know how to use the stacks? Guides to locate call numbers in the main library?

4. Do they understand the abbreviations and special location devices used in the card catalog?

INDEX TABLES (Unit 2, pp. 2-13)

1. Do the students understand that the indexes access articles in periodicals?

2. Do the students understand the difference between a periodical and a book?

3. Do the students understand that indexes are available for each subject area?

4. Do the students understand the arrangement of periodicals in the library?

REFERENCE AREA (Unit 3)

1. Do the students understand where the dictionaries, encyclopedias, and biographical material can be found?

2. Do the students understand the difference between a biography and a bibliography?

3. Do the students understand the various functions of a dictionary?

4. Are the students aware of the difference between the general and the specialized encyclopedias?

5. Do the students understand that reference librarieans are there to help them?

NEWSPAPER/MICROTEXT ROOM (Unit 2, pp. 16-21)

1. Do the students understand the organization of this area?

BISMARCK IN 1871

From a photograph by Loescher and Petsch, Berlin

"How Do You Spell Bismark?"

a primer of
Historical Resource Material
in the Library

by Raymond F. Betts
Professor of History

This publication was supported by
a grant from the Council on Library
Resources, the U.S. National
Endowment for the Humanities and
the Office of the President of the
University of Kentucky.

"PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
University Of
Kentucky Libraries
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERATING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION. FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER."

COPYRIGHT 1975 University of Kentucky Libraries

Instructional Services Department
Series - 2

CONTENTS

page
I INTRODUCTION 2
II GUIDE TO HISTORICAL LITERATURE. 4
III BOOK REVIEWS 10
IV PERIODICAL LITERATURE 13
V BIOGRAPHICAL SOURCES 18
VI SPECIAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS 22

"The aim of his studies at the university was very sober and prosaic."

F. Darmstaedter, BISMARCK AND THE CREATION OF THE SECOND REICH

I INTRODUCTION

Otto von Bismarck was minister to the King of Prussia, Chancellor of the German Empire, and a figure who dominated European affairs in the latter part of the nineteenth century. Today, however, he only occupies the attention of historians--and an inch or so of space in a drawer of the University library catalog.

Yet let's suppose that you are being forced to make his historical acquaintance, or that of any other personality of similar magnitude. How do you go about it?

The direct approach is to the subject card catalog, where the remains of the walrus-mustached statesman can be found following a group of islands off New Guinea, named the Bismarck Archipelago. But the card catalog, listing 120 books on Bismarck, may be somewhat overwhelming.

What really is required is some quick guide to the materials easily available on the subject.

Bismarck, Otto, furst von, 1815-1898.

908
H6291
no.344

Quandt, Otto.

... Die anfänge der Bismarckschen sozialgesetzgebung und die haltung der parteien (Das unfallversicherungsgesetz 1881–

943.07
P483

Bismarck, Otto, Fürst von, 1815-1898.

Pflanze, Otto.

Bismarck and the development of Germany; the period of unification, 1815–1871. Princeton, N. J., Princeton Univer-

---

Bismarck, Otto von, 1815-1898.

320.943
H1793

Hamerow, Theodore S

The social foundations of German unification, 1858–1871 ₍by₎ Theodore S. Hamerow. Princeton, N. J., Princeton University Press, 1969–

v. 23 cm. 12.50

HOLDINGS LISTED IN CENTRAL [illegible]

Bibliography: v. 1, p. 401–426.

II GUIDES

A handy reference, although now over ten years old in its latest edition, is the American Historical Association's GUIDE TO HISTORICAL LITERATURE. It is an annotated bibliography of resource materials including bibliographies, encyclopedias, dictionaries, government documents and monographs. The GUIDE is divided into nine parts, with each part devoted to a specific geographical area. Each part has several sections. For example, Part V, "Modern Europe," is the largest with five sections and six subsections. Each section has a letter designation. The subsections are designated by two letters. The GUIDE covers historical literature comprehensively up to 1957, and selectively up to 1960. Thus most of the books indexed will be at least 15 years old.

"Better pointed bullets than pointed speeches."

Bismarck in 1850

THIS PAGE FROM THE "TABLE OF CONTENTS" SHOWS THE SECTIONS AND SUBSECTION DIVISIONS (NOT ALL THE SUBSECTIONS ARE SHOWN HERE).

PART V. MODERN EUROPE

SECTION T EUROPE (GENERAL), 1450–1914 *Page 383*

Walter L. Dorn

Auxiliaries T 1–36
Western Europe, 1450–1648 T 37–134
Western Europe, 1648–1789 T 135–292
French Revolutionary and Napoleonic Europe, 1789–1815 T 293–388
Science and Technology, 1500–1800 T 389–416
Europe, 1815–1914 T 417–651
Economic History of Western Europe, 1500–1914 T 652–755

SECTION U THE EXPANSION OF EUROPE *Page 404*

Charles E. Nowell

Auxiliaries U 1–34
Sources U 35–63
General Histories U 64–67
Exploration U 68–111
Cartography U 112–120
Commerce and Trading Companies U 121–132
Colonization (by Nationalities) U 133–221
Colonial Institutions and Policies U 222–233
Arctic and Antarctic Exploration U 236–271
Historiography U 272–273
Biographies U 274–291
Government Publications U 292–324
Society Publications and Periodicals U 325–359

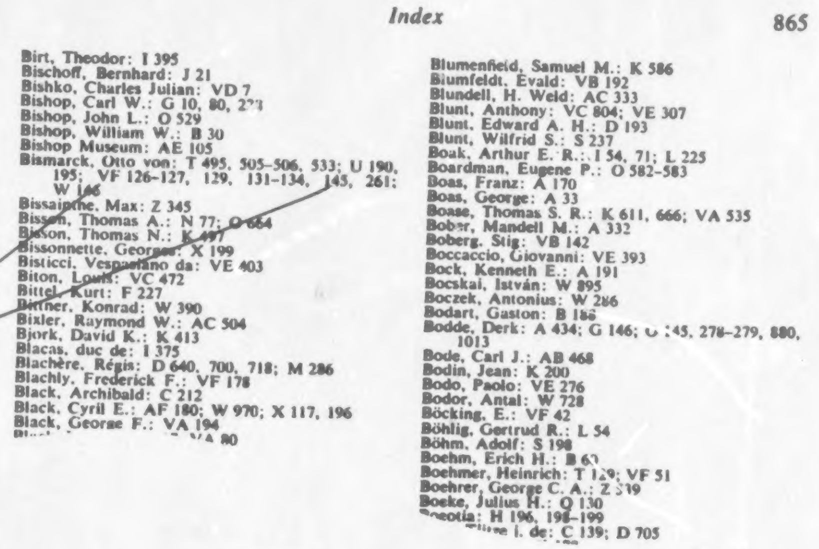
SECTION V WESTERN AND CENTRAL EUROPE *Page 427*

SUBSECTION VA THE UNITED KINGDOM AND THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND *Page 427*

Sidney A. Burrell

Auxiliaries VA 1–52
Collections of Sources VA 53–69
Historiography and General Histories VA 70–83
Special Periods VA 84–171
Special Areas VA 172–304
Special Topics VA 305–549
Biographies VA 550–656
Government Publications VA 657–664
Official Printed Sources VA 665–689

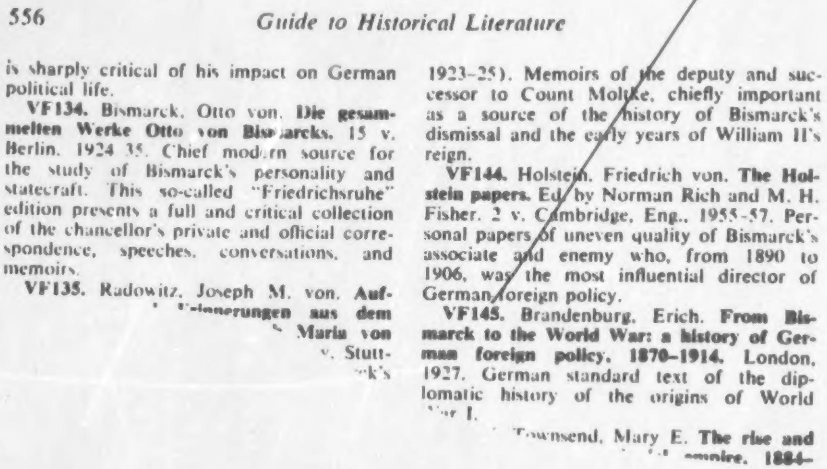
THE INDEX, OVER 100 PAGES IN LENGTH, IS VERY COMPREHENSIVE. THIS PORTION OF THE INDEX SHOWS 16 SOURCES ON BISMARCK.



Index 865

Birt, Theodor: I 395
Bischoff, Bernhard: J 21
Bishko, Charles Julian: VD 7
Bishop, Carl W.: G 10, 80, 273
Bishop, John L.: O 529
Bishop, William W.: B 30
Bishop Museum: AE 105
Bismarck, Otto von: T 495, 505–506, 533; U 190, 195; VF 126–127, 129, 131–134, 145, 261; W 146
Bissainthe, Max: Z 345
Bisson, Thomas A.: N 77; O 664
Bisson, Thomas N.: K 497
Bissonnette, Georges: X 199
Bisticci, Vespasiano da: VE 403
Biton, Louis: VC 472
Bittel, Kurt: F 227
Bittner, Konrad: W 390
Bixler, Raymond W.: AC 504
Bjork, David K.: K 413
Blacas, duc de: I 375
Blachère, Régis: D 640, 700, 718; M 286
Blachly, Frederick F.: VF 178
Black, Archibald: C 212
Black, Cyril E.: AF 180; W 970; X 117, 196
Black, George F.: VA 194
VA 80
Blumenfield, Samuel M.: K 586
Blumfeldt, Evald: VB 192
Blundell, H. Weld: AC 333
Blunt, Anthony: VC 804; VE 307
Blunt, Edward A. H.: D 193
Blunt, Wilfrid S.: S 237
Boak, Arthur E. R.: I 54, 71; L 225
Boardman, Eugene P.: O 582–583
Boas, Franz: A 170
Boas, George: A 33
Boase, Thomas S. R.: K 611, 666; VA 535
Bober, Mandell M.: A 332
Boberg, Stig: VB 142
Boccaccio, Giovanni: VE 393
Bock, Kenneth E.: A 191
Bocskai, István: W 895
Boczek, Antonius: W 286
Bodart, Gaston: B 188
Bodde, Derk: A 434; G 146; U 145, 278–279, 880, 1013
Bode, Carl J.: AB 468
Bodin, Jean: K 200
Bodo, Paolo: VE 276
Bodor, Antal: W 728
Böcking, E.: VF 42
Böhlig, Gertrud R.: L 54
Böhm, Adolf: S 198
Boehm, Erich H.: B 60
Boehmer, Heinrich: T 129; VF 51
Boehrer, George C. A.: Z 319
Boeke, Julius H.: Q 130
Boeotia: H 196, 198–199
l. de: C 139; D 705

THE LETTERS "VF" REFER YOU TO THE SUBSECTION ON GERMANY, AUSTRIA AND SWITZERLAND. WITHIN THAT SUBSECTION IS CITATION NUMBER 145. THE CITATION IS FOLLOWED BY AN ANNOTATION WHICH MAY HELP YOU DETERMINE IF YOU WANT TO EXAMINE THE BOOK.



556 *Guide to Historical Literature*

is sharply critical of his impact on German political life.

VF134. Bismarck, Otto von. **Die gesammelten Werke Otto von Bismarcks.** 15 v. Berlin, 1924–35. Chief modern source for the study of Bismarck's personality and statecraft. This so-called "Friedrichsruhe" edition presents a full and critical collection of the chancellor's private and official correspondence, speeches, conversations, and memoirs.

VF135. Radowitz, Joseph M. von. **Auf-**
Erinnerungen aus dem
Maria von
v. Stutt-
k's

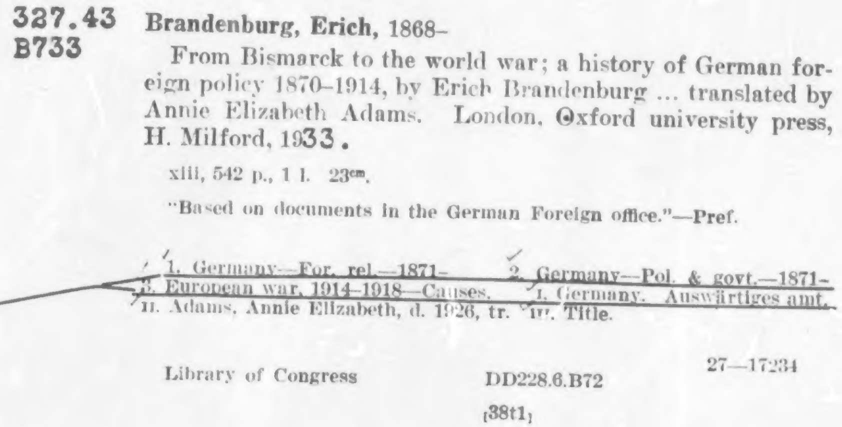
1923–25). Memoirs of the deputy and successor to Count Moltke, chiefly important as a source of the history of Bismarck's dismissal and the early years of William II's reign.

VF144. Holstein, Friedrich von. **The Holstein papers.** Ed. by Norman Rich and M. H. Fisher. 2 v. Cambridge, Eng., 1955–57. Personal papers of uneven quality of Bismarck's associate and enemy who, from 1890 to 1906, was the most influential director of German foreign policy.

VF145. Brandenburg, Erich. **From Bismarck to the World War: a history of German foreign policy, 1870–1914.** London, 1927. German standard text of the diplomatic history of the origins of World War I.

Townsend, Mary E. **The rise and**
empire, 1884–

A CHECK IN THE CARD CATALOG SHOWS THAT THE LIBRARY HAS A COPY OF THE BOOK. A BOOK WITH THE CALL NUMBER 327.43 B733 IS LOCATED IN THE STACKS ON THE SECOND FLOOR ADDITION TO THE LIBRARY.



327.43
B733

Brandenburg, Erich, 1868–

From Bismarck to the world war; a history of German foreign policy 1870–1914, by Erich Brandenburg ... translated by Annie Elizabeth Adams. London, Oxford university press, H. Milford, 1933.

xiii, 542 p., 1 l. 23cm.

"Based on documents in the German Foreign office."—Pref.

1. Germany—For. rel.—1871– 2. Germany—Pol. & govt.—1871– 3. European war, 1914–1918—Causes. I. Germany. Auswärtiges amt. II. Adams, Annie Elizabeth, d. 1926, tr. III. Title.

Library of Congress DD228.6.B72 27—17234
[38t1]

NOTE SUBJECT HEADINGS WHICH YOU CAN CHECK IN THE SUBJECT CARD CATALOG FOR RELATED MATERIAL.

Remember when using the GUIDE TO HISTORICAL LITERATURE to:

---Use the GUIDE to determine the books you want.

---Copy the bibliographic citation(s) from the GUIDE. This information will be useful when using the card catalog and when compiling your bibliography.

---Determine if the library has the book by looking in the author-title catalog.

---Copy the call number of the book from the card catalog.

---Check the stack guide to determine the location of the book in the stacks.

---Consult a reference librarian if you have any difficulty at any point in your search.

Had Bismarck entered American history as an important personage rather than as the name of the capital city of North Dakota, you could have turned to the most recent edition (1974) of the HARVARD GUIDE TO AMERICAN HISTORY. This publication, a general reference source, is an indispensable introduction to accounts of this nation's past. The Marquis de Lafayette, with his stay in the U.S.A. during and after the American revolution, earned several entries in the HARVARD GUIDE. But the "Iron Chancellor" never made it to this side of the Atlantic, nor into the HARVARD GUIDE, and remained a fixture of European history.

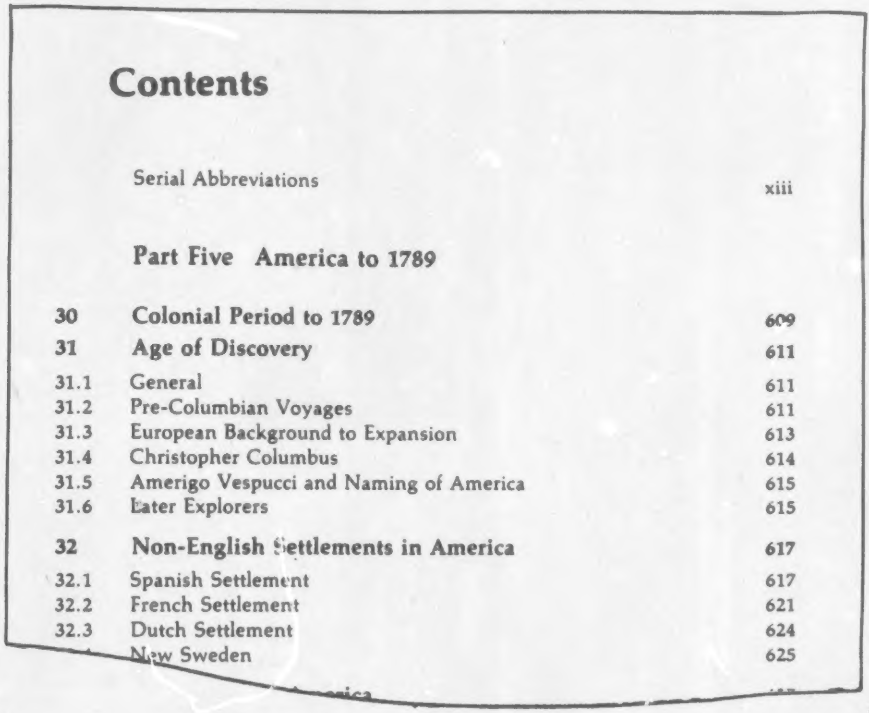
"... we forgave the United States of America their revolutionary origin by signing the treaty of the Hague in 1785."

Bismarck in 1857

THE HARVARD GUIDE TO AMERICAN HISTORY IS A TWO VOLUME WORK. THE ENTRIES IN VOLUME I ARE TOPICAL, AND IN VOLUME II THEY ARE CHRONOLOGICAL.

CHECK THE TABLE OF CONTENTS FOR MAJOR TOPICS OR PERIODS.

CHECK THE SUBJECT INDEX FOR MORE SPECIALIZED TOPICS.



Contents

Serial Abbreviations xiii

Part Five America to 1789

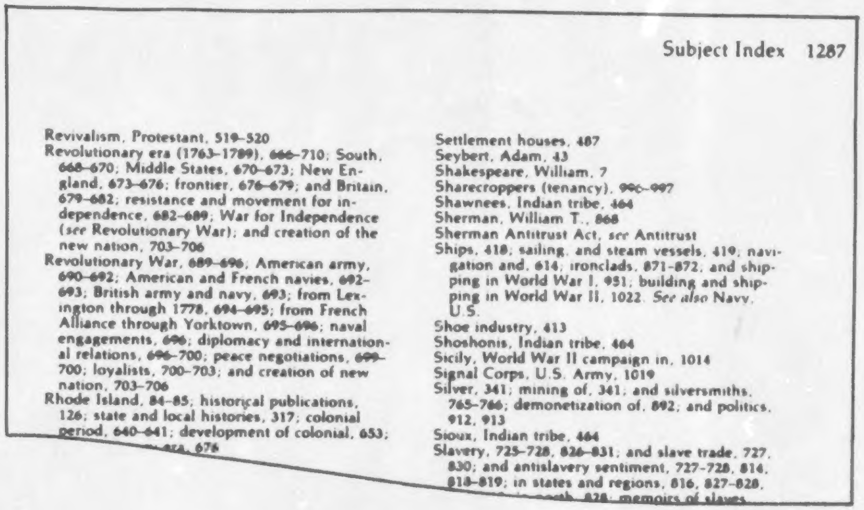
30 Colonial Period to 1789 609

31 Age of Discovery 611

31.1 General 611
31.2 Pre-Columbian Voyages 611
31.3 European Background to Expansion 613
31.4 Christopher Columbus 614
31.5 Amerigo Vespucci and Naming of America 615
31.6 Later Explorers 615

32 Non-English Settlements in America 617

32.1 Spanish Settlement 617
32.2 French Settlement 621
32.3 Dutch Settlement 624
New Sweden 625



Revivalism, Protestant, 519–520
Revolutionary era (1763–1789), 666–710; South, 668–670; Middle States, 670–673; New England, 673–676; frontier, 676–679; and Britain, 679–682; resistance and movement for independence, 682–689; War for Independence (*see* Revolutionary War); and creation of the new nation, 703–706
Revolutionary War, 689–696; American army, 690–692; American and French navies, 692–693; British army and navy, 693; from Lexington through 1778, 694–695; from French Alliance through Yorktown, 695–696; naval engagements, 696; diplomacy and international relations, 696–700; peace negotiations, 699–700; loyalists, 700–703; and creation of new nation, 703–706
Rhode Island, 84–85; historical publications, 126; state and local histories, 317; colonial period, 640–641; development of colonial, 653; era, 676
Settlement houses, 487
Seybert, Adam, 43
Shakespeare, William, 7
Sharecroppers (tenancy), 996–997
Shawnees, Indian tribe, 464
Sherman, William T., 868
Sherman Antitrust Act, *see* Antitrust
Ships, 418; sailing, and steam vessels, 419; navigation and, 614; ironclads, 871–872; and shipping in World War I, 951; building and shipping in World War II, 1022. *See also* Navy, U.S.
Shoe industry, 413
Shoshonis, Indian tribe, 464
Sicily, World War II campaign in, 1014
Signal Corps, U.S. Army, 1019
Silver, 341; mining of, 341; and silversmiths, 765–766; demonetization of, 892; and politics, 912, 913
Sioux, Indian tribe, 464
Slavery, 725–728, 826–831; and slave trade, 727, 830; and antislavery sentiment, 727–728, 814, 818–819; in states and regions, 816, 827–828, north, 828; memoirs of slaves

III BOOK REVIEWS

Should your ramblings through the library cause you to find references to a book that you are not familiar with, you may wonder how you can obtain a professional opinion of the book.

There are several useful sources that will provide you with reviews of the book--or at least show you where to find the reviews. BOOK REVIEW DIGEST (located in the Bibliography Room of M. I. King Library) indexes book reviews and provides helpful annotation in the form of direct quotes from review articles. To find sources of reviews for the book you are interested in, go to the volume of BOOK REVIEW DIGEST for the year of, or the year following, your book's publication.

"God did not answer the prayer I then uttered; but He did not reject it...."

Bismarck in 1846

EXCERPTS FROM REVIEWS OF THE BOOK, BISMARCK AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF GERMANY, BY OTTO PFLANZE, CAN BE FOUND IN BOOK REVIEW DIGEST.

BOOK REVIEW DIGEST CONTAINS EXCERPTS FROM BOOK REVIEWS. THE SOURCE OF THE REVIEW IS GIVEN-- INCLUDING THE JOURNAL NAME, VOLUME NUMBER, PAGE NUMBER AND ISSUE DATE. FOLLOWING THE JOURNAL CITATION IS THE NUMBER OF WORDS IN THE REVIEW ARTICLE.

PEYRE, HENRI—*Continued*

purely chronological arrangement that Peyre has adopted seems to me to have seriously weakened his presentation." Vivian Mercier
Nation 197:222 O 12 '63 1850w

Reviewed by Alex Szogyi
N Y Times Bk R p14 Ja 26 '64 1050w
Va Q R 39:cxxvii autumn '63 140w

"One of the main virtues of the book [is] its colossal learning. . . . [Professor Peyre] begins the last chapter with the promise to tell us in the remaining pages what 'literary sincerity should be, can be, and is, and . . . the many fallacies to which the notion is susceptible.' But what do we get in this last chapter? Nothing like what the author promises us. . . . Reluctantly, therefore, I come to the conclusion that in this learned study Professor Peyre has offered us an introduction to a theme of intrinsic importance and great current interest, that he has brought together a remarkably ranging body of material relevant to his subject, but that he has stopped short of the elucidation of the notion that his book promises." Eliseo Vivas
Yale R 52:617 Je '63 2100w

PFEIFFER, JOHN E. The search for early man. See Horizon magazine

PFLANZE, OTTO. Bismarck and the development of Germany; the period of unification, 1815-1871. 510p il $10 Princeton univ. press

B or 92 Bismarck, Otto, Fürst von. Germany—History—1815-1866. Germany—History—1866- 63-7159

A "professor of history at the University of Minnesota, in this first volume of his biography, is not satisfied with the assumption that the Second German Reich, overthrown in the Revolution of 1918, was essentially a healthy institution whose destruction eliminated the most effective obstacle to the rise of totalitarianism. While recognizing the ability of Bismarck as politician and statesman, he blames him for widening the gap between Western ideas and German political attitudes and institutions. . . . According to Professor Pflanze, Bismarck compounded a new synthesis in German political attitudes between Prussian militarism, German nationalism, and Hohenzollern authoritarianism. He was a conservative who used revolutionary means to attain his ends. He literally stole the cause of nationalism from the liberals and painted it with a veneer of conservatism." (Sat R)

Reviewed by Hans Kohn
Am Hist R 68:1050 Jl '63 650w

Reviewed by Gerhard Masur
Ann Am Acad 349:201 S '63 250w

"The chief merit of Professor Pflanze's book is perhaps that, without referring to Hitler or over-simplifying the similarity of some of their methods and impulses, he keeps his readers aware of this likeness. . . . Although this first volume is primarily concerned with foreign policy and the unification of Germany, Professor Pflanze is particularly interesting about Bismarck's influence and actions within Prussia in the sixties. . . . Professor Pflanze seems unduly severe towards the German liberals of a hundred years ago when he blames their 'obtuseness' towards the needs of the new working-class: the German industrial revolution was still young."
Economist 208:46 Jl 6 '63 320w

Reviewed by F. E. Hirsch
Library J 88:1519 Ap 1 '63 190w

"Otto Pflanze's approach to [Bismarck] is remarkable for a sense of human complexity, a sense of the continually changing interdependence of events and emotions, which does not favor the making of easy generalities about Bismarck or the German character or anything else. It does, on the other hand, promote a view of Bismarck as not only one of the most commanding statesmen of the modern age, but also one of the cagiest, most opportunistic, and least predictable. . . . Professor Pflanze's view of Bismarck is massively and often dramatically documented. Moreover, Bismarck's own memoirs give it strong support."
Newsweek 61:95 F 18 '63 850w

"This is an admirable book, a credit to American scholarship, by far the best treatment of Bismarck to appear in English. . . . More than just another biography of Bismarck, it is also a perceptive history concentrating on the interaction between domestic developments and Bismarck's diplomacy and wars up to 1871. Carping critics who say that Professor Pflanze offers nothing new or provides few new insights fail to take into account the many facets of the Bismarck story. The great range of Bismarck's interests, the complexity of his mind, the extraordinary nature of his political and diplomatic maneuvers all provide material for still further study. In the meantime, this contribution deserves a place at the top level of the Bismarck literature." L. L. Snyder
Sat R 46:38 Je 15 '63 550w
Times [London] Lit Sup p825 O 18 '63 600w

PHILIP, Duke of Edinburgh. Seabirds in southern waters [Eng title: Birds from Britannia]. 63p pl $3.95 Harper

598 Water birds. Britannia (Yacht). Voyages and travels 63-15736

"Except for the few pictures in which he appears, the 72 black-and-white photographs were taken by Prince Philip during his world tours on the Royal Yacht 'Britannia' in 1956-57 and in 1959. . . . [Routes] cover part of the Antarctic and the South Atlantic and Central Pacific islands. In the introduction Prince Philip acknowledges the work of Commander A. M. Hughes on eight pages of illustrations of most of the birds in the book, and that of Captain G. S. Tuck on the descriptive notes on appearance, habits, and range." (Library J) Index.

"One can only marvel that Prince Philip could find time on those official world tours to do such extensive observing and take so many beautiful photographs." Millicent Taylor
Christian Science Monitor p15 Mr 28 '63 140w

"This book will be in demand because of its distinguished author. It also deserves recognition for the quality of subject matter, style, and illustrations. . . . Routes [are] outlined on the endpaper maps (unfortunately a problem in library processing and binding). . . . The narrative account of the trips is frankly and refreshingly written, with good humor and awareness. For all collections." E. M. Cole
Library J 87:4447 D 1 '62 150w

"The engaging and informal text tells not only of the birds, but of the people, the geography, and the history of the islands visited. . . . The book can serve as an introduction to at least the more common birds of the southern seas. The photographs, while they are attractive and well captioned, are all in black and white. The seabirds of Antarctica are fortunate to have found a royal champion." Dean Amadon
Natur Hist 72:8 Mr '63 170w

Two other good sources to help you find book reviews are the SOCIAL SCIENCE INDEX and the HUMANITIES INDEX. Both of these sources have a special book review section which lists alphabetically by author the books being reviewed and provides a citation to the journal that contains the review. These indexes are located on the index tables in the reference area on the second floor of M. I. King Library.

Recently begun review publications which should have great value to all students of history are HISTORY REVIEWS OF NEW BOOKS, REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY, and REVIEWS OF EUROPEAN HISTORY. HISTORY REVIEWS OF NEW BOOKS contains short reviews of books on history, while REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY and REVIEWS IN EUROPEAN HISTORY contain long, scholarly reviews.

THIS IS AN EXAMPLE OF A REVIEW ARTICLE FROM HISTORY REVIEWS

Europe

Hamerow, Theodore S.
The Social Foundations of German Unification 1858-1871: Struggles and Accomplishments
Princeton: Princeton University Press, 456 pp. cloth $15.50, paper $7.95, LC 77-166376
Publication Date: July 7, 1972

This is the second volume Professor Hamerow has devoted to an exhaustive study of what he calls the social foundations of German unification, the first one (1969) bearing the subtitle "Ideas and Institutions." Added to his somewhat more general 1958 study on the 1815-1871 period, this achievement elevates him along with Minnesota's Otto Pflanze to the top rank of American specialists on the "Bismarck era." His wide-ranging research into sources of opinion among businessmen, workingmen's organizations, professional groups, agricultural societies, and many other groups in addition to politicians persuades one that this historian has indeed grasped the texture of a society at a certain moment of time. His book's outstanding quality is its integration of economic and intellectual with political trends. Particularistic sov- [illegible] -itarian government, cor- [illegible] -ulated economic nationalism. Whi[illegible] the framework of historic[illegible] based on economics, which he appears to presuppose, one can only admire Hamerow's careful scholarship. Anyone interested in the processes of social modernization can join specialists in German history in making profitable use of this solid work.

ROLAND N. STROMBERG
University of Wisconsin—Milwaukee

THE REVIEW ARTICLES ARE SIGNED

PERIODICAL LITERATURE IV

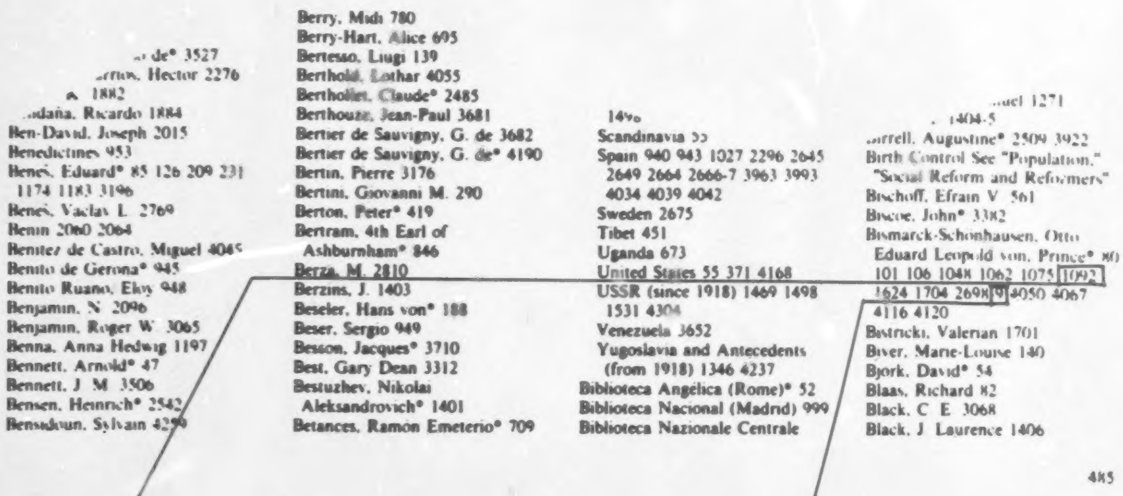
Now that you realize you are dealing with a person of sufficient gravitational pull to make tides of words flow, you may be intrigued to the point of finding out the very latest on Bismarckian historical currents. Introductory students often fail to realize that some of the most exciting and meaningful research appears in articles in "learned journals."

There is a double advantage to be derived from reading the journal article: 1) the article may provide a close analysis of some particular aspect of your subject's full life; 2) the article often stands as the first extended statement by a historian working on a new interpretation of his--and your--subject. By consulting the learned article, you may find ideas and information still years away from formal entry as a book in the card catalog.

Again, the means for locating the relevant article have been well provided. Consult HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS, an author, title, and subject index to periodical articles appearing in historical journals. It is located in the index area on the second floor of King Library. Each entry in this publication consists of a brief statement of the contents and interpretation of the article considered.

"In the art of saying absolutely nothing with lots of words I am making raging progress..."

Bismarck in 1851



de* 3527
Hector 2276
1882
daña, Ricardo 1884
Ben-David, Joseph 2015
Benedictines 953
Beneš, Eduard* 85 126 209 231
 1174 1183 3196
Beneš, Vaclav L. 2769
Benin 2060 2064
Benitez de Castro, Miguel 4045
Benito de Gerona* 945
Benito Ruano, Eloy 948
Benjamin, N. 2096
Benjamin, Roger W. 3065
Benna, Anna Hedwig 1197
Bennett, Arnold* 47
Bennett, J. M. 3506
Bensen, Heinrich* 2542
Bensidoun, Sylvain 4290

Berry, Midi 780
Berry-Hart, Alice 695
Bertesso, Liugi 139
Berthold, Lothar 4055
Berthollet, Claude* 2485
Berthouze, Jean-Paul 3681
Bertier de Sauvigny, G. de 3682
Bertier de Sauvigny, G. de* 4190
Bertin, Pierre 3176
Bertini, Giovanni M. 290
Berton, Peter* 419
Bertram, 4th Earl of
 Ashburnham* 846
Berza, M. 2810
Berzins, J. 1403
Beseler, Hans von* 188
Beser, Sergio 949
Besson, Jacques* 3710
Best, Gary Dean 3312
Bestuzhev, Nikolai
 Aleksandrovich* 1401
Betances, Ramon Emeterio* 709

 1496
 Scandinavia 55
 Spain 940 943 1027 2296 2645
 2649 2664 2666-7 3963 3993
 4034 4039 4042
 Sweden 2675
 Tibet 451
 Uganda 673
 United States 55 371 4168
 USSR (since 1918) 1469 1498
 1531 4304
 Venezuela 3652
 Yugoslavia and Antecedents
 (from 1918) 1346 4237
Biblioteca Angelica (Rome)* 52
Biblioteca Nacional (Madrid) 999
Biblioteca Nazionale Centrale

uel 1271
1404-5
arrell, Augustine* 2509 3922
Birth Control See "Population,"
 "Social Reform and Reformers"
Bischoff, Efrain V. 561
Biscoe, John* 3382
Bismarck-Schonhausen, Otto
 Eduard Leopold von, Prince* 80
 101 106 1048 1062 1075 1092
 1624 1704 2699 4050 4067
 4116 4120
Bistricki, Valerian 1701
Biver, Marie-Louise 140
Bjork, David* 54
Blaas, Richard 82
Black, C. E. 3068
Black, J. Laurence 1406

485

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS PROVIDES ACCESS TO ARTICLES IN 2200 SCHOLARLY JOURNALS IN HISTORY (IN THIS WAY IT COMPLEMENTS THE GUIDE TO HISTORICAL LITERATURE WHICH PRIMARILY INDEXES BOOKS). FROM 1971 IT IS DIVIDED INTO PARTS A AND B. PART A INCLUDES ARTICLES COVERING THE PERIOD OF 1775-1914; PART B COVERS FROM 1914 TO THE PRESENT.

IN THIS INDEX TO THE 1973 ISSUES OF HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS ARE REFERENCES TO 13 ARTICLES ON BISMARCK APPEARING IN DIFFERENT SCHOLARLY JOURNALS. THE ABSTRACTS ARE ARRANGED CONSECUTIVELY BY THE NUMBER GIVEN IN THE INDEX.

19:1092. Pflanze, Otto (U. of Minnesota). A PSYCHOANALYTIC INTERPRETATION OF BISMARCK. *Am. Hist. R. 1972 77(2): 419-444.* Discusses Bismarck's character from a psychoanalytic standpoint. His personality was formed not by genetic heritage, as some biographers are prone to assert, but by the influence of his social environment and by the Oedipal problem. While Bismarck's ambivalence toward his father was normal, his relationship with his mother was disturbed by her lack of warmth, her dislike of child-rearing, and her dominance over his father. The resulting sense of rejection and humiliation presumably heightened his narcissism. His drive for power was projected into that of the Prussian state. The alienation of close friends among Prussian conservatives owing to his policies after 1866 produced a sense of loss and isolation that appears to have revived infantile trauma. The consequence was frequent depression accompanied by hypochondria, insomnia, and gluttony. Challenged by parliament and his peers, Bismarck retreated into the circle of his family, where his omnipotence was unquestioned. From his wife he received the warmth and nurture he had missed in his mother. While other doctors had failed in treating him, Ernst Schweninger succeeded after 1883 apparently by becoming a surrogate parent. Bismarck's narcissistic character and personal problems left their imprint on German political development, contributing to German unification, but also to the immaturity of parliamentary life and to the failure of the Reich to produce other statesmen of stature.

19A:2699. Keyserlingk, Robert H. (U. of Ottawa). BISMARCK AND THE PRESS: THE EXAMPLE OF THE NATIONAL LIBERALS. *Can. Hist. Assoc. Annual Report 1967: 198-215.* Discusses the issue of managed news and "informed" public opinion. Until the Press Law of 1874 newspapers in Germany were severely hampered financially and therefore large central papers were quoted by smaller ones. Otto von Bismarck, himself an able journalist, was able to spread news items by means of various news agencies and a controlled wire service. Therefore, he was able to make use of the Liberal press which was more influential than the Liberal political organizations. Based on Deutsches Zentralarchiv 1 and 2, periodicals, newspapers and secondary works; 92 notes.

G. E. Panting

THE ANNOTATION PROVIDES A SUMMARY OF THE ARTICLE. IT HELPS YOU DETERMINE IF THE ARTICLE IS RELEVANT TO YOUR NEEDS.

If you find an article, or several articles, of interest, you should follow these steps:

1. Copy all information in the citation. This information will be useful when preparing footnotes or a bibliography for your research paper.

2. Determine the exact title of the publication that you are looking for. To do this you will have to understand what each element of the citation is.

^{1}*Pflanze, Otto* ^{2}*(U. of Minnesota)* ^{3}*A PSYCHOANALYTIC INTERPRETATION OF BISMARCK.* ^{4}*Am. Hist. R.* ^{5}*1972* ^{6}*77* ^{7}*(2):* ^{8}*419-444.*

1) Author of article
2) Affiliation of author
3) Title of article
4) Abbreviated journal title
5) Year of publication
6) Volume number
7) Issue number
8) Pages article appears on

In order to use the citation in a footnote or bibliography you will need to copy the complete citation. For locating the journal in the library you will need elements 4 thru 8.

3. Before determining if the library has the journal by looking in the author-title card catalog, you should be sure you know the exact title of the periodical. For example, the publication:

Can. Hist. Assoc. Annual Report.

is a society publication. Society publications are entered under the name of the society first. Then under the title. Thus you would look in the card catalog under: *Canadian Historical Association. Annual Report.* If the abbreviated title is difficult to decipher, look up what you think the title is in ULRICH'S INTERNATIONAL PERIODICAL DIRECTORY, located at the information desk on the second floor of King Library. This directory is a list of periodicals published in the world, and is very effective in deciphering those badly abbreviated titles. If you need further assistance ask a librarian at the information desk.

4. When you find the catalog card, copy the complete call number.
5. Check the stack guide to determine where in the stacks the periodical is. (Unbound recent periodicals are kept in the Periodical Room.)
6. When you get to the appropriate shelf area, look for the proper volume number or year of publication.
7. Before you leave the area, check the pages to see if the article you want is there. Sometimes the indexes make a misprint and cite the wrong pages or volume number.
8. If you should need further assistance consult a librarian at the information desk.

"Probably Bismarck was as genuinely in love as he was sincere in politics or religion. That is to say, he was sincere and pretended at the same time."

A. J. P. Taylor, BISMARCK, THE MAN AND THE STATESMAN

V BIOGRAPHICAL SOURCES

For additional biographical materials available on your subject, make use of BIOGRAPHY INDEX, which has appeared since 1947, and is kept at the Reference Desk on the second floor in M. I. King Library. BIOGRAPHY INDEX does not contain the biographical articles. Instead, it refers to articles in books and periodicals. Thus when using the INDEX, you will need to copy the complete citation. If the source is a book then follow the steps outlined on page 7. If the source is a periodical use the steps outlined on pages 16 and 17.

BIOGRAPHY INDEX, ARRANGED ALPHABETICALLY BY THE LAST NAME OF THE PERSON THE BIOGRAPHY IS ABOUT, PROVIDES CITATIONS TO BIOGRAPHICAL MATERIAL IN BOOKS AND PERIODICALS. ITS FORMAT IS SIMILAR TO *READER'S GUIDE*.

BISHOP, Isabella Lucy (Bird) 1831-1904, English traveler
Garland, M. Four fearless females. (In Saturday book. (V24) Macmillan '64 p64-7)
Middleton, Dorothy. Victorian lady travellers. Dutton '65 p 19-53 bibliog il pors
Rittenhouse, Mignon. Seven women explorers. Lippincott '64 p 136-56 map
Sprague, M. Love in the park. il por Am Heritage 18:8-13+ F '67

BISHOP, James, 1927- painter
Ashbery, J. Post-painterly quattrocento. Art N 65:40+ D '66

BISHOP, John Peale, 1892-1944, author
White, Robert Lee. John Peale Bishop. (Twayne's U.S. authors) Twayne '66 176p bibliog

BISHOP, Leslee J. educator
Leader in education. por Education 86:121 O '65
Saylor, G. New ASCD executive secretary. por Educ Leadership 23:6 O '65

BISHOP, Loren Leroy, 1887-1965, forester
Obituary
J For 63:962 D '65

BISHOP, Olga B. Canadian librarian
Biography
Can Lib 22:254-5 Ja '66

BISHOP, William Avery, 1894-1956, Canadian air marshal
Bishop, William Arthur. Courage of the early morning: a frank biog. of Billy Bishop, the great ace of World war I. McKay '65 211p il pors facsim

BISMARCK, Otto, fürst von, 1815-1898, German statesman
Canning, John, ed. 100 great modern lives. Hawthorn '65 p79-87
Darmstaedter, Friedrich. Bismarck and the creation of the Second Reich. Russell & Russell '65 426p bibliog pors facsim
Fuller, Joseph Vincent. Bismarck's diplomacy at its zenith. (Harvard hist. studies, 26) Fertig '67 368p bibliog
Pottinger, E. Ann. Napoleon III and the German crisis, 1865-1866. (Harvard hist. studies) Harvard univ. press '66 238p bibliog
Richter, Werner. Bismarck; tr. from the German by Brian Battershaw; foreword by F. H. Hinsley. Putnam '64 420p bibliog il pors
Schmitt, H. A. Bismarck's unfinished empire. So Atlan Q 65:201-14 Spring '66
Snyder, L. L. Bismarck and the Lasker resolution, 1884. R Pol 29:41-64 Ja '67
Snyder, Louis Leo. Blood and iron chancellor; a documentary-biography of Otto von Bismarck. Van Nostrand '67 423p il
Weber, F. G. Bismarck's man in Mexico: Anton von Magnus and the end of Maximilian's empire. Hispan Am Hist R 46:53-65 F '66

Juvenile literature

Snyder, Louis L. and Brown, Ida Mae. Bismarck and German unification. (Immortals of hist) Watts '66 157p il pors

BISPHAM, David Scull, 1857-1921, singer
Del Mar, W. A. Quaker singer. pors Opera N 31:30-1 Ja 14 '67

BISSELL, Pelham St George, 1912- lawyer and judge
Biography
NCAB por autograph cur J:263-4 '64

BISSELL, Richard Mervin, 1909- economist
Biography
NCAB cur J:174-5 '64

BISSIER, Julius Heinrich, 1893-1965, German painter
J. Julius Bissier. il por Kunstwerk

BIXBY, Harold McMillan, 1890-1965, air line executive
Obituary
N Y Times por :35 N 20 '65
Time 86:100 N 26 '65

BIZET, Georges, 1838-1875, French composer
Dean, Winton. Georges Bizet; his life and work. Dent '65 304p bibliog il pors
Ewen, David, ed. Great composers, 1300-1900. Wilson '66 p42-5 bibliog por
Gal, Hans. Musician's world. Arco '66 p220-5 bibliog por
Hughes, Gervase. Great composers of the world. Crowell '64 p 132-8
Samachson, Dorothy, and Samachson, Joseph. Masters of music. Doubleday '67 p212-15 il por

BJARNI Herjulfsson, 10th cent. Icelandic explorer
Pohl, Frederick J. Viking explorers. Crowell '66 p62-8 map

BJONER, Ingrid, Norwegian singer
Daniels, R. D. Countess from the North; Ingrid Bjoner. por Opera N 29:37 Ja 2 '65

BJORN, Thyra (Ferré) 1905- Swedish-American author
Bjorn, Thyra (Ferré). This is my life. Holt '66 181p

BJØRNSON, Bjørnstjerne, 1832-1910, Norwegian author
Kunitz, Stanley J. and Colby, Vineta, eds. European authors, 1000-1900. Wilson '67 p98-100 bibliog por

BLACHA, Wolfgang, 1940- German painter
Neue abstraktion. il por Kunstwerk 18:102 Ap '65

BLACK Bart. See Boles, C. E.

BLACK Hawk, 1767-1838, Sauk chief

Juvenile fiction

Cleven, Catherine Seward. Black Hawk, young Sauk warrior; il. by Gray Morrow. (Childhood of famous Americans) Bobbs '66 200p

BLACK Prince. See Edward, prince of Wales

BLACK, Albert Gain, 1896-1966, agricultural economist
Obituary
J Farm Econ 48:1076 N '66
N Y Times p47 My 19 '66

BLACK, Algernon David, 1900- municipal official and educator
Corry, J. Man of that board. il pors N Y Times Mag p32-3+ N 6 '66

BLACK, C. Warren, engineer
Moles awards for 1967. il por Comp Air Mag 71:6-7 D '66

BLACK, David W. 1909-1965, cosmetics executive
Obituary
N Y Times p34 Ap 15 '65

BLACK, Davidson, 1884-1934, Canadian anthropologist
Hood, Dora. Davidson Black, a biography. (Distinguished Canadian biogs) Univ. of Toronto press '64 145p bibliog il pors

BLACK, Eugene Robert, 1898- World bank official
Personalities of the week. por Illus Lond N 247:14 Jl 31 '65

BLACK, George H. 1896?-1965, army sergeant
Obituary
N Y Times p31 Jl 31 '65

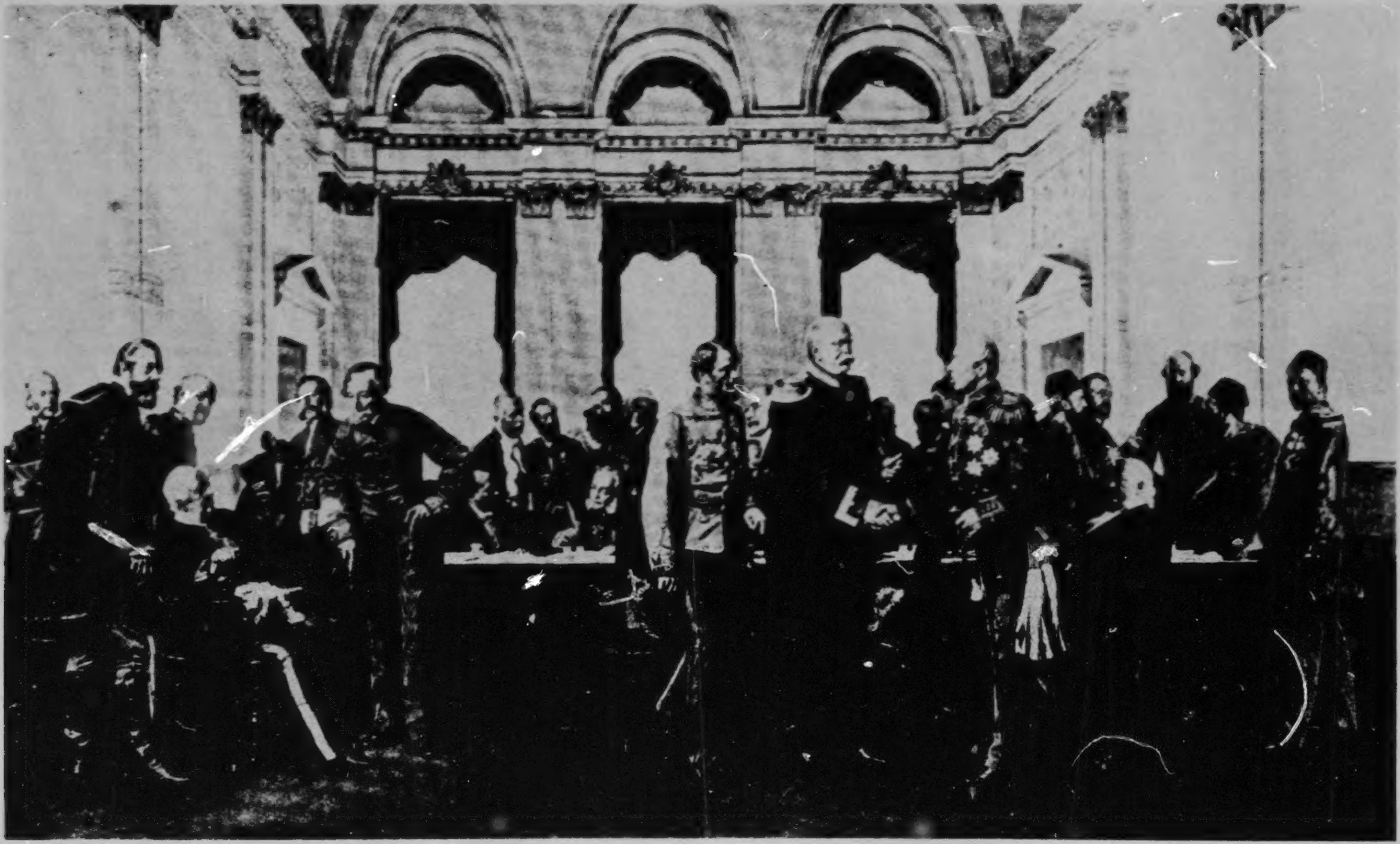
BLACK, Glen, weaver
Glen Black, handweaver of San Francisco. il Handweaver 16:20+ Winter '65

BLACK, Glenn Albert, 1900-1964, archeologist
Obituary
Am Antiq bibliog por 31:402-5 Ja '66

BLACK, Hector, 1925?- social worker
White Jesus. il por Newsweek 68:29 Jl 25 '66

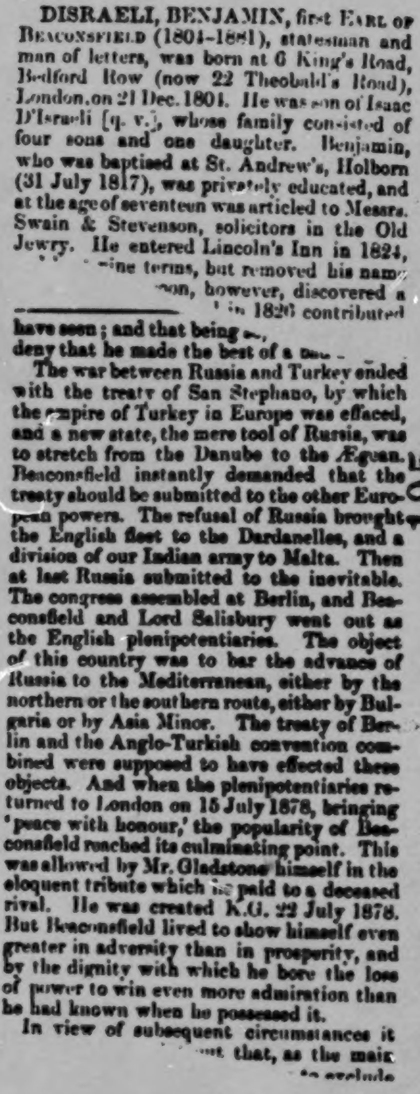
BLACK, Hugo La Fayette, 1886- Supreme Court justice
Biography
Cur Biog Yrbk por 1964:42-5 '64
Hazel (Black). Uncle Hugo: an in-
portrait of Mr Justice Black. The
bibliog il pors facsims

But suppose you are only interested in generally determining who the main characters in the "big picture" are.



The Congress of Berlin, 1878. *Painting by Anton von Werner.*

In the official painting of this distinguished gathering of European diplomats, you will notice a figure to the left who appears intellectually imposing. This is the Earl of Beaconsfield, whose untitled name was Benjamin Disraeli. To follow him back in time, you would do well to consult the DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY. For important figures on the other side of the Atlantic, consult the DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY.



DISRAELI, BENJAMIN, first Earl of Beaconsfield (1804–1881), statesman and man of letters, was born at 6 King's Road, Bedford Row (now 22 Theobald's Road), London, on 21 Dec. 1804. He was son of Isaac D'Israeli [q. v.], whose family consisted of four sons and one daughter. Benjamin, who was baptised at St. Andrew's, Holborn (31 July 1817), was privately educated, and at the age of seventeen was articled to Messrs. Swain & Stevenson, solicitors in the Old Jewry. He entered Lincoln's Inn in 1824, -ine terms, but removed his name -son, however, discovered a in 1826 contributed

have seen; and that being deny that he made the best of a

The war between Russia and Turkey ended with the treaty of San Stephano, by which the empire of Turkey in Europe was effaced, and a new state, the mere tool of Russia, was to stretch from the Danube to the Ægean. Beaconsfield instantly demanded that the treaty should be submitted to the other European powers. The refusal of Russia brought the English fleet to the Dardanelles, and a division of our Indian army to Malta. Then at last Russia submitted to the inevitable. The congress assembled at Berlin, and Beaconsfield and Lord Salisbury went out as the English plenipotentiaries. The object of this country was to bar the advance of Russia to the Mediterranean, either by the northern or the southern route, either by Bulgaria or by Asia Minor. The treaty of Berlin and the Anglo-Turkish convention combined were supposed to have effected these objects. And when the plenipotentiaries returned to London on 15 July 1878, bringing 'peace with honour,' the popularity of Beaconsfield reached its culminating point. This was allowed by Mr. Gladstone himself in the eloquent tribute which he paid to a deceased rival. He was created K.G. 22 July 1878. But Beaconsfield lived to show himself even greater in adversity than in prosperity, and by the dignity with which he bore the loss of power to win even more admiration than he had known when he possessed it.

In view of subsequent circumstances it -nt that, as the main to exclude

DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY CONTAINS BIOGRAPHICAL ARTICLES ABOUT INDIVIDUALS IN THE BRITISH ISLES, EXCLUSIVE OF LIVING PERSONS. THIS ARTICLE ON DISRAELI IS OVER 15 PAGES LONG.

"What an extraordinary man Bismarck is He meets me for the first time and tells me all he is going to do."

Disraeli in 1862

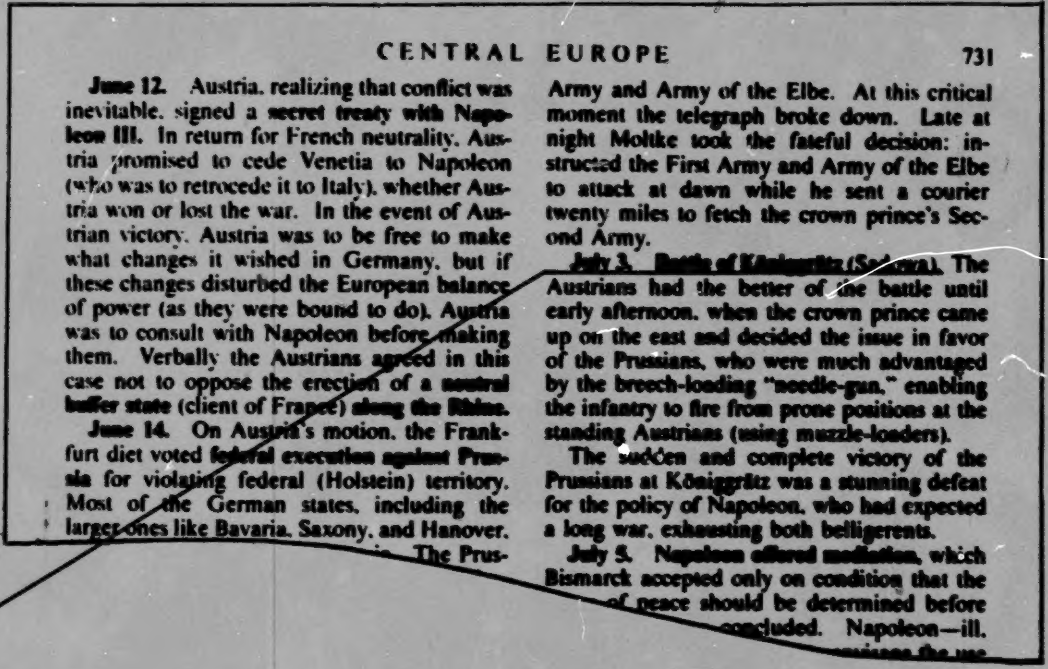
VI SPECIAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

As Bismarck emerges in your mind and on your paper, there still may be the annoying problem of elusive facts. There is always a battle in need of a proper date--was Sadowa (Königgrätz) fought on July 3rd or 4th, 1886?--the details of an alliance to be properly checked--who were the three emperors in the Three Emperors' League? Such information can be found easily and concisely in the most important and accessible of the historian's reference books: William L. Langer's AN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD HISTORY.

196

AN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD HISTORY DEALS MAINLY WITH POLITICAL, MILITARY AND DIPLOMATIC EVENTS FROM PREHISTORIC TIMES TO THE PRESENT. EVENTS ARE ARRANGED CHRONOLOGICALLY, AND MAPS AND GENEALOGICAL TABLES ARE INTERSPERSED THROUGHOUT THE NARRATIVE.

A DETAILED INDEX, NEARLY 200 PAGES LONG, MAKES ACCESS TO NEEDED INFORMATION EASY.



CENTRAL EUROPE 731

June 12. Austria, realizing that conflict was inevitable, signed a **secret treaty with Napoleon III.** In return for French neutrality, Austria promised to cede Venetia to Napoleon (who was to retrocede it to Italy), whether Austria won or lost the war. In the event of Austrian victory, Austria was to be free to make what changes it wished in Germany, but if these changes disturbed the European balance of power (as they were bound to do), Austria was to consult with Napoleon before making them. Verbally the Austrians agreed in this case not to oppose the erection of a **neutral buffer state** (client of France) **along the Rhine.**

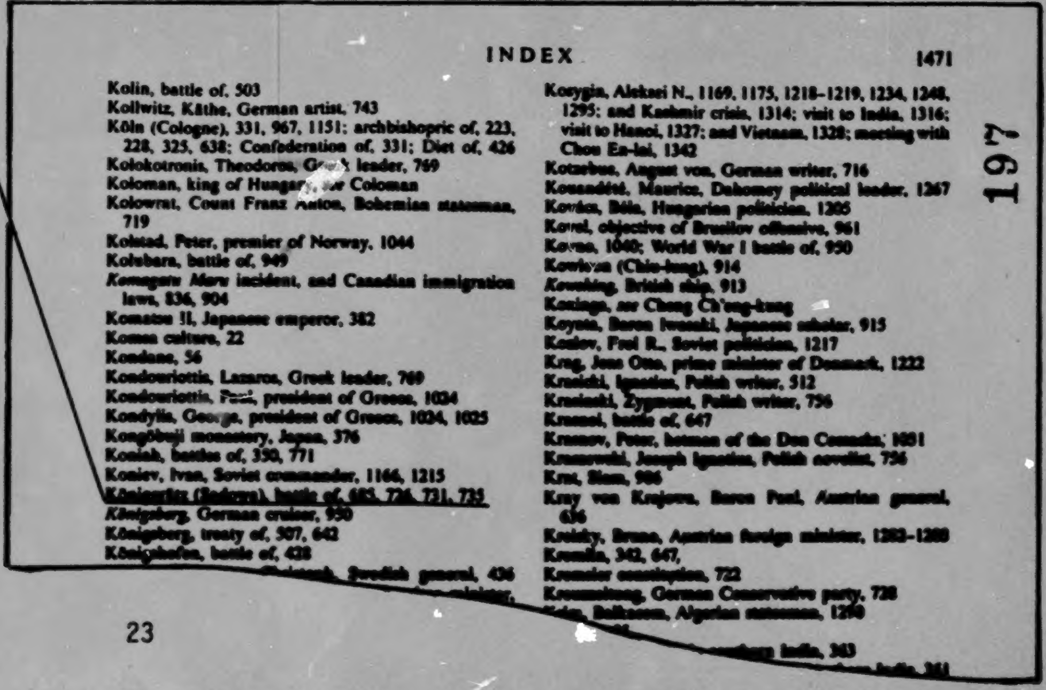
June 14. On Austria's motion, the Frankfurt diet voted **federal execution against Prussia** for violating federal (Holstein) territory. Most of the German states, including the larger ones like Bavaria, Saxony, and Hanover, ... The Prus-

Army and Army of the Elbe. At this critical moment the telegraph broke down. Late at night Moltke took the fateful decision: instructed the First Army and Army of the Elbe to attack at dawn while he sent a courier twenty miles to fetch the crown prince's Second Army.

July 3. Battle of Königgrätz (Sadowa). The Austrians had the better of the battle until early afternoon, when the crown prince came up on the east and decided the issue in favor of the Prussians, who were much advantaged by the breech-loading "needle-gun," enabling the infantry to fire from prone positions at the standing Austrians (using muzzle-loaders).

The sudden and complete victory of the Prussians at Königgrätz was a stunning defeat for the policy of Napoleon, who had expected a long war, exhausting both belligerents.

July 5. Napoleon offered mediation, which Bismarck accepted only on condition that the ... of peace should be determined before ... concluded. Napoleon—ill.



INDEX 1471

Kolin, battle of, 503
Kollwitz, Käthe, German artist, 743
Köln (Cologne), 331, 967, 1151; archbishopric of, 223, 228, 325, 638; Confederation of, 331; Diet of, 426
Kolokotronis, Theodoros, Greek leader, 769
Koloman, king of Hungary, see Coloman
Kolowrat, Count Franz Anton, Bohemian statesman, 719
Kolstad, Peter, premier of Norway, 1044
Kolubara, battle of, 949
Komagata Maru incident, and Canadian immigration laws, 836, 904
Komatsu II, Japanese emperor, 382
Komsa culture, 22
Kondane, 56
Kondouriottis, Lazaros, Greek leader, 769
Kondouriottis, Paul, president of Greece, 1024
Kondylis, George, president of Greece, 1024, 1025
Kongōbuji monastery, Japan, 376
Koniah, battles of, 350, 771
Koniev, Ivan, Soviet commander, 1166, 1215
Königgrätz (Sadowa), battle of, 685, 726, 731, 735
Königsberg, German cruiser, 950
Königsberg, treaty of, 507, 642
Königshofen, battle of, 428
... Swedish general, 436
Kosygin, Aleksei N., 1169, 1175, 1218–1219, 1234, 1248, 1295; and Kashmir crisis, 1314; visit to India, 1316; visit to Hanoi, 1327; and Vietnam, 1328; meeting with Chou En-lai, 1342
Kotzebue, August von, German writer, 716
Kouandété, Maurice, Dahomey political leader, 1267
Kovács, Béla, Hungarian politician, 1205
Kovel, objective of Brusilov offensive, 961
Kovno, 1040; World War I battle of, 950
Kowloon (Chiu-lung), 914
Kowshing, British ship, 913
Koxinga, see Cheng Ch'eng-kung
Koyata, Baron Iwasaki, Japanese scholar, 915
Kozlov, Frol R., Soviet politician, 1217
Krag, Jens Otto, prime minister of Denmark, 1222
Krasicki, Ignatius, Polish writer, 512
Krasinski, Zygmunt, Polish writer, 756
Krasnoi, battle of, 647
Krasnov, Peter, hetman of the Don Cossacks, 1001
Kraszewski, Joseph Ignatius, Polish novelist, 756
Kra, Siam, 986
Kray von Krajova, Baron Paul, Austrian general, 636
Kreisky, Bruno, Austrian foreign minister, 1283–1288
Kremlin, 342, 647,
Kremsier constitution, 722
Kreuzzeitung, German Conservative party, 728
Krim, Belkacem, Algerian statesman, 1290
... northern India, 303
... India, 361

Equipped with a list of books and magazine references, you are prepared to start putting together the man whom Emperor William II dropped from political life way back in 1890.

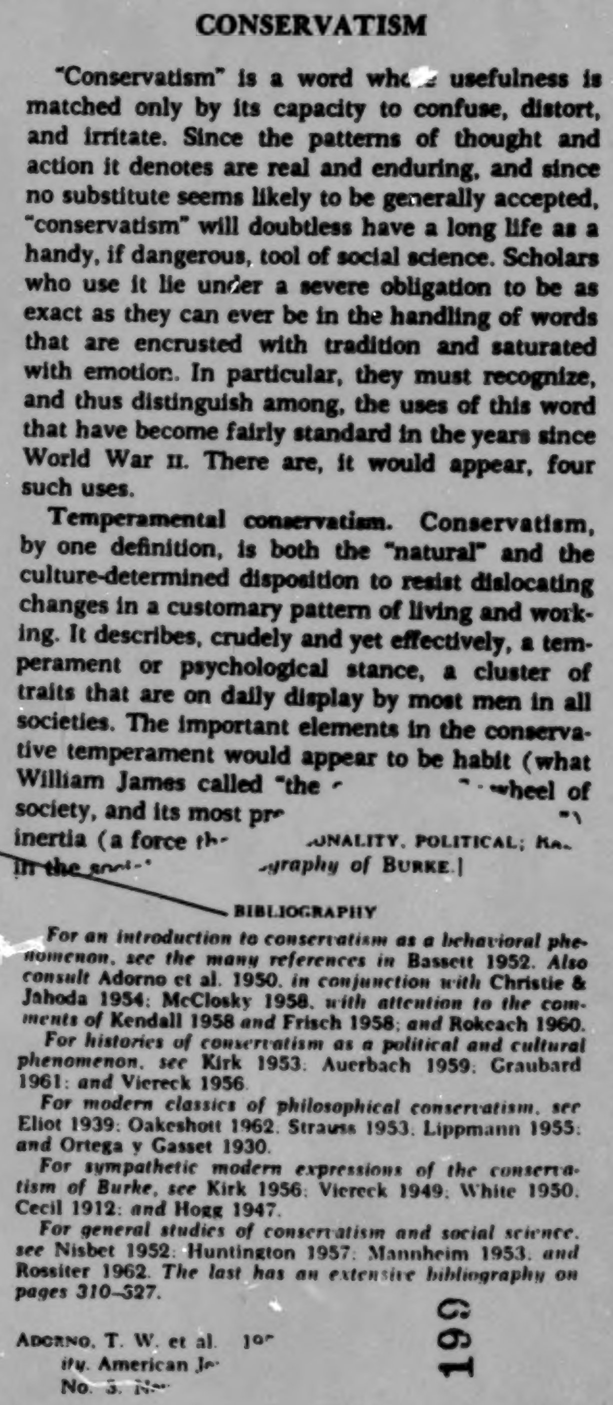
BISMARCK'S FORCED RESIGNATION WAS THE SUBJECT OF SIR JOHN TENNIEL'S POLITICAL CARTOON, "DROPPING THE PILOT," WHICH APPEARED IN PUNCH MAGAZINE, MARCH 29, 1890.

But there may be that unfamiliar concept hanging about. What does "imperialism" mean? What was the nature of the "concert system?" Or, for that matter, what do historians mean by the words "state" or "conservatism" when Bismarck is mentioned --or most any other politician of that era? No better introduction to the work-a-day concepts which historians use is to be found than the INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES.

INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES CONTAINS ARTICLES BY LEADING AUTHORITIES. THE BIBLIOGRAPHY PROVIDED AT THE END OF EACH ARTICLE LISTS IMPORTANT BOOKS WRITTEN ON THE SUBJECT.

"I never thought that in my mature years I should be forced to pursue such an unworthy profession as that of a parliamentary minister."

Bismarck in 1863



CONSERVATISM

"Conservatism" is a word whose usefulness is matched only by its capacity to confuse, distort, and irritate. Since the patterns of thought and action it denotes are real and enduring, and since no substitute seems likely to be generally accepted, "conservatism" will doubtless have a long life as a handy, if dangerous, tool of social science. Scholars who use it lie under a severe obligation to be as exact as they can ever be in the handling of words that are encrusted with tradition and saturated with emotion. In particular, they must recognize, and thus distinguish among, the uses of this word that have become fairly standard in the years since World War II. There are, it would appear, four such uses.

Temperamental conservatism. Conservatism, by one definition, is both the "natural" and the culture-determined disposition to resist dislocating changes in a customary pattern of living and working. It describes, crudely and yet effectively, a temperament or psychological stance, a cluster of traits that are on daily display by most men in all societies. The important elements in the conservative temperament would appear to be habit (what William James called "the [illegible] wheel of society, and its most pr[illegible] inertia (a force th[illegible] in the soc[illegible] NALITY, POLITICAL; Ka[illegible] graphy of BURKE.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For an introduction to conservatism as a behavioral phenomenon, see the many references in Bassett 1952. *Also consult* Adorno et al. 1950, *in conjunction with* Christie & Jahoda 1954; McClosky 1958, *with attention to the comments of* Kendall 1958 *and* Frisch 1958; *and* Rokeach 1960.

For histories of conservatism as a political and cultural phenomenon, see Kirk 1953; Auerbach 1959; Graubard 1961; *and* Viereck 1956.

For modern classics of philosophical conservatism, see Eliot 1939; Oakeshott 1962; Strauss 1953; Lippmann 1955; *and* Ortega y Gasset 1930.

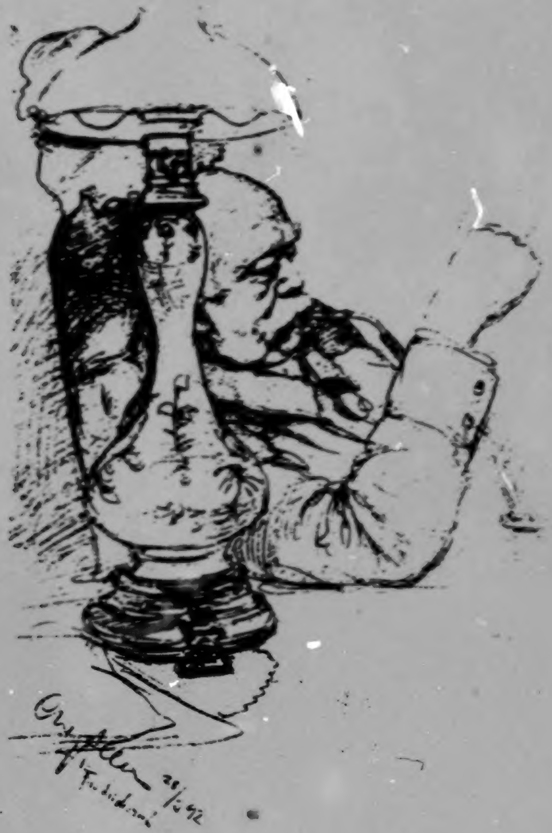
For sympathetic modern expressions of the conservatism of Burke, see Kirk 1956; Viereck 1949; White 1950; Cecil 1912; *and* Hogg 1947.

For general studies of conservatism and social science, see Nisbet 1952; Huntington 1957; Mannheim 1953; *and* Rossiter 1962. *The last has an extensive bibliography on pages 310–327.*

ADORNO, T. W. et al. 19[illegible]
ity. American J[illegible]
No. 3. N[illegible]

Now you can give Professor X the sort of paper that will help you ace the course. And you've learned your way around some of the most essential reference materials for historical study in the library. We disinterred Bismarck to ask him to stand as an example of how the mechanics of beginning investigation of a research problem in history might be approached. We certainly could have asked Eleanor Roosevelt to step forward, or even King Henry VIII. The guides and references mentioned in this booklet welcome inquiry about any historical figure or problem.

Muster the resources and master the subject. Bismarck, who enjoyed epigrams, could have said something of that sort--but he was a politician, not a historian. And, despite the enormous power he wielded, he did not have access to the resource materials you can find with no effort.

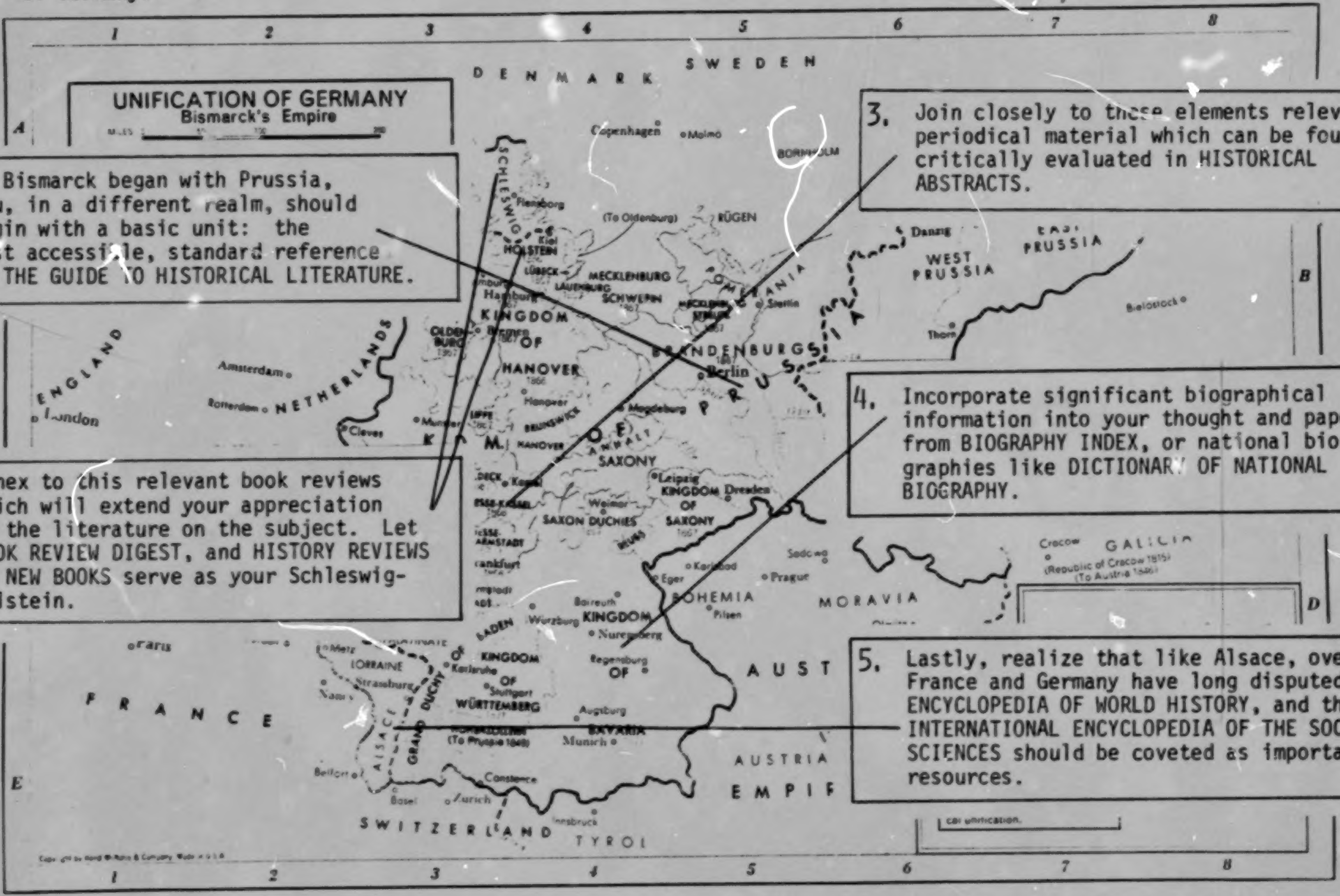

Chr Allers
28/12 92
Friedrichsruh

"There will only be one happy day for me:
that is the day when I wake up no more."

Bismarck in 1898

THE UNIFICATION OF THE HISTORICAL PROBLEM: A BRIEF REVIEW

It might be useful to map out a general strategy by which you can begin research on any historical problem. Consider the steps as an exercise in unification and imagine them as analogous to the political unification of Germany.


UNIFICATION OF GERMANY
Bismarck's Empire
DENMARK
SWEDEN
ENGLAND
London
NETHERLANDS
Amsterdam
Rotterdam
SCHLESWIG
HOLSTEIN
MECKLENBURG SCHWERIN
KINGDOM OF HANOVER
BRANDENBURG
Berlin
PRUSSIA
WEST PRUSSIA
EAST PRUSSIA
Danzig
SAXONY
KINGDOM OF SAXONY
SAXON DUCHIES
BOHEMIA
MORAVIA
GALICIA
KINGDOM OF BAVARIA
KINGDOM OF WÜRTTEMBERG
GRAND DUCHY OF BADEN
LORRAINE
ALSACE
FRANCE
SWITZERLAND
TYROL
AUSTRIA
AUSTRIAN EMPIRE
Copenhagen
Malmo
BORNHOLM
RÜGEN
Prague
Munich
Zurich
Paris
Strasbourg
Nuremberg
Dresden
Leipzig
Magdeburg
Stettin
Cracow
Bialystock
Thorn

1. As Bismarck began with Prussia, you, in a different realm, should begin with a basic unit: the most accessible, standard reference is THE GUIDE TO HISTORICAL LITERATURE.

2. Annex to this relevant book reviews which will extend your appreciation of the literature on the subject. Let BOOK REVIEW DIGEST, and HISTORY REVIEWS OF NEW BOOKS serve as your Schleswig-Holstein.

3. Join closely to these elements relevant periodical material which can be found critically evaluated in HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS.

4. Incorporate significant biographical information into your thought and paper from BIOGRAPHY INDEX, or national biographies like DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY.

5. Lastly, realize that like Alsace, over whic France and Germany have long disputed, the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD HISTORY, and the INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES should be coveted as important resources.

Your working of an assigned historical problem will, of course, be neither as dramatic nor as politically significant as Bismarck's unification of Germany, but it should be easier!

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICE DEPT
19 February 1976

SEARCH PROCEDURE FOR HISTORY 105

I. BOOKS

A. Subject Card Catalog

Subject headings for "Sports in Modern European Culture." Use the SUBJECT HEADINGS *for additional headings.*

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING - HISTORY
SPORTS
SPORTS - (COUNTRY)
- GERMANY
- GREAT BRITAIN
- HISTORY
- ANECDOTES, FACETIAE, SATIRE, ETC.
- CARICATURES AND CARTOONS
- PICTORIAL WORKS
- QUOTATIONS, MAXIMS, ETC.
- SOCIAL ASPECTS

SPORTS AND STATE
RELIGION AND SPORTS

Under SPORTS - HISTORY, the book A HISTORY OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION TO 1900: SELECTED TOPICS is found. This book is arranged in four sections. Section 4 is entitled "The Enlightenment and Nineteenth Century Europe." In this section is an article entitled "The Rise of European Nationalism and Its Effect on the Pattern of Physical Education and Sport."

Also found is the book A WORLD HISTORY OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION. Part 3 is entitled "Physical Education in Modern Europe."

Subject headings for "Crowds, Mobs, and Masses in Modern European History" found in the SUBJECT HEADINGS.

MASS MEDIA
MASS MEDIA AND CHILDREN
MASS MEDIA AND MUSIC
MASS MEDIA AND THE ARTS
MASS MEDIA AND THE ENVIRONMENT
MASS MEDIA AND YOUTH
MASS SOCIETY
PUBLIC OPINION
SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (see the "see also" references under this term.)

Under MASS SOCIETY the book THE NATIONALISM OF THE MASSES: POLITICAL SYMBOLISM AND MASS MOVEMENTS IN GERMANY FROM THE NAPOLEONIC WARS THROUGH THE THIRD REICH was found.

II. PERIODICAL ARTICLES

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS. V. 1, 1955-.. (Index Table #4)
Contents: V. 1 - V. 16, 1955-1970 covers the world's periodical literature from 1775 to 1945. From 1971 (V. 17-) it is divided into two parts, A and B. Part A includes articles covering the period from 1775 to 1914; part B covers from 1914 to the present.

SOCIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS. V. 1- , 1952- (Index Table #1)
Provides an abstracting service for about 140 sociology journals and an additional 400 journals in the social sciences. Arranged according to broad subject areas with a specific author and subject index in the back of each issur. The broad subject areas are: 0100, Methodology and Research technology; 0200, Sociology: History and Theory; 0300, Social Psychology; 0800, Mass Phenomena; 0900, The Family and Socialization; 2700, Studies in Poverty; 2800, Studies in Violence; 2900, Feminist Studies. There is a ten-year index covering the period from 1952 to 1962.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE. BULLETIN. V. 1- , 1915- .
(Index Table #1)
"PAIS" is a comprehensive subject index to the "latest books, pamphlets, government publications, reports of public and private agencies and periodical articles relating to economic and social conditions, public administration and international relations publised throughout the world.

SOCIAL SCIENCES INDEX. V. 1- , 1974- . (Index Table #3)
Until 1974 this index was called SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX. It is an author/subject index to approximately 262 periodicals. Includes the fields of anthropology, archaeology, classical studies, area studies, economics, political science, sociology and history.

III. REFERENCE MATERIALS.

A. Biographical Materials.

BIOGRAPHY INDEX. V.1- , 1947- . (Ready Reference Area)

DICTIONARY OF NATIONAL BIOGRAPHY (920.042/D561 Reference Room)

B. Bibliographies.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX. V. 1- , 1937- . (Index Table #5)
A subject list of bibliographies appearing in periodicals and books. For sports, look under SPORTS - SOCIAL ASPECTS, SPORTS - HISTORY, and SPORTS AND STATE. In the 1963-65 volume there is a reference to the book SUPERMEN, HEROES, AND GODS: THE STORY OF SPORT THROUGH THE AGES.

A GUIDE TO NEWSPAPER RESOURCES
IN THE
M. I. KING LIBRARY

Compiled by Charles Timberlake
Instructional Services Department
M. I. King Library
November, 1975

A GUIDE TO NEWSPAPER RESOURCES IN THE M. I. KING LIBRARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section Page

Explanatory Note 1

Newspapers Which Are Indexed 2

- The New York Times and Related Material 2
- The Times, London, and Related Material 5
- U. S. Newspapers Which Are Indexed. 6

U. S. Newspapers Currently Received. 9

Foreign Newspapers Currently Received. 11

- Latin American Newspapers on Microfilm. 14
- Russian Newspapers on Microfilm 15

Early American Newspapers. 16

Underground Newspapers 17

Kentucky Newspapers. 18

- Kentucky Newspapers Currently Received. 19

Summaries. 26

Miscellaneous Newspaper Materials 28

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This guide is selective rather than comprehensive. It includes the most important newspapers and newspaper-related resources in the M. I. King Library.

The format of each entry is:

TITLE. (Call number. Location, if other than the Newspaper/Microtext Room.)

Holdings.

Other relevant information.

Materials which relate to the usage of, or are derived from, a newspaper are listed immediately following the entry for that newspaper. For example, the entry for The New York Times is followed by its index and other materials relating to The New York Times. Where possible, annotations are provided. Holdings given are complete as of October 20, 1975.

In addition to entries for individual titles, this guide contains lists of U. S., foreign, and Kentucky newspapers which are currently being received in the Newspaper/Microtext Room.

NEWSPAPERS WHICH ARE INDEXED

THE NEW YORK TIMES AND RELATED MATERIAL

The New York Times is the most comprehensively indexed newspaper in the U. S. Following the entries below for The New York Times and its index are entries for materials relating to The New York Times, such as its Obituaries Index and Magazine, and for materials derived from The New York Times, such as its Film Reviews and Theater Reviews.

THE NEW YORK TIMES, New York. (Film S-48)

Sept. 18, 1851-

THE NEW YORK TIMES INDEX. (071 N489; Film S-48 Index)

Bound: 1851-1862; July, 1905-June, 1907; Jan., 1913-
Microfilm: 1851-1858; 1860-June, 1905
Microfiche: April, 1975-

Published semi-monthly with a two-volume, annual cumulation published in early summer covering the preceding year. Entries are arranged alphabetically under topical headings. Under each heading are summaries in chronological order with references to date, page, and column of each article that appeared in The New York Times. Cross-references are included.

THE NEW YORK TIMES THESAURUS OF DESCRIPTORS, 1971. (029.5 N4206t$_3$ Also, 1968 and 1969 editions.)

"Based on The New York Times Index." Provides guidelines for subject searches in The New York Times Index and in indexes to other newspapers.

THE NEW YORK TIMES OBITUARIES INDEX, 1858-1968. (929.3 N422 Another copy in Reference.)

"An alphabetical cumulation of over 350,000 death listings from The New York Times Index..." Includes names with references to date, page, and column of obituary articles that appeared in The New York Times.

THE NEW YORK TIMES BOOK REVIEW. (028.105 N4207)

July, 1953-

"Issued as section 7 of the Sunday edition of The New York Times."

THE NEW YORK TIMES BOOK REVIEW INDEX, 1896-1970. (028.105 N4207 Index)

An index to book reviews in The New York Times. Entries are arranged by author, title, byline, subject, and category.

THE NEW YORK TIMES BIOGRAPHICAL EDITION. (920.02 N42 Shelved in Reference.)

vol. 1, Jan., 1970-

"A compilation of current biographical information of general interest." Includes reproductions of biographical and obituary articles that have appeared in The New York Times. Issued monthly.

THE NEW YORK TIMES MAGAZINE. (052 N4218)

July, 1953-1973

"Issued as section 6 of the Sunday edition of The New York Times."

THE NEW YORK TIMES MAGAZINE. COMPACT EDITION. (052 N422)

Jan., 1973-

The compact edition contains "all feature articles of the regular Sunday edition. Advertisements are omitted."

THE NEW YORK TIMES FILM REVIEWS, 1913-1972. (791.430973 N4198 Shelved in Reference.)

Includes reproductions of nearly 16,000 film reviews that have appeared in The New York Times. Arranged chronologically with an index to titles, persons, and corporations. Special features include The Times "10 Best" for 1924-1972, The New York Film Critics Circle Awards for 1935-1972, Academy Award winners for 1927/28-1972, and a portrait gallery.

THE NEW YORK TIMES DIRECTORY OF THE FILM, 1971. (791.430973 N4197 Shelved in Reference.)

"Essentially an enlargement of the original Index to the reviews..." Contains reviews of all the Academy Award winners and The Times "10 Best" films. Also includes complete person index and corporate index to film reviews in The New York Times, 1913-1968.

THE NEW YORK TIMES THEATER REVIEWS, 1920-1970. (792.0973 N4198 Shelved in Reference.)

Includes reproductions of theater reviews that have appeared in The New York Times. Arranged chronologically with an index to titles, persons, and production companies. Special features include Nobel Prizes in Literature awarded to dramatists, Pulitzer prizes for original American plays, New York Drama Critics Circle Awards, Tony Awards, and Obie Awards.

THE NEW YORK TIMES DIRECTORY OF THE THEATER, 1973. (792.097471 N4205yb Shelved in Reference.)

Updates the original Index. Includes reproductions of all articles on winners of Nobel Prizes (drama), Pulitzer prizes (American plays), New York Drama Critics Circle Awards, Tony Awards, and Obie Awards. Also includes title and person index to theater reviews in The New York Times, 1920-1970.

ITALIANS IN AMERICA: ANNOTATED GUIDE TO NEW YORK TIMES ARTICLES, 1890-1940. (016.711 C8324 no. 824 Shelved in Reference; another copy in Architecture Library.)

An index in two parts: a chronological listing of articles, and abstracts of selected articles.

WHO SAID WHAT, AND WHEN AND WHERE AND HOW. (901.9405 W6205 Shelved in Reference.)

July-Dec., 1971

"Taken from the pages of The New York Times." Quotations of people arranged by subject. Includes references to the articles which originally appeared in The New York Times.

YEAR IN REVIEW; THE STORIES THAT MADE THE NEWS...AS SELECTED BY THE EDITORS OF THE NEW YORK TIMES. (Film S-759)

1970, 1972, 1973

A collection of major news stories of each year as reported by leading newspapers around the world. Articles are selected by the editors of The New York Times and are reproduced in their entirety. Coverage includes the year's most significant people, events, and issues. Each year includes a chronological subject index at the beginning of the first reel of film for that year. Bound indexes are also available for 1972 and 1973. Indexes include a list of newspapers from which material has been drawn.

THE TIMES, LONDON, AND RELATED MATERIAL

The Times, one of the great newspapers of the world, is indexed almost completely. In addition to The Times and its index, the library has its Education Supplement, Higher Education Supplement, and Literary Supplement.

THE TIMES, LONDON. (Film S-492)

1785-

PALMER'S INDEX TO THE TIMES... (072 T482; Film S-492 Index P)

Microfilm: 1790-1868
Bound: 1868-Sept., 1919

A quarterly index to articles appearing in The Times.

THE OFFICIAL INDEX TO THE TIMES. (072 T482o; Film S-492 Index)

Microfilm: 1940-1955
Bound: 1919-March, 1940; July, 1955-

A quarterly index to articles appearing in The Times.

Note: Neither The Official Index nor Palmer's Index includes The Sunday Times (Film S-752; 1822-).

THE TIMES, LONDON. EDUCATION SUPPLEMENT. (370.5 T4824; Film S-644)

Microfilm: 1910-
Bound: 1932-1965; shelved in bookstacks.

International in scope. Contains articles concerning education on the public school level with some articles concerning colleges and universities. Includes book reviews.

Indexed since 1973 in The Official Index to The Times.

THE TIMES, LONDON. HIGHER EDUCATION SUPPLEMENT. (Film S-751)

Oct. 15, 1971-

International in scope. Contains articles concerning education on the college and university level. Includes book reviews.

Indexed since 1973 in The Official Index to The Times.

THE TIMES, LONDON. LITERARY SUPPLEMENT. (052 T4826; Film S-643)

Microfilm: 1902-
Bound: 1932-1973; shelved in bookstacks.

Contains book reviews, articles concerning the publishing industry, and editorials.

U. S. NEWSPAPERS WHICH ARE INDEXED

Representing various parts of the U. S. are several newspapers which are partially indexed. Four of these--The Chicago Tribune, the Los Angeles Times, the New Orleans Times-Picayune, and the Washington Post--are indexed by Newspaper Index, which began publication in 1972. Newspaper Index is listed below, immediately following The New York Times.

THE ATLANTA CONSTITUTION, Atlanta. (Film S-578)

June 17, 1868-Sept. 30, 1941; Aug. 1, 1948-

THE ATLANTA CONSTITUTION: A GEORGIA INDEX. (071.58 At624)

1971, 1972

"An index to news items relating to Georgia." Lists chronologically, under subject, articles relating to Georgia which have appeared in The Atlanta Constitution.

THE CHICAGO TRIBUNE, Chicago. (Film S-580)

[1849-1872]; 1873-

Indexed in Newspaper Index.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR, Boston. EASTERN EDITION. (Film S-29)

Nov. 25, 1908-

INDEX OF THE CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR. (071 C4624)

1960-

Issued monthly with annual cumulations.

CHRISTIAN SCIENCE MONITOR. WEEKLY MAGAZINE SECTION. (071 C4624w)

1935-Jan. 12, 1951

Contains book reviews, survey of world affairs, etc.

THE COURIER-JOURNAL, Louisville. (Film S-49; microcard)

Microfilm: Nov. 8, 1868-
Microcard: Feb. 15, 1949-1952

THE COURIER-JOURNAL INDEX; KEY TO NEWS STORIES AND EDITORIALS. (071 C834)

1930-1934

LOS ANGELES TIMES, Los Angeles. (Film S-663)

Dec. 4, 1861-

Indexed in Newspaper Index.

LOS ANGELES TIMES CARD INDEX ON MICROFILM. (Film S-663 Index)

[1881-1887; 1912-1945]

Microfilm copy of the Los Angeles Times card index.

LOS ANGELES TIMES. PERSPECTIVE INDEX. (Uncataloged)

1969-1970

Indexes the following sections of the Los Angeles Sunday Times: Perspective, Opinion, and West magazine.

MINNEAPOLIS TRIBUNE, Minneapolis. (Film S-683)

1950-

MINNEAPOLIS TRIBUNE AND MINNEAPOLIS STAR. INDEX. (071.76579 M6664)

1971-

Issued monthly with six-month and annual cumulations.

NATIONAL OBSERVER, Silver Spring, Md. (Film S-619)

Feb., 1962-

INDEX TO THE NATIONAL OBSERVER NEWSPAPER. (071 N2135)

1969-

Issued semiannually with annual cumulations.

THE NEW YORK TIMES, New York.

See page 2.

NEWSPAPER INDEX. (071 N4795)

Jan., 1972-

Indexes The Chicago Tribune, Los Angeles Times, Times-Picayune, and Washington Post. Each newspaper is indexed separately. Issued monthly with annual cumulations.

TIMES-PICAYUNE, New Orleans. (Film S-726)

Dec. 13, 1842-June 30, 1844; Jan. 11-Dec. 31, 1955; 1972-

Indexed in Newspaper Index.

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL, New York (Film S-299)

1958-

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL. INDEX. (071 W154)

1958-

Issued monthly with annual cumulations.

THE WASHINGTON POST AND TIMES HERALD, Washington, D. C. (Film S-512)

Dec. 6, 1877-

Indexed in Newspaper Index.

U. S. NEWSPAPERS CURRENTLY RECEIVED

CALIFORNIA
Black Times (Albany)
Los Angeles Times
Rolling Stone (San Francisco)
San Francisco Examiner

COLORADO
Denver Post

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
AFL-CIO News
Publishers' Auxiliary
Times of the Americas
Washington Post

FLORIDA
Miami Herald

GEORGIA
Atlanta Constitution
Atlanta Daily World
Atlanta Inquirer

ILLINOIS
Advertising Age (Chicago)
Chicago Daily Defender
Chicago Tribune
Chicago Sun-Times
Muhammad Speaks (Chicago)
Wall Street Journal (Chicago)

KENTUCKY
Courier-Journal (Louisville)
Kentucky Post and Times-Star (Covington)
Lexington Herald
Lexington Leader
Louisville Times
(See also Kentucky Newspapers Currently Received)

LOUISIANA
Times-Picayune (New Orleans)

MARYLAND
Afro-American (Baltimore)
Baltimore Sun
Chronicle of Higher Education (Baltimore)
National Observer (Silver Spring)

MASSACHUSETTS
Christian Science Monitor (Boston)
Computerworld (Newton)

MINNESOTA
    Minneapolis Tribune

MISSOURI
    Kansas City Star
    National Catholic Reporter (Kansas City)
    St. Louis Post-Dispatch

NEW YORK
    American Banker (New York)
    Commercial and Financial Chronicle (New York)
    Daily News (New York)
    Daily World (New York)
    Guardian (New York)
    Jewish Press (Brooklyn)
    New York Times (New York)
    Variety (New York)
    Village Voice (New York)
    Women's Wear Daily (New York)

OHIO
    Cincinnati Enquirer
    Plain Dealer (Cleveland)

OREGON
    Oregonian (Portland)

PENNSYLVANIA
    Pittsburgh Courier

SOUTH CAROLINA
    News and Courier (Charleston)

TENNESSEE
    Tennessean (Nashville)

FOREIGN NEWSPAPERS CURRENTLY RECEIVED

Items listed below marked with an asterisk (*) are currently being received on microfilm only. Also, see the section on Summaries for information regarding Africa Diary, Asian Recorder, etc.

ARGENTINA
La Prensa (Buenos Aires)*

AUSTRALIA
Sydney Morning Herald*

BOLIVIA
El Diario (La Paz)

BRAZIL
O Globo (Rio de Janeiro)*

CAMBODIA
(See Vietnam)

CANADA
Globe and Mail (Toronto)
Know India Weekly (Ontario)

CHILE
El Mercurio (Santiago)*

CHINA
Central Daily News (Taipai, Taiwan)
China Tribune (New York City)
United Daily News (Taipai, Taiwan)

CUBA
Granma (Havana)

ECUADOR
El Comercio (Quito)*
El Universo (Guayaquil)*

ENGLAND
Guardian (Manchester)*
Manchester Guardian Weekly
Times (London)

FRANCE
Le Figaro (Paris)
France Amerique (New York City)
L'Information du spectacle (Paris)
Le Monde (Paris)*
Nouvelles litteraires (Paris)

- GERMANY
    - German Tribune (Hamburg)
    - Neues Deutschland (East Berlin)
    - Die Zeit (Hamburg)
- INDIA
    - The Hindu (Madras)*
    - India News (Washington, D. C.)
    - India Tidings (New York)
    - Overseas Hindustan Times (New Delhi)
    - Radiance (Delhi)
    - Statesman Weekly (Calcutta)
- ISRAEL
    - Jerusalem Post Weekly
- ITALY
    - Corriere della Sera (Milan)
    - L'Unita (Milan)
- JAPAN
    - Japan Times (Tokyo)
- KOREA
    - Dong-A (Seoul)
    - Korea Herald (Seoul)
    - People's Korea (Tokyo)
    - Pyongyang Times (Pyongyang)
- MEXICO
    - Excelsior (Mexico City)
    - The News (Mexico City. Sunday edition in English)
    - Novedades (Mexico City)
- PAKISTAN
    - The Statesman (Karachi)
- PERU
    - La Prensa (Lima)*
- SINGAPORE
    - The Mirror
- SPAIN
    - ABC (Madrid. Weekly airmail edition)
- SWITZERLAND
    - Neue Zuercher Zeitung (Zurich)
- THAILAND
    - Bangkok Post
- TURKEY
    - Cumhuriyet (Istanbul)

U.S.S.R.
- Ekonomicheskya Gazeta (Moscow)*
- Izvestiia (Moscow)
- Knizhnoe Obozrenie (Moscow)
- Literaturnaia Gazeta (Moscow)
- Literaturnaia Rossiia (Moscow)
- Novoye Russkoye Slovo (New York City)
- Pravda (Moscow)
- Selskaya Zhizn (Moscow)*
- Sovetskaia Kultura (Moscow)*
- Stroitel'naia Gazeta (Moscow)*
- Trud (Moscow)*

VENEZUELA
- El Nacional (Caracas)

VIETNAM
- Vietnam Courier (Hanoi)
- South Vietnam in Struggle (Cambodia)

LATIN AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS ON MICROFILM

EL COMERCIO, Quito, Ecuador. (Film S-674)

[1940]-[1945-1946]-1947; 1956-[1968]-1973

EL DIARIO, La Paz, Bolivia. (Film S-675)

1959-[1963-1969]-[1973]

EXCELSIOR, Mexico City, Mexico. (Film S-668)

1918-1942; 1968-1974

O GLOBO, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. (Film S-671)

1962-[1964-1965]-1974

GRANMA, Havana, Cuba. (Film S-690)

Feb. 20, 1966-

EL MERCURIO, Santiago, Chile. (Film S-669)

1914-1940; 1943-1973

EL NACIONAL, Caracas, Venezuela. (Film S-670)

July 1, 1963-Jan., 1973

LA PRENSA, Buenos Aires, Argentina. (Film S-673)

1908-Jan., 1951; Feb., 1956-[1970]

LA PRENSA, Lima, Peru. (Film S-676)

1962-[1972]

EL UNIVERSO, Guayaquil, Ecuador. (Film S-672)

1962-[1974]

RUSSIAN NEWSPAPERS ON MICROFILM

Pravda, the most important of the Russian newspapers received by the library, is indexed beginning in 1974. In addition to the newspapers listed below, the library receives Current Digest of the Soviet Press and receives Daily Review: Translations from the Soviet Press. Entries for these items are included under Summaries.

EKONOMICHESKYA GAZETA, Moscow. (Film S-470)

1961-1974

IZVESTIIA, Moscow. (Film S-656)

1971-

LITERATURNAIA GAZETA, Moscow. (Film S-689)

1968-

LITERATURNAIA ROSSIIA, Moscow. (Film S-482)

1961-

PRAVDA, Moscow. (Film S-655)

1961-

MONTHLY INDEX TO PRAVDA... (Uncataloged)

Jan. 24, 1974-

In English. Arranged by subject and personal name.

SELSKAYA ZHIZN, Moscow. (Film S-469)

1961-1973

SOVETSKAIA KULTURA, Moscow. (Film S-468)

1961-1973

STROITEL'NAIA GAZETA, Moscow. (Film S-496)

1961-1969

TRUD, Moscow. (Film S-479)

[1961]-1973

EARLY AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS

[EARLY AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS (1704-1820)]. (Microprint S-3)

A continuing project which, at present, includes over 200 newspapers from the following states: Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Georgia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont, and Virginia.

[EARLY AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS] (Uncataloged)

A checklist to accompany the Early American Newspapers collection. It lists by state all newspapers included in the collection, indicates inclusive dates, and indicates the microprint box number for each title.

UNDERGROUND NEWSPAPERS

Underground newspapers--sometimes referred to as alternative newspapers--provide a viable alternative to traditional newspapers. Publication of underground newspapers began in the 1960's often as a protest to the Vietnamese War. In recent years, however, these newspapers have provided a true alternative to the established press.

UNDERGROUND NEWSPAPER MICROFILM COLLECTION. (Film S-717)

1963-

A collection of over 135 underground newspapers from the Underground Press Syndicate. "In the Sixties, the underground press was the main body of protest literature of the time." In the Seventies, it became "a firm extension of the mass media, a weekly newspaper of alternative viewpoint and news."

UNDERGROUND NEWSPAPER COLLECTION: TABLE OF CONTENTS. (Uncataloged)

An alphabetical listing of all newspapers included in the Underground Newspaper Collection from 1963-1974. Information provided includes title, city, issues, dates, microfilm reel numbers, and item numbers for each newspaper in the collection. It does not index articles in the newspapers, however.

ALTERNATIVE PRESS INDEX. (016.07 A£794 Another copy in Bibliography Room.)

Newspaper/Microtext Room: July, 1969-March, 1971
Bibliography Room: July, 1969-Sept., 1971

"An index to the publications which amplify the cry for Social Change and Social Justice." Indexes many--thought not all--of the newspapers included in the Underground Newspaper Microfilm Collection. Also indexes many alternative publications not included in that collection. Arranged by subject and proper names, it lists article titles, publication in which they appeared, and date of issue. Publication schedule of this index is erratic; more issues are planned.

KENTUCKY NEWSPAPERS

All newspapers printed in Kentucky (over 200) are currently being received by the library and are being microfilmed. In addition, the library has microfilmed retrospective holdings of Kentucky newspapers or has purchased such microfilms whenever possible. Thus, the library will contain the most complete collection of Kentucky newspapers in the state. See Kentucky Newspapers Currently Received for a comprehensive list of current subscriptions.

Some of the more important Kentucky Newspapers are listed below.

THE COURIER-JOURNAL, Louisville. (Film S-49; microcard)

Microfilm: Nov. 8, 1868-
Microcard: Feb. 15, 1949-1952

THE COURIER-JOURNAL INDEX; KEY TO NEWS STORIES AND EDITORIALS. (071 C834)

1930-1934

KENTUCKY KERNEL (1908-1916 as THE IDEA), University of Kentucky. (Film S-380)

Microfilm: 1908-
Bound: 1910-

KENTUCKY. [MISCELLANEOUS NEWSPAPERS]. (Film S-471)

A collection of widely-scattered issues of approximately 50 Kentucky newspapers. Dates of issues range from 1829-1942.

THE LEXINGTON HERALD, Lexington. (Film S-3)

Jan., 1896-

THE LEXINGTON LEADER, Lexington. (Film S-4)

May, 1888-

KENTUCKY NEWSPAPERS CURRENTLY RECEIVED

ALBANY: Clinton County News

ASHLAND: Ashland Daily Independent

AUGUSTA: Augusta Times

BARBOURVILLE: Mountain Advocate

BARDSTOWN: Kentucky Standard

BARDWELL: Carlisle County News

BEATTYVILLE: Beattyville Enterprise

Foreman's Journal

BEAVER DAM: Ohio County Messenger

BEDFORD: Trimble Banner Democrat

BENTON: Tribune-Courier

BEREA: Berea Citizen

BOONEVILLE: People's Journal

BOWLING GREEN: Park City Daily News

BRANDENBURG: Meade County Messenger

BROOKSVILLE: Bracken County News

BROWNSVILLE: Edmonson News

BURKESVILLE: Cumberland County News

BURLINGTON: Boone County Recorder

CADIZ: Cadiz Record

CALHOUN: McLean County News

CAMPBELLSVILLE: Central Kentucky News Journal

CAMPTON: Wolfe County News

CARLISLE: Carlisle Mercury

CARROLLTON: News Democrat

CAVE CITY: Cave City Progress

CENTRAL CITY: Times Argus

CLAY CITY: Clay City Times

CLINTON: Hickman County Gazette

COLUMBIA: Adair County News

Columbia Statesman

Kentucky Historical Chronicle or Green River Sprite

CORBIN: Corbin Times-Tribune

COVINGTON: Kentucky Post

Messenger

CROMONA: Letcher County Community Press

CUMBERLAND: Tri-City News

CYNTHIANA: Cynthiana Democrat

DANVILLE: Danville Advocate-Messenger

DAWSON SPRINGS: Dawson Springs Progress

EDDYVILLE: Herald Ledger

EDMONTON: Edmonton Herald News

ELIZABETHTOWN: Elizabethtown Examiner

News-Enterprise

ELKTON: Todd County Standard

FALMOUTH: Falmouth Outlook

FLEMINGSBURG: Fleming Gazette

Flemingsburg Times-Democrat

FORT KNOX: Inside the Turret

FRANKFORT: State Journal

FRANKLIN: Franklin Favorite

FRENCHBURG: Menifee County Journal

FULTON: Fulton Daily Leader

GEORGETOWN: Georgetown Graphic
Georgetown News
Georgetown Times
GLASGOW: Glasgow Daily Times
GRAYSON: Journal Enquirer
GREENSBURG: Greensburg Record-Herald
GREENUP: Greenup County Sentinel
Greenup News
GREENVILLE: Leader-News
HARDINSBURG: Breckinridge County Herald-News
HARLAN: Harlan Daily Enterprise
HARRODSBURG: Harrodsburg Herald
HARTFORD: Ohio County News
Ohio County Times
HAWESVILLE: Hancock Clarion
HAZARD: East Kentucky Voice
Hazard Herald
HENDERSON: Gleaner
HICKMAN: Hickman Courier
HINDMAN: Knott County Herald News
HODGENVILLE: Larue County Herald News
HOPKINSVILLE: Kentucky New Era
HORSE CAVE: Hart County Herald
HYDEN: Leslie County News
INEZ: Martin County Mercury
IRVINE: Irvine Times-Herald
JACKSON: Jackson Times

JAMESTOWN: Russell County News

LA GRANGE: Oldham Era

LANCASTER: Central Record

LAWRENCEBURG: Anderson News

LEBANON: Lebanon Enterprise

LEITCHFIELD: Grayson County News

Leitchfield Gazette

LEXINGTON: Kentucky Kernel

Lexington Herald

Lexington Leader

LIBERTY: Casey County News

LONDON: Sentinel-Echo

LOUISA: Big Sandy News

LOUISVILLE: Action in Kentucky

Courier-Journal

Kentucky Labor News

Louisville Defender

Jefferson Reporter

Record

LUDLOW: News-Enterprise

MCKEE: Jackson County Sun

MADISONVILLE: Messenger

MANCHESTER: Manchester Enterprise

MARION: Crittenden Press

MAYFIELD: Mayfield Messenger

MAYSVILLE: Ledger-Independent

MIDDLESBORO: Middlesboro Daily News

MONTICELLO: Wayne County Outlook

MOREHEAD: Morehead News

MORGANFIELD: Union County Advocate

MORGANTOWN: Green River Republican

MOUNT OLIVET: Robertson County Review

MOUNT STERLING: Mount Sterling Advocate

MOUNT VERNON: Mount Vernon Signal

MOUNT WASHINGTON: Mount Washington Star

MUNFORDVILLE: Hart County News

MURRAY: Ledger and Times

Murray Democrat

NEW CASTLE: Henry County Local

NICHOLASVILLE: Jessamine Journal

OLIVE HILL: Olive Hill Times

OWENSBORO: Messenger and Inquirer

OWENTON: News Herald

OWINGSVILLE: Bath County News-Outlook

PADUCAH: The News

Sun Democrat

PAINTSVILLE: Paintsville Herald

PARIS: Citizen-Advertiser

Paris Daily Enterprise

PIKEVILLE: Pike County News

PINEVILLE: The Sun Courier

PRESTONSBURG: Floyd County Times

PRINCETON: Caldwell County Times

Princeton Leader

PROVIDENCE: Journal Enterprise

RADCLIFF: Sentinel

RENFRO VALLEY: Renfro Valley Bugle
RICHMOND: Madison County Newsweek
Madison County Post
Richmond Daily Register
RUSSELL SPRINGS: Times-Journal
RUSSELLVILLE: Logan Leader
News-Democrat
SAINT MATTHEWS: Voice-Jeffersonian
SALYERSVILLE: Salyersville Independent
SANDY HOOK: The Elliot County News
SCOTTSVILLE: The Allen County News
The Citizen-Times
SEBREE: The Sebree Banner
SHELBYVILLE: Sentinel News
SHEPHERDSVILLE: Pioneer News
SHIVELY: Shively Newsweek
SMITHLAND: Livingston Ledger
SOMERSET: Commonwealth Journal
Observer
Lake Cumberland Bugle
SPRINGFIELD: Springfield Sun
STANFORD: Interior Journal
Lincoln County Post
STEARNS: McCreary County Record
STURGIS: Sturgis News
TAYLORSVILLE: Spencer Magnet
TOMPKINSVILLE: Tompkinsville News
VANCEBURG: Lewis County Herald

VALLEY STATION: Pleasure Valley Advertiser

VERSAILLES: Woodford Sun

WALTON: Walton Advertiser

WARSAW: Gallatin County News

WEST LIBERTY: Licking Valley Courier

WHITESBURG: Mountain Eagle

WICKLIFFE: Advance-Yeoman

WILLIAMSBURG: Whitley Republican

WINCHESTER: Winchester Sun

SUMMARIES

The sources listed below provide summaries in English of articles selected from the newspapers of a country or continent. Included with each article summary are references to the newspaper in which the article originally appeared and to the date of its appearance.

AFRICA DIARY. (960.05 Af829)

1961-

A weekly record of events in Africa. Summarizes articles from African newspapers and articles about Africa from newspapers outside Africa. Arranged by country. Includes annual subject index arranged by country.

AFRICAN RECORDER. (960.05 Af8346)

1968-

A biweekly record of events in Africa. Summarizes articles from African newspapers and articles about Africa from newspapers outside Africa. Also includes articles from radio and governmental departments. Arranged by country. Includes 6-month and annual indexes.

ASIAN RECORDER. (950.05 As414)

1963-

A weekly digest of Asian events as reported in Asian newspapers and in newspapers outside Asia. Arranged by country. Includes quarterly and annual subject indexes arranged by country.

CURRENT DIGEST OF THE SOVIET PRESS. (057 C9364)

Feb., 1949-

A weekly selection of the Soviet press, translated, condensed, and arranged by subject. Includes summaries of all articles which have appeared in Pravda and Izvestiia. In addition, articles are selected from approximately 40 other Soviet newspapers and magazines. Quarterly indexes are included beginning with vol. 4, 1952.

DAILY REVIEW. TRANSLATIONS FROM THE SOVIET PRESS. (947.005 D1432)

[1966-]

A daily summary in English of the Soviet press. Articles are either reprinted in full or are abridged. Includes monthly and 6-month subject indexes.

_____SUPPLEMENT.

[1967-]

Contains translations of lengthy articles from the Soviet press. Articles may run up to 25 pages in length.

_____UNION-REPUBLIC PRESS SUPPLEMENT.

[1967-   ]

Contains translations of articles from the press of the various republics of the U. S. S. R. Articles are either reprinted in full or are abridged.

MISCELLANEOUS NEWSPAPER MATERIALS

Included here are materials derived from newspapers, such as Missions 11 and 12 of Apollo and the assassination of John F. Kennedy. In addition, newspaper indexes for India and Pakistan are listed.

INDIAN NEWS INDEX. (079.54 In25)

1970 only

"A subject guide to selected English newspapers in India."

MISSIONS 11 AND 12 OF APOLLO. (Film S-700)

A record on microfilm of American news coverage of the missions of Apollo 11 and 12, compiled from the pages of 80 leading newspapers. Stories reported in all sections of the country are arranged chronologically from lift-off to splash-down of both flights. The special publication issued by the NASA Space Center in Houston at the time of mission 11 is included.

PAKISTAN PRESS INDEX; A MONTHLY INDEX TO NEWSPAPERS OF PAKISTAN. (079.549 P171)

April, 1966-July, 1969

Indexes Dawn (Karachi), Morning News (Karachi), Pakistan Observer (Dacca), and Pakistan Times (Lahore).

PRESIDENTIAL PRESS CONFERENCES, 1913-1952. (Microfilm; shelved in Government Publications.)

A complete record of all press conferences of Woodrow Wilson, Calvin Coolidge, Herbert Hoover, Franklin D. Roosevelt, and Harry S. Truman. Beginning with discussions between Woodrow Wilson and a few correspondents, this collection continues through the more than 1,000 press conferences of Roosevelt to the fully-indexed press conferences of Truman. All presidents from 1913-1952 are represented, except for Warren Harding who had no known press conferences.

SOUTHERN TENANT FARMERS IN THE NEWS; A COLLECTION OF NEWS STORIES, 1934-1973. (Film B 75-72)

Microfilm copy of the collection at the Southern Historical Collection, University of North Carolina Library. A collection of news stories about the Southern Tenant Farmers union and its successors (the National Farm Union, the National Agricultural Workers Union, and the Agricultural and Allied Workers Union). Items in the collection appeared in the public press from 1934-1973. Items are arranged chronologically. Some supplementary materials are included in the collection.

GUIDE TO THE MICROFILM EDITION OF THE SOUTHERN TENANT FARMERS IN THE NEWS...
(B 75-72 Guide)

An inventory arranged by year of the contents of reels in the Southern Tenant Farmers in the News... microfilm collection.

Instructional Services Department
King Library
16 January 1976

LIBRARY RESEARCH MATERIALS ON ALCOHOLISM AND TEEN-AGERS

I. GENERAL REFERENCE MATERIALS

ENCYCLOPEDIA AMERICANA. 30 vols. (031 En19 Reference Room, sections 2 and 3.)

One of the best general encyclopedias. Contains good, in-depth articles with bibliographies. Has an emphasis on American topics.

An article on "Alcoholism and youth" is found on pp. 517-518 of vol. 1. It includes a bibliography on p. 518 which lists, among other sources, Maddox, G. L. and McCall, B. C.: *Drinking Among Teen-agers* (Rutgers, N. J. 1964).

NEW ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA. 30 vols. (031 N4204e$_{15}$ Reference Room, section 3.)

One of the best general encyclopedias. Recently completely revised into three parts--a 10-vol. *Micropaedia* (containing brief articles), a 19-vol. *Macropaedia* (containing lengthy, in-depth articles), and a 1-vol. *Propaedia* (a guide to the other two parts). Articles include bibliographies.

Vol. 1, p. 210 of the *Micropaedia* has a brief article on "Alcoholism." It refers the reader to several articles in the *Macropaedia* including a major article on the subject in vol. 1, pp. 445-450 of the *Macropaedia*. This article's bibliography lists several sources, though none deal specifically with alcoholism and teen-agers.

II. BIBLIOGRAPHIC SOURCES

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX. 1937- . (R016.016 B471 Reference Room, Table #5.)

"A subject list of bibliographies published separately or appearing as parts of books, pamphlets, and periodicals." Issued quarterly with annual cumulations.

Relevant materials are listed under "Alcohol," "Alcoholics," "Alcohol and youth," and "Alcoholism."

DRUG ABUSE BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1970- . (016.61383 M523d Bibl. Bibliography Room.)

Indexes books and periodical articles relating to drug abuse. International in scope. Arranged by subject. Issued annually. Supplements Menditto, Joseph: DRUGS OF ADDICTION AND NON-ADDICTION, THEIR USE AND ABUSE: A COMPREHENSIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1960-1969 (016.61383 M523d Bibliography Room).

Relevant materials are listed under "Alcohol," "Alcoholism," and "Drug Abuse."

INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF STUDIES ON ALCOHOL. 2 vols. (016.61381 In83 Bibliography Room.)

VOL. I. REFERENCES, 1901-1950 contains citations to books, periodical articles, and anonymous editorials and notes on alcohol studies. Includes over 25,000 entries arranged alphabetically by author within each year. International in scope.

VOL. II. INDEXES, 1901-1950 contains subject and author indexes to the entries in Vol. I.

Relevant materials are found under "Children -and alcohol, -alcohol poisoning, -alcoholism in, and -drinking."

Additional reference and index volumes are planned to cover 1951-1960, 1961-1970, etc.

III. PERIODICAL INDEXES

CURRENT INDEX TO JOURNALS IN EDUCATION. 1969- . (016.37 C9364 Reference Desk area, Table #2.)

Indexes over 200 education and education-related periodicals. Includes brief annotations for articles listed. Author, subject, and journal contents indexes in each issue plus annual cumulated indexes. Issued monthly with annual cumulations.

Relevant articles are listed under "Alcohol Education," "Alcoholic Beverages," "Alcoholism," "Drinking," and "Teenagers."

EDUCATION INDEX. 1929- . (R050 Ed83 Reference Desk area, Table #3.)

Indexes over 200 periodicals, proceedings, yearbooks, bulletins, books, and publications of the U. S. Government related to education. Entries are arranged by subject or by author. Issued monthly with annual cumulations.

Relevant materials are listed under "Alcohol," "Alcohol and youth," "Alcohol Education," "Alcohol in the body," and "Alcoholism."

INDEX MEDICUS. 1879- . (Medical Center Library.)

Indexes several thousand periodicals relating to medicine. International in scope. Includes all American Medical Association publications. Issued monthly with annual cumulations.

READER'S GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE. 1900- . (050 R22 Reference Desk area, Table #4.)

Indexes over 165 general, popular-interest periodicals. Entries are arranged by author or by subject. Issued semi-monthly with annual cumulations.

Relevant materials are listed under the same subject headings used in EDUCATION INDEX.

SOCIAL SCIENCES CITATION INDEX. 1973- . (R016.3 So128 Reference Desk area, Table #1.)

When using this index for the first time, you may find it difficult to use. For information on its use, study the Guide provided with the set or consult a librarian.

SOCIAL SCIENCES INDEX (formerly: SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES INDEX and INTERNATIONAL INDEX). 1907- . (016.3 So1267 Reference Desk area, Table #3.)

Indexes 262 periodicals in the social sciences. Includes book reviews. International in scope. Entries are arranged by author or by subject. Issued quarterly with annual cumulations.

Relevant materials are listed under the same headings used in EDUCATION INDEX.

IV. ABSTRACTING SERVICES

ABSTRACTS FOR SOCIAL WORKERS. 1965- . (R016.36 Ab893 Reference Desk area, Table #2.)

Abstracts periodicals in the field of social work and related fields. International in scope. Author and subject indexes in each issue plus annual, cumulative indexes. Issued quarterly.

Relevant materials are listed under "Alcohol," "Alcoholics," "Alcoholism," "Children," and "Youths."

ABSTRACTS ON CRIMINOLOGY AND PENOLOGY (formerly: EXCERPTA CRIMINOLOGICA). 1961- . (364.05 Ex23 Reference Room, Table #8.)

Abstracts books and periodical articles relating to criminology and penology. Arranged into broad subject areas. Includes subject and author indexes in each issue plus annual, cumulated indexes. Issued bi-monthly.

Relevant materials are found under "Adolescent," "Alcohol," "Alcoholism," "Alcoholism--Juvenile," and "Juvenile--Alcoholism."

CHILD DEVELOPMENT ABSTRACTS AND BIBLIOGRAPHY. 1927- . (016.6491 C4364 Bibliography Room and Medical Center Library.)

Abstracts articles from 125 American and foreign periodicals in the area of child development. Includes book review abstracts. Arranged into broad subject areas. Includes subject and author indexes in each issue plus annual, cumulated indexes. Issued quarterly.

Relevant materials are listed under "Alcohol."

CRIME AND DELINQUENCY ABSTRACTS. 1965-1972. (HE20.2420 Government Publications Dept.)

"Contains abstracts of the current published scientific and professional literature and of ongoing research projects." Includes articles, books, and research papers. Keyword subject and author indexes in each issue plus annual, cumulated indexes. Issued bi-monthly until publication ceased at the end of 1972.

Relevant materials are found under "Adolescent," "Adolescents," "Alcohol," "Alcoholic," "Alcoholism," "Juvenile," and "Juveniles."

PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS. 1927- . (R016.15 P9592 Reference Desk area, Table #1)

Abstracts periodical articles and books in the field of psychology. Includes subject and author indexes in each issue plus 6-month, cumulated indexes. Also, indexes to 1927-1958, 1959-1963, etc. Issued monthly.

Relevant materials are found under "Alcohol," "Juvenile Delinquency," "Juvenile Delinquents," and "Young Adults."

RESOURCES IN EDUCATION (formerly: RESEARCH IN EDUCATION). 1966- . (HE18.10 Government Publications Dept. and Education Library)

Abstracts research reports in education and related fields. Most reports abstracted are available in the Educational Resources Information Center (ERIC) microfiche collection located in the Education Library. Includes subject, author, and institution indexes in each issue plus annual, cumulated indexes. Issued monthly.

Relevant materials are found under "Alcohol Education," "Alcoholism," and "Youth Problems."

SOCIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS. 1952- . (R016.3 So13 Reference Desk area, Table #1)

Abstracts periodical articles, books, papers presented at meetings, and research reports in the field of sociology. International in scope. Includes subject, author, and periodical indexes in each issue plus annual, cumulated indexes. Issued 6 times per year.

Relevant materials are found under "Alcoholic -s -ism," "Juvenile -s," and "Youth -s -ful."

V. PERIODICALS ON ALCOHOLISM

JOURNAL OF STUDIES ON ALCOHOL (formerly: QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF STUDIES ON ALCOHOL). 1940- . (612.01446 Q265 Current issues in Periodical Room. Bound volumes in Bookstacks.)

Monthly. Indexed by Abstracts for Social Workers, Abstracts on Criminology and Penology, Index Medicus, Psychological Abstracts, Sociological Abstracts, and other sources.

This is the only periodical specifically on alcoholism currently being received by the university libraries. The subscription began with the January, 1975 issue.

[illegible].2 Maddox, George L
[illegible]

Drinking among teen-agers; a sociological interpretation of alcohol use by high-school students, by George L. Maddox and Bevode C. McCall. New Brunswick, N. J., Publications Division, Rutgers Center of Alcohol Studies. Distributed by College & University Press, New Haven, Conn. [1964]

xvi, 127 p. 24 cm. (Monographs of the Rutgers Center of Alcohol Studies, no. 4)

Bibliography: p. 120-124.

1. Alcohol and youth. I. McCall, Bevode C., joint author. II. Title. (Series: Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J. Center of Alcohol Studies. Monograph no. 4)

HV5135.M27 394.1 64—63392

Library of Congress [65d2]

MED. CTR.
LIBRARY
HV
5125
M179d
1964

Maddox, George L

Drinking among teen-agers; a sociological interpretation of alcohol use by high-school students, by George L. Maddox and Bevode C. McCall. New Brunswick, N. J., Publications Division. Rutgers Center of Alcohol Studies. Distributed by College & University Press, New Haven, Conn. [1964]

xvi, 127 p. 24 cm. (Monographs of the Rutgers Center of Alcohol Studies, no. 4)

Bibliography: p. 120-124.

1. Alcohol and youth. I. McCall, Bevode C., joint author. II. Title. (Series: Rutgers University, New Brunswick, N. J. Center of Alcohol Studies.—Monograph no. 4)

HV5135.M27 394.1 64-63392

Library of Congress [3]

Alcohol and youth.

178.1 Maddox, George L ed.
M264

The domesticated drug; drinking among collegians. George L. Maddox, editor. New Haven, Conn., College & University Press [1970]

478 p. 21 cm.

Includes bibliographies.

GUIDE TO SELECTED REFERENCE SOURCES FOR CURRENT EVENTS

I. Newspaper and Periodical Directories .... page 1
II. Almanacs and Yearbooks .... page 4
III. Associations .... page 6
IV. Biography .... page 7
V. Current Events .... page 10
VI. Government and Politics .... page 13
VII. U.S. Statistics .... page 16

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT
M. I. KING LIBRARY
January 23, 1976

Ayer Firm, Philadelphia. N. W. Ayer and Son's Directory of Newspapers and Periodicals. 1880- . Annual. R016.071 Ay2 Current copies at Reference Desk

This is the standard list of periodicals and newspapers for the U.S. and Canada. It lists serial publications geographically (by state and then city). Descriptive and statistical information is given for each state. Counties are listed, and those having no newspapers are noted. Gazeteer type information about each city is given. Information about each periodical or newspaper includes: name, frequency, character or politics, subscription price, circulation, advertising rates, names of publishers and editors, and address, etc.

LEXINGTON† (H4 1/2), pop. 108,137.
Fayette Co.(NC). 80 m SE of Louisville. University of Kentucky; Transylvania University; College of the Bible; Lexington Baptist College. Manufactures whiskey, tobacco, peanut butter, asphalt paving products, insecticides, crop drying equipment, neon signs, television tuners and boosters, men's suits, women's dresses, medicine, caskets, screens, tools, stoves, electric typewriters and stands, electrical control panels, air conditioning, transistors, airbrake equipment, paper cups, glass, parachutes, livestock feed, motor and machine seals, furniture. Motor bus shops, meat packing. Principal outlet for eastern and central Kentucky oil, coal, farm and quarry products. Thoroughbred horses.

American Journal of Agricultural Economics (offset).... Estab. 1909.... 5 ti. a yr..... Agric. & Resource Economists
✓ 2 40 140 25.00 ‡7,200
Leo Polopolus, Editor; American Agric. Economics Assn., Univ. of Kentucky, Publisher, University of Kentucky (40506)

Around the Town (offset).... Estab. 1958.... Monthly.... Entertainment
✓ 2 28 112 5.00
Non-paid ‡10,000
Color advertising accepted.
Wallace Wah - Jones, Editor; Around the Town Inc., Publisher, Box 27 (40501) 266-4315

Blood - Horse, The (offset).... Estab. 1916.... Monday.... Thoroughbred Breeders & Turf Int.
BW 315.00 3 28 140 20.00 ★13,223
Color advertising accepted.
Kent Hollingsworth, Editor; Thoroughbred Owners & Breede, Publisher, P. O. Box 4038 (40504) 606 278-2361

Editor and Publisher. International Yearbook. 1920- . Annual. 070.5 Ed488 (Stacks) Current copies at Reference Desk

An annual publication which contains much statistical information for American and foreign journalism. Intends to be a complete listing of all daily newspapers, with circulation rates, executive personnel, etc.; weekly newspapers; printing equipment and its suppliers; syndicates and wire services; advertising agencies; schools of journalism; state press associations; etc. A detailed index to the contents is contained in each issue.

NEWSPAPER CONTESTS AND AWARDS

AVIATION/SPACE WRITERS ASSN.—AWA. Awards in seven categories for highest standards in Aviation/Space writing. 101 Greenwood Ave., Jenkintown, Pa. 19046.

BASEBALL—$25. each in two circulation categories (over and under 50,000) for news and features and in one photography class for newspaper writing and pictures of college baseball; calendar year. Deadline: June 1. American Association of College Baseball Coaches and Creighton University, Omaha, Neb. 68131.

BETTER NEWSPAPER CONTESTS—Plaques and certificates awarded in 41 categories of newspaper excellence; calendar year. Deadline March 10th. National Newspaper Assn., 491 National Press Bldg., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20004.

MIKE BERGER AWARD—Competition open to members of New York newspapers and wire service bureaus. Columbia University Graduate School of Journalism, New York, N.Y. 10027.

PRINCIPAL FOREIGN LANGUAGE NEWSPAPERS PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES

BULGARIAN

NARODNA VOLYA—5856 Chene St., Detroit, Mich. 48211
Circ. 818; 2xmo.; Adv. $2.10 p.c.i.
Pub.—Co-operative Publishing Co., Inc.
Ed.—Bacho Mircheff

RABOTNICHESKA PROSVETA—5406 Russell St., Detroit, Mich. 48211
Circ. 450; 1xmo.
Pub.—Bulgarian Socialist Labor Federation
Ed.—Christo Oundjieff

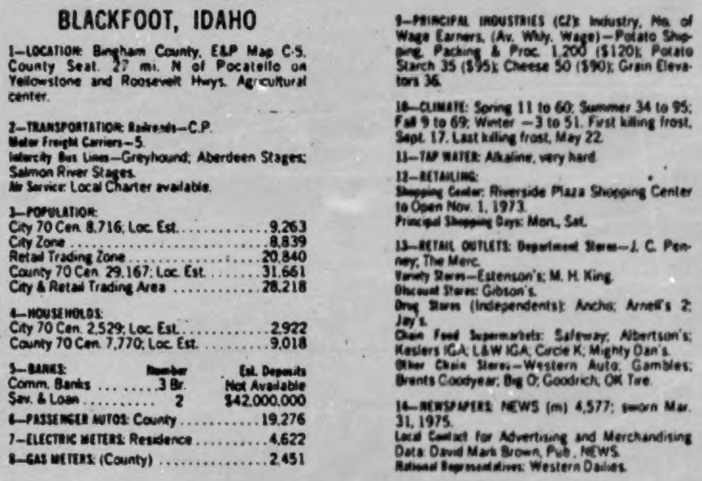
THE MACEDONIAN—542 S. Meridian St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46225
Circ. 2,350; Wed.; Adv. $1.50 p.c.i
Pub.—Central Committee of the Macedonian Patriotic Organizations
Ed.—Christo N. Nizamoff

CARPATHO-RUSSIAN

KARPATSKA RUS—556 Yonkers Ave., Yonkers, N.Y. 10704

Editor and Publisher. Market Guide. 1924- . Annual. 658.8 Ed482 (latest edition in Reference)

Data on newspaper markets in the U.S. and Canada is arranged geographically by state or province, then town in Market Guide. Many types of information are listed for each town: population, transportation, housing, banking, auto registration, gas meters, telephones, types of industry, colleges and universities, retail outlets, local contacts for advertising, newspapers, climate, and the character of the water supply.



BLACKFOOT, IDAHO

1—LOCATION: Bingham County, E&P Map C-5. County Seat. 27 mi. N of Pocatello on Yellowstone and Roosevelt Hwys. Agricultural center.

2—TRANSPORTATION: Railroads—C.P.
Motor Freight Carriers—5.
Intercity Bus Lines—Greyhound; Aberdeen Stages; Salmon River Stages.
Air Service: Local Charter available.

3—POPULATION:

City 70 Cen. 8,716; Loc. Est.	9,263
City Zone	8,839
Retail Trading Zone	20,840
County 70 Cen. 29,167; Loc. Est.	31,661
City & Retail Trading Area	28,218

4—HOUSEHOLDS:

City 70 Cen. 2,529; Loc. Est.	2,922
County 70 Cen. 7,770; Loc. Est.	9,018

5—BANKS:	Number	Est. Deposits
Comm. Banks	3 Br.	Not Available
Sav. & Loan	2	$42,000,000

6—PASSENGER AUTOS: County 19,276
7—ELECTRIC METERS: Residence 4,622
8—GAS METERS: (County) 2,451

9—PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIES (CZ): Industry, No. of Wage Earners, (Av. Wkly. Wage)—Potato Shipping, Packing & Proc. 1,200 ($120); Potato Starch 35 ($95); Cheese 50 ($90); Grain Elevators 36.

10—CLIMATE: Spring 11 to 60; Summer 34 to 95; Fall 9 to 69; Winter −3 to 51. First killing frost, Sept. 17. Last killing frost, May 22.

11—TAP WATER: Alkaline, very hard.

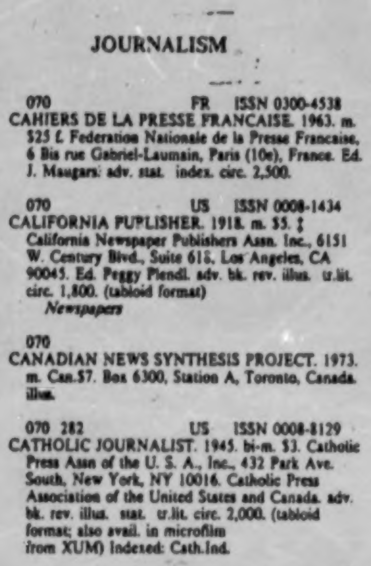
12—RETAILING:
Shopping Center: Riverside Plaza Shopping Center to Open Nov. 1, 1973.
Principal Shopping Days: Mon., Sat.

13—RETAIL OUTLETS: Department Stores—J. C. Penney; The Merc.
Variety Stores—Estenson's; M. H. King.
Discount Stores: Gibson's.
Drug Stores (Independents): Ancho; Arnell's 2; Jay's.
Chain Food Supermarkets: Safeway; Albertson's; Keslers IGA; L&W IGA; Circle K; Mighty Dan's.
Other Chain Stores—Western Auto; Gambles; Brents Goodyear; Big O; Goodrich, OK Tire.

14—NEWSPAPERS: NEWS (m) 4,577; sworn Mar. 31, 1975.
Local Contact for Advertising and Merchandising Data: David Mark Brown, Pub., NEWS.
National Representatives: Western Dailies.

Ulrich's Periodicals Directory; a classified guide to a selected list of current periodicals, foreign and domestic. Triennially. R016.05 P419
Current copies at Reference Desk

Approximately 20,000 periodicals from many countries are listed by subject in Ulrich's. Information given about each periodical includes title, sub-title, sponsoring group, date or origin, frequency, price, editors, , publishers, annual and cumulative indexes, etc.



JOURNALISM

070 FR ISSN 0300-4538
CAHIERS DE LA PRESSE FRANCAISE. 1963. m. $25 £ Federation Nationale de la Presse Francaise, 6 Bis rue Gabriel-Laumain, Paris (10e), France. Ed. J. Maugars: adv. stat. index. circ. 2,500.

070 US ISSN 0008-1434
CALIFORNIA PUPLISHER. 1918. m. $5. ‡ California Newspaper Publishers Assn. Inc., 6151 W. Century Blvd., Suite 618, Los Angeles, CA 90045. Ed. Peggy Plendl. adv. bk. rev. illus. tr.lit. circ. 1,800. (tabloid format)
Newspapers

070
CANADIAN NEWS SYNTHESIS PROJECT. 1973. m. Can.$7. Box 6300, Station A, Toronto, Canada. illus.

070 282 US ISSN 0008-8129
CATHOLIC JOURNALIST. 1945. bi-m. $3. Catholic Press Assn of the U. S. A., Inc., 432 Park Ave. South, New York, NY 10016. Catholic Press Association of the United States and Canada. adv. bk. rev. illus. stat. tr.lit. circ. 2,000. (tabloid format; also avail. in microfilm from XUM) Indexed: Cath.Ind.

Working Press of the Nation. 1947- . Biennial; annual since 1959. R016.071 W8924
Current copies at Reference Desk

Vol. 1-Newspaper and Allied Services Directory. A listing of newspapers, news services, newsreels, photo services, and the personnel of all editorial departments of daily newspapers, and information and listings of personnel in all allied services throughout the U.S. and Canada. Similar to Ayer's.

ALABAMA

Birmingham News (Es)—Irving Beiman.
Birmingham Post-Herald (M)—Ron Gibson.
Enterprise Daily Ledger (M)—Sally McDowell.
Florence Times Tri-Cities Daily (Es)—Pete Kelley.
Gadsden Times (Es)—George Butler.
Huntsville News (M)—Bill Nailen.
Mobile Register (M), Press (E), Press Register (S) —Earl Sweatt.

ALASKA

Anchorage Daily Times (E)—Mike Doogan.

Vol. 2- Magazine and Editorial Directory. Lists service, trade, professional, industrial, farm, agricultural and consumer publications and their editors and departments. Similar to Ulrich's, but includes a description of the magazine, and the audience, which Ulrich's does not.

GROUP 70—GROCERY

ALABAMA FOOD MERCHANTS JOURNAL

P.O. Box 3213, Montgomery, Alabama 36109.
Ala. Food Council; AL 1-9554.
ND: 1st mth; FD: 1st mth; PBD: Bi-monthly, bgn. Jan.; CIRC: 3,209.
EDITOR: David Marshall.
PG: 7½ x 9¾; COL: 20 ems; PHOTO: Yes; MAT: Yes; CUT: Yes; SCREEN: 133; CHARGE: Yes, for cuts with publicity; PAY: No.
DESC: Use only articles of interest primarily to retail grocers. Articles regarding products are usually confined to our advertisers. Other than feature articles are limited to 300 words.
READERS: Composed of members of the Alabama Food Council. This organization has 3,500 members consisting of food manufacturers, brokers, wholesalers, independent retailers of all types, chains and industrial stores. Basic readers 3,250 independent retailers. (10¢-1).
(AM-G-N-P-T-Q)

Vol.3-Radio and TV Directory. A listing of all radio and television stations of the U.S. Included are names and descriptions of local programs, and the personnel involved, as well as the power of each station, the news service, and the executive personnel.

DISC JOCKEYS—RADIO

IOWA

Ames—KASI-KASI-FM—Don Johnson, Ron Rhor, Jason Scott, Bob Tiey.
Atlantic—KJAN-KJAN-FM—Craig Pringle, Alan Meyer, David Arnold.
Cedar Falls—KCFI—Ray Richards, John Walker, Craig Eaton, Chris Dixon.
Cedar Rapids—KLWW—John Long, Steve Warren, Tom Kelly, Paul McLee.
Cedar Rapids—WMT—Darel Barger, Jerry Carr, Jim Wicks, Jim Loyd.
Centerville—KCOG—Tom Woodin, Jeff Davison, Steve Koestner, Carl Corbett.
Cherokee—KCHE—Jim Glass, Gene Holtry, Steve Olson, Phil Ellis.
Clarion—KRIT-FM—Rick McGonigle, Steve Hunst.

Vol. 4-Feature Writer and Syndicate Directory. Lists over 850 feature writers and their addresses. The writers are also classified by the type of features and type of publications they write for. Also included are free lance photographers and top feature syndicates.

FEATURE WRITERS

PRIMROSE GLASGOW

624 East 6th Street
Mountain Home, Ark.
72653
501-425-5388

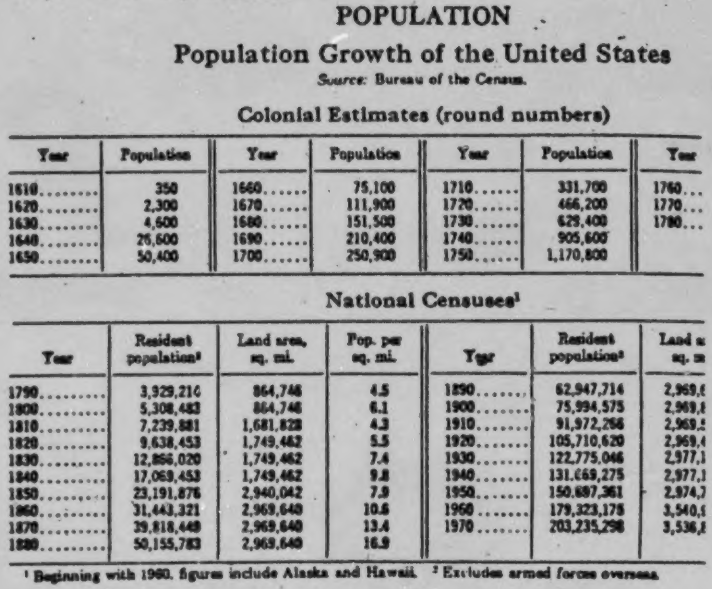
PRINCIPAL SUBJECTS:
General Topics
Home & Family
Cooking
Homespun Psychology
Retirement
Travel

ALMANACS AND YEARBOOKS

Almanacs

Information Please Almanac, Atlas and Yearbook. 1947- . Annual. R317 In3
Current copies at Reference Desk

Information Please is an annual publication that not only includes miscellaneous information and timely articles on various subjects, but also statistical descriptions of many countries. Sports records are also in this almanac. In the front of the almanac is a profile of the U.S. References are given to the sources of information. A general classified arrangement and subject index make this source easily accessible.



POPULATION

Population Growth of the United States

Source: Bureau of the Census.

Colonial Estimates (round numbers)

Year	Population	Year	Population	Year	Population	Year
1610	350	1660	75,100	1710	331,700	1760...
1620	2,300	1670	111,900	1720	466,200	1770...
1630	4,600	1680	151,500	1730	629,400	1780...
1640	26,600	1690	210,400	1740	905,600	
1650	50,400	1700	250,900	1750	1,170,800	

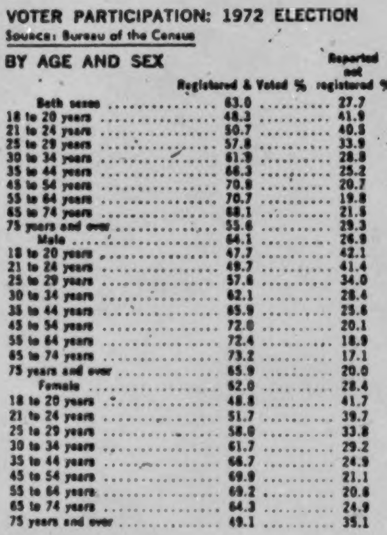
National Censuses[1]

Year	Resident population[2]	Land area, sq. mi.	Pop. per sq. mi.	Year	Resident population[2]	Land a sq. m
1790	3,929,214	864,746	4.5	1890	62,947,714	2,969,6
1800	5,308,483	864,746	6.1	1900	75,994,575	2,969,8
1810	7,239,881	1,681,828	4.3	1910	91,972,266	2,969,5
1820	9,638,453	1,749,462	5.5	1920	105,710,620	2,969,4
1830	12,866,020	1,749,462	7.4	1930	122,775,046	2,977,1
1840	17,069,453	1,749,462	9.8	1940	131,669,275	2,977,1
1850	23,191,876	2,940,042	7.9	1950	150,697,361	2,974,7
1860	31,443,321	2,969,640	10.6	1960	179,323,175	3,540,
1870	39,818,449	2,969,640	13.4	1970	203,235,298	3,536,
1880	50,155,783	2,969,640	16.9			

[1] Beginning with 1960, figures include Alaska and Hawaii. [2] Excludes armed forces overseas.

The Official Associated Press Almanac. 1973- . R031.02 Of24
Current copies at Reference Desk

A more statistics-oriented almanac than Information Please, is the Official Associated Press Almanac. This almanac, formerly the New York Times Encyclopedic Almanac, covers such information as election results, Canada, world nations and sports facts and figures. For the U.S. statistics cover states (including area, population, government, natality, mortality, marriage and divorce, state finances, manufacturing and other economic factors, transportation, education, number of telephones, and tvs); towns and cities; crime; budget; fiscal affairs; geography; weather; government; public health; medicine; education; transportation; communication; religion; finance; industry; and labor. The section on the U.S. includes zip codes. The sources for the statistics are given and each issue includes a subject index.



VOTER PARTICIPATION: 1972 ELECTION

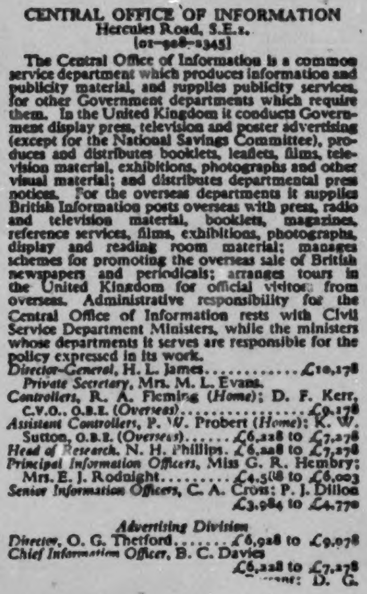
Source: Bureau of the Census

BY AGE AND SEX

	Registered & Voted %	Reported not registered %
Both sexes	63.0	27.7
18 to 20 years	48.3	41.9
21 to 24 years	50.7	40.3
25 to 29 years	57.8	33.9
30 to 34 years	61.9	28.8
35 to 44 years	66.3	25.2
45 to 54 years	70.9	20.7
55 to 64 years	70.7	19.8
65 to 74 years	68.1	21.5
75 years and over	55.6	29.3
Male	64.1	26.9
18 to 20 years	47.7	42.1
21 to 24 years	49.7	41.4
25 to 29 years	57.6	34.0
30 to 34 years	62.1	28.4
35 to 44 years	65.9	25.6
45 to 54 years	72.0	20.1
55 to 64 years	72.4	18.9
65 to 74 years	73.2	17.1
75 years and over	65.9	20.0
Female	62.0	28.4
18 to 20 years	48.8	41.7
21 to 24 years	51.7	39.7
25 to 29 years	58.0	33.8
30 to 34 years	61.7	29.2
35 to 44 years	66.7	24.9
45 to 54 years	69.9	21.1
55 to 64 years	69.2	20.8
65 to 74 years	64.3	24.9
75 years and over	49.1	35.1

Whitaker's Almanack. 1869- . Annual. R314 W58 Current copies at Reference Desk

Whitaker's is a British publication and is, therefore, especially good for statistics of the British Commonwealth. It is divided into four main sections: calendar (includes astronomy, time, and weather), the world; Great Britain; and the British Commonwealth. Very detailed and complete information on the organization of the British government down to the local level is given. Information on the churches, armed forces, education, insurance companies and their rates, postal regulations, tide tables, income tax, national insurance, and legal notes are also given. There is an index in the front of the volume.



CENTRAL OFFICE OF INFORMATION
Hercules Road, S.E.1.
[01-928-2345]

The Central Office of Information is a common service department which produces information and publicity material, and supplies publicity services, for other Government departments which require them. In the United Kingdom it conducts Government display press, television and poster advertising (except for the National Savings Committee), produces and distributes booklets, leaflets, films, television material, exhibitions, photographs and other visual material; and distributes departmental press notices. For the overseas departments it supplies British Information posts overseas with press, radio and television material, booklets, magazines, reference services, films, exhibitions, photographs, display and reading room material; manages schemes for promoting the overseas sale of British newspapers and periodicals; arranges tours in the United Kingdom for official visitors from overseas. Administrative responsibility for the Central Office of Information rests with Civil Service Department Ministers, while the ministers whose departments it serves are responsible for the policy expressed in its work.

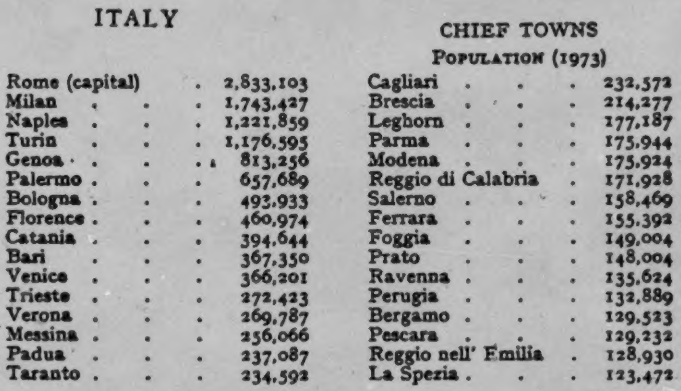
Director-General, H. L. James............£10,178
Private Secretary, Mrs. M. L. Evans.
Controllers, R. A. Fleming (*Home*); D. F. Kerr, C.V.O., O.B.E. (*Overseas*)..................£9,178
Assistant Controllers, P. W. Probert (*Home*); K. W. Sutton, O.B.E. (*Overseas*)......£6,228 to £7,278
Head of Research, N. H. Phillips. £6,228 to £7,278
Principal Information Officers, Miss G. R. Hembry; Mrs. E. J. Rodnight..........£4,518 to £6,003
Senior Information Officers, C. A. Cross; P. J. Dillon £3,984 to £4,770

Advertising Division
Director, O. G. Thetford.......£6,928 to £9,078
Chief Information Officer, B. C. Davies £6,228 to £7,278
D. G.

Yearbooks

Europa Yearbook. 1959- . Annual. R341.184 Eu738 Current copies at Reference Desk

Very broad in scope, this publication covers not only Europe, but also Africa, Asia, Australia, the Americas, and the international organizations as well (i.e. the U.N.). Information covers the U.N. and its agencies as well as the U.N. countries. For each of the countries there is a statistical survey comprised of data on government, constitution, religion, press, publishers, radio, television, finance, trade, industry, transportation, tourism, and atomic energy. At the end of each country's entry is a brief list of colleges and universities, and reference books. One item of special interest is the International Comparisons Table, found in Vol. 1, which has statistics on population, population density, average population increase over a ten year period, life expectancy, GNP, and GNP per capita. Two indexes, one for international organizations, and one for territories, are included in this two-volume source.



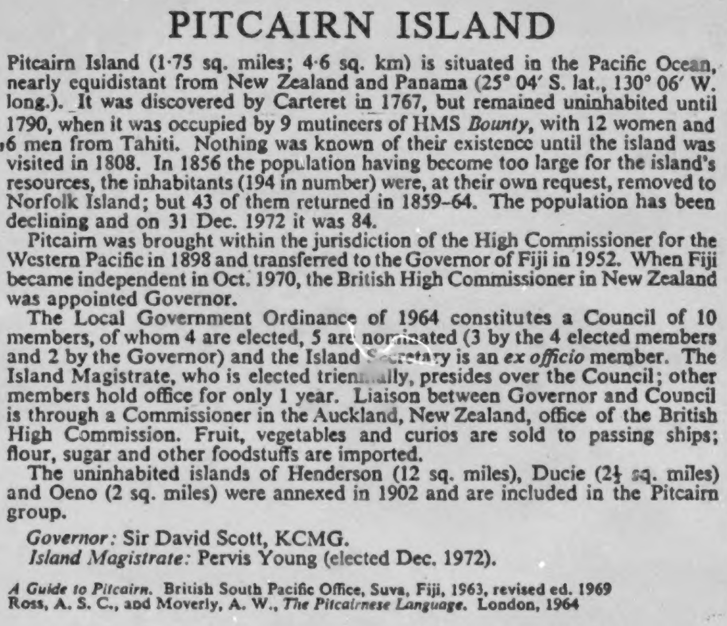
ITALY

CHIEF TOWNS
POPULATION (1973)

Rome (capital)	2,833,103	Cagliari	232,572
Milan	1,743,427	Brescia	214,277
Naples	1,221,859	Leghorn	177,187
Turin	1,176,595	Parma	175,944
Genoa	813,256	Modena	175,924
Palermo	657,689	Reggio di Calabria	171,928
Bologna	493,933	Salerno	158,469
Florence	460,974	Ferrara	155,392
Catania	394,644	Foggia	149,004
Bari	367,350	Prato	148,004
Venice	366,201	Ravenna	135,624
Trieste	272,423	Perugia	132,889
Verona	269,787	Bergamo	129,523
Messina	256,066	Pescara	129,232
Padua	237,087	Reggio nell' Emilia	128,930
Taranto	234,592	La Speria	123,472

Statesman's Yearbook. 1864- . Annual. R305 St278 Current copies at Reference Desk

Statesman's Yearbook is a privately published statistical source that provides much the same information as the U.N. yearbooks. Its coverage is international, with countries listed alphabetically. It offers information on ruler, constitution, government, area, population, religion, social welfare, education, crime and justice, state finance, defence, production and industry, agriculture, commerce, navigation, communication, banking and credit, money, weights and measures, and diplomatic representatives. There is a selected bibliography of statistical and reference books (both official and unofficial) for each country. There are also comparative statistical tables on selected commodities, area, and international reserves, and separate sections on international organizations, the United States, and the British Commonwealth. Also included are an index and maps of selected areas and world shipping.



PITCAIRN ISLAND

Pitcairn Island (1·75 sq. miles; 4·6 sq. km) is situated in the Pacific Ocean, nearly equidistant from New Zealand and Panama (25° 04′ S. lat., 130° 06′ W. long.). It was discovered by Carteret in 1767, but remained uninhabited until 1790, when it was occupied by 9 mutineers of HMS *Bounty*, with 12 women and 6 men from Tahiti. Nothing was known of their existence until the island was visited in 1808. In 1856 the population having become too large for the island's resources, the inhabitants (194 in number) were, at their own request, removed to Norfolk Island; but 43 of them returned in 1859–64. The population has been declining and on 31 Dec. 1972 it was 84.

Pitcairn was brought within the jurisdiction of the High Commissioner for the Western Pacific in 1898 and transferred to the Governor of Fiji in 1952. When Fiji became independent in Oct. 1970, the British High Commissioner in New Zealand was appointed Governor.

The Local Government Ordinance of 1964 constitutes a Council of 10 members, of whom 4 are elected, 5 are nominated (3 by the 4 elected members and 2 by the Governor) and the Island Secretary is an *ex officio* member. The Island Magistrate, who is elected triennially, presides over the Council; other members hold office for only 1 year. Liaison between Governor and Council is through a Commissioner in the Auckland, New Zealand, office of the British High Commission. Fruit, vegetables and curios are sold to passing ships; flour, sugar and other foodstuffs are imported.

The uninhabited islands of Henderson (12 sq. miles), Ducie (2½ sq. miles) and Oeno (2 sq. miles) were annexed in 1902 and are included in the Pitcairn group.

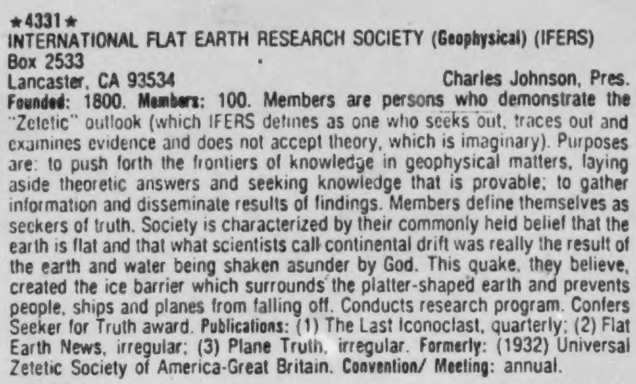
Governor: Sir David Scott, KCMG.
Island Magistrate: Pervis Young (elected Dec. 1972).

A Guide to Pitcairn. British South Pacific Office, Suva, Fiji, 1963, revised ed. 1969
Ross, A. S. C., and Moverly, A. W., *The Pitcairnese Language.* London, 1964

ASSOCIATIONS

Encyclopedia of Associations. 1956- . Irregular (latest edition, 9th ed., 1974).
R061 G131 Reference Desk

A classified list of over 12,500 national associations, including: trade and business; agricultural; governmental; scientific; engineering and technical; educational and cultural; social welfare; health and medical; public affairs; fraternal, nationality and ethnic; religious; patriotic; athletic and sports; labor unions; chambers of commerce; Greek letter societies, etc. Membership, meetings, and publications are listed for each association.



★4331★
INTERNATIONAL FLAT EARTH RESEARCH SOCIETY (**Geophysical**) (IFERS)
Box 2533
Lancaster, CA 93534 Charles Johnson, Pres.

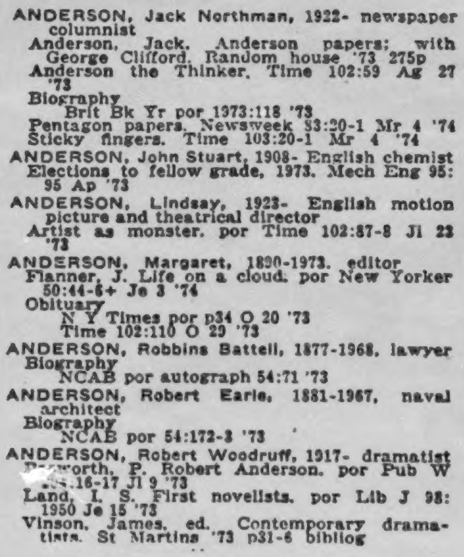
Founded: 1800. **Members:** 100. Members are persons who demonstrate the "Zetetic" outlook (which IFERS defines as one who seeks out, traces out and examines evidence and does not accept theory, which is imaginary). Purposes are: to push forth the frontiers of knowledge in geophysical matters, laying aside theoretic answers and seeking knowledge that is provable; to gather information and disseminate results of findings. Members define themselves as seekers of truth. Society is characterized by their commonly held belief that the earth is flat and that what scientists call continental drift was really the result of the earth and water being shaken asunder by God. This quake, they believe, created the ice barrier which surrounds the platter-shaped earth and prevents people, ships and planes from falling off. Conducts research program. Confers Seeker for Truth award. **Publications:** (1) The Last Iconoclast, quarterly; (2) Flat Earth News, irregular; (3) Plane Truth, irregular. **Formerly:** (1932) Universal Zetetic Society of America-Great Britain. **Convention/ Meeting:** annual.

Note: For state press associations see Editor and Publisher, International Yearbook.

BIOGRAPHY

Biography Index; a cumulative index to biographical material in books and magazines. 1947- . Quarterly, with annual and three year cumulations. R016.92 B52 Reference Desk

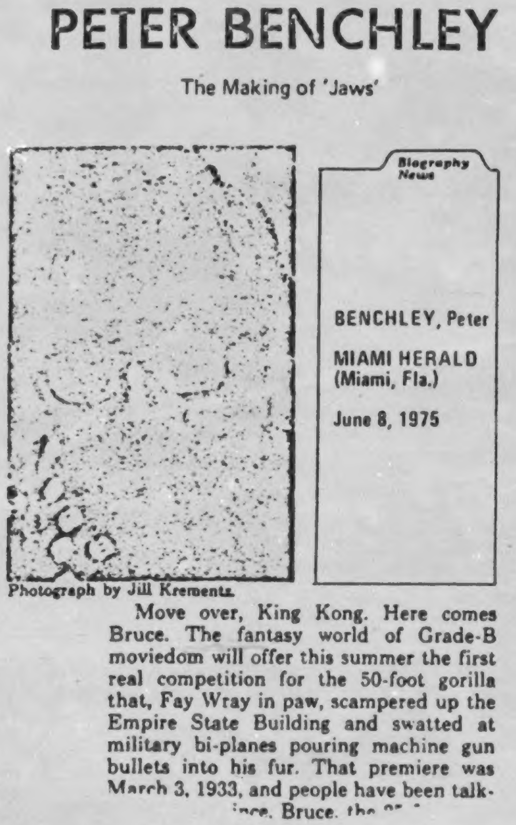
Indexes current books and over 1500 periodicals for essay-length biographical material. All types of biographical materials are covered, from pure biography through obituaries, and pictorial works. Arrangement is by personal name and there is an occupational index. It is published four times a year, with annual and three year cumulations.



ANDERSON, Jack Northman, 1922- newspaper columnist
Anderson, Jack. Anderson papers; with George Clifford. Random house '73 275p
Anderson the Thinker. Time 102:59 Ag 27 '73
Biography
Brit Bk Yr por 1973:118 '73
Pentagon papers. Newsweek 83:20-1 Mr 4 '74
Sticky fingers. Time 103:20-1 Mr 4 '74
ANDERSON, John Stuart, 1908- English chemist
Elections to fellow grade, 1973. Mech Eng 95:95 Ap '73
ANDERSON, Lindsay, 1923- English motion picture and theatrical director
Artist as monster. por Time 102:87-8 Jl 23 '73
ANDERSON, Margaret, 1890-1973. editor
Flanner, J. Life on a cloud. por New Yorker 50:44-6+ Je 3 '74
Obituary
N Y Times por p34 O 20 '73
Time 102:110 O 29 '73
ANDERSON, Robbins Battell, 1877-1968, lawyer
Biography
NCAB por autograph 54:71 '73
ANDERSON, Robert Earle, 1881-1967, naval architect
Biography
NCAB por 54:172-3 '73
ANDERSON, Robert Woodruff, 1917- dramatist
[illegible]worth, P. Robert Anderson. por Pub W [illegible]:16-17 Jl 9 '73
Land, I. S. First novelists. por Lib J 98:1950 Je 15 '73
Vinson, James, ed. Contemporary dramatists. St Martins '73 p31-6 bibliog

Biography News. 1974- . Bi-monthly. R920.00904 B5255 Reference Desk

This bi-monthly publication reproduces current biographical feature stories appearing in 50 major American newspapers. These newspapers are not indexed, and therefore biographical material in them would probably be lost without Biography News.



PETER BENCHLEY

The Making of 'Jaws'

Biography News

BENCHLEY, Peter
MIAMI HERALD
(Miami, Fla.)
June 8, 1975

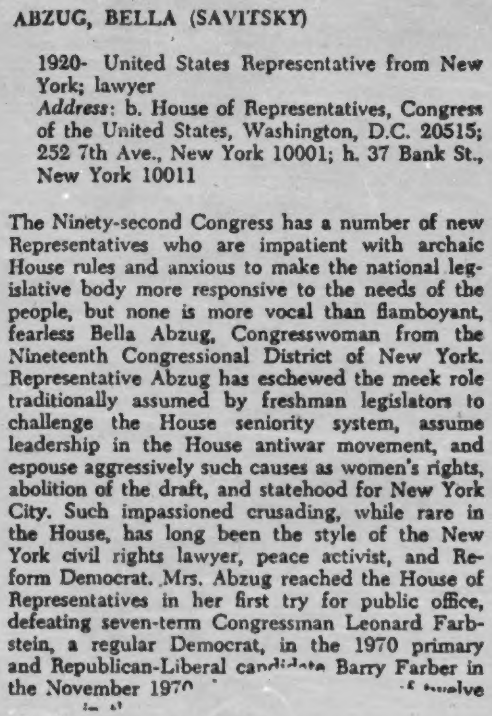
Photograph by Jill Krementz

Move over, King Kong. Here comes Bruce. The fantasy world of Grade-B moviedom will offer this summer the first real competition for the 50-foot gorilla that, Fay Wray in paw, scampered up the Empire State Building and swatted at military bi-planes pouring machine gun bullets into his fur. That premiere was March 3, 1933, and people have been talk-

ince. Bruce. the

Current Biography. 1940- . Monthly R920 C936 Reference Desk

Published monthly with an annual cumulation, Current Biography furnishes fairly extensive biographical data about newsworthy persons of any nationality. Each article contains full name, dates of birth and death, occupation and reason for newsworthiness, address, a biographical sketch of 3 to 4 columns, a picture, and references to further sources of information.



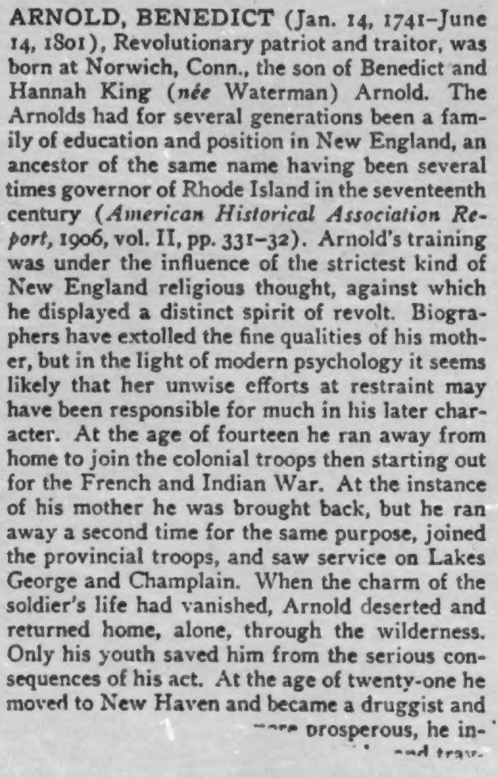
ABZUG, BELLA (SAVITSKY)

1920- United States Representative from New York; lawyer
Address: b. House of Representatives, Congress of the United States, Washington, D.C. 20515; 252 7th Ave., New York 10001; h. 37 Bank St., New York 10011

The Ninety-second Congress has a number of new Representatives who are impatient with archaic House rules and anxious to make the national legislative body more responsive to the needs of the people, but none is more vocal than flamboyant, fearless Bella Abzug, Congresswoman from the Nineteenth Congressional District of New York. Representative Abzug has eschewed the meek role traditionally assumed by freshman legislators to challenge the House seniority system, assume leadership in the House antiwar movement, and espouse aggressively such causes as women's rights, abolition of the draft, and statehood for New York City. Such impassioned crusading, while rare in the House, has long been the style of the New York civil rights lawyer, peace activist, and Reform Democrat. Mrs. Abzug reached the House of Representatives in her first try for public office, defeating seven-term Congressman Leonard Farbstein, a regular Democrat, in the 1970 primary and Republican-Liberal candidate Barry Farber in the November 197 f twelve

Dictionary of American Biography. R920.3 D561 Reference Room

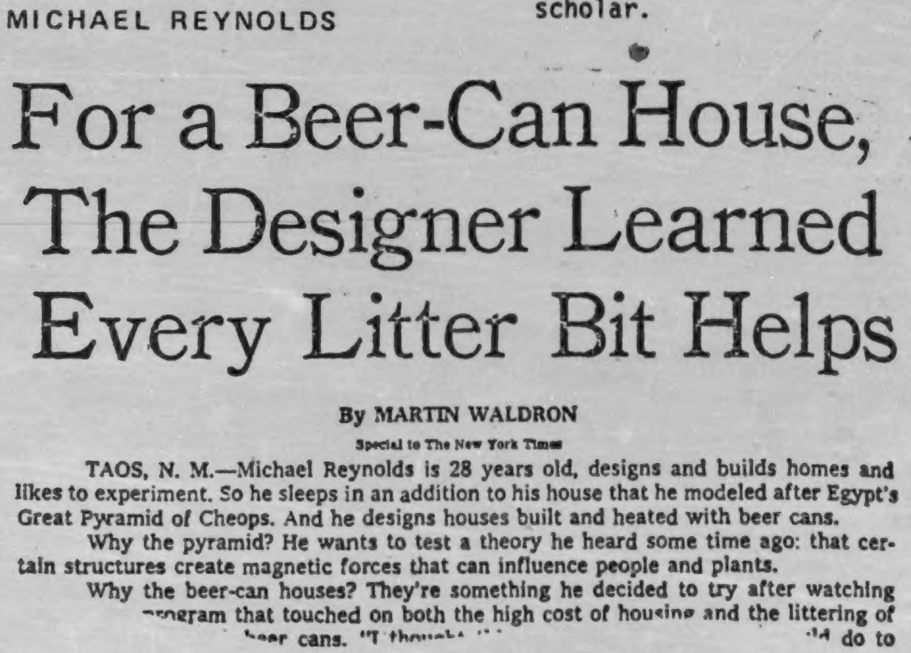
This 11 volume work (with supplements) does not include living persons, but does include noteworthy persons of all periods who lived in the territory now known as the United States, excluding British officers serving in America after the colonies declared their independence. The length of articles vary with the importance of the person in U.S. history, ranging from less than a column to 20 or more pages. A bibliography is attached to each article.



ARNOLD, BENEDICT (Jan. 14, 1741–June 14, 1801), Revolutionary patriot and traitor, was born at Norwich, Conn., the son of Benedict and Hannah King (*née* Waterman) Arnold. The Arnolds had for several generations been a family of education and position in New England, an ancestor of the same name having been several times governor of Rhode Island in the seventeenth century (*American Historical Association Report*, 1906, vol. II, pp. 331–32). Arnold's training was under the influence of the strictest kind of New England religious thought, against which he displayed a distinct spirit of revolt. Biographers have extolled the fine qualities of his mother, but in the light of modern psychology it seems likely that her unwise efforts at restraint may have been responsible for much in his later character. At the age of fourteen he ran away from home to join the colonial troops then starting out for the French and Indian War. At the instance of his mother he was brought back, but he ran away a second time for the same purpose, joined the provincial troops, and saw service on Lakes George and Champlain. When the charm of the soldier's life had vanished, Arnold deserted and returned home, alone, through the wilderness. Only his youth saved him from the serious consequences of his act. At the age of twenty-one he moved to New Haven and became a druggist and prosperous, he in- and trav-

New York Times Biographical Edition; a compilation of current biographical information of general interest. 1970- . Monthly. R920.02 N42 Reference Desk

Biographical articles appearing in the New York Times are reprinted in their entirety in the N.Y.Times Biographical Edition. Coverage is international, and all types of people are covered from the celebrity to the scholar.



MICHAEL REYNOLDS

For a Beer-Can House, The Designer Learned Every Litter Bit Helps

By MARTIN WALDRON

Special to The New York Times

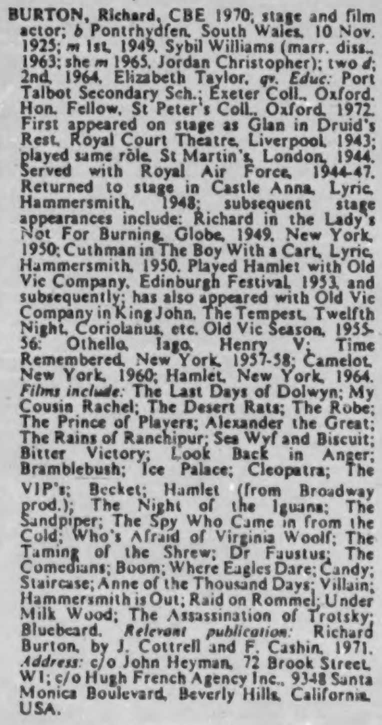
TAOS, N. M.—Michael Reynolds is 28 years old, designs and builds homes and likes to experiment. So he sleeps in an addition to his house that he modeled after Egypt's Great Pyramid of Cheops. And he designs houses built and heated with beer cans.

Why the pyramid? He wants to test a theory he heard some time ago: that certain structures create magnetic forces that can influence people and plants.

Why the beer-can houses? They're something he decided to try after watching
ogram that touched on both the high cost of housing and the littering of
beer cans. "I thought
ld do to

Who's Who; an annual biographical dictionary. 1849- . Annual. R920 W62 Reference Desk

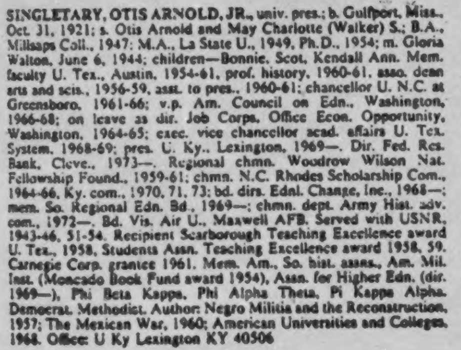
An annual publication covering mainly British names, Who's Who gives short data on predominately social figures (though a few political and scholarly figures are included). The biographies include: birthdate, schools attended, marriage, children, addresses, and in the case of authors, a list of works. For a compilation of biographies of well-known deceased persons, selected from the 1897-1970 volumes, see Who Was Who (R920 W62a).



BURTON, Richard, CBE 1970; stage and film actor; *b* Pontrhydfen, South Wales, 10 Nov. 1925; *m* 1st, 1949, Sybil Williams (marr. diss., 1963; she *m* 1965, Jordan Christopher); two *d*; 2nd, 1964, Elizabeth Taylor, *qv*. *Educ*: Port Talbot Secondary Sch.; Exeter Coll., Oxford. Hon. Fellow, St Peter's Coll., Oxford, 1972. First appeared on stage as Glan in Druid's Rest, Royal Court Theatre, Liverpool, 1943; played same rôle, St Martin's, London, 1944. Served with Royal Air Force, 1944-47. Returned to stage in Castle Anna, Lyric, Hammersmith, 1948; subsequent stage appearances include: Richard in the Lady's Not For Burning, Globe, 1949, New York, 1950; Cuthman in The Boy With a Cart, Lyric, Hammersmith, 1950. Played Hamlet with Old Vic Company, Edinburgh Festival, 1953, and subsequently; has also appeared with Old Vic Company in King John, The Tempest, Twelfth Night, Coriolanus, etc. Old Vic Season, 1955-56: Othello, Iago, Henry V; Time Remembered, New York, 1957-58; Camelot, New York, 1960; Hamlet, New York, 1964. *Films include*: The Last Days of Dolwyn; My Cousin Rachel; The Desert Rats; The Robe; The Prince of Players; Alexander the Great; The Rains of Ranchipur; Sea Wyf and Biscuit; Bitter Victory; Look Back in Anger; Bramblebush; Ice Palace; Cleopatra; The VIP's; Becket; Hamlet (from Broadway prod.); The Night of the Iguana; The Sandpiper; The Spy Who Came in from the Cold; Who's Afraid of Virginia Woolf; The Taming of the Shrew; Dr Faustus; The Comedians; Boom; Where Eagles Dare; Candy; Staircase; Anne of the Thousand Days; Villain; Hammersmith is Out; Raid on Rommel; Under Milk Wood; The Assassination of Trotsky; Bluebeard. *Relevant publication*: Richard Burton, by J. Cottrell and F. Cashin, 1971. *Address*: c/o John Heyman, 72 Brook Street, W1; c/o Hugh French Agency Inc., 9348 Santa Monica Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California, USA.

Who's Who in America. 1899/1900- . Annual. R920 W62w Reference Desk

An annual publication which contains concise biographical data on the best-known men and women of the U.S. in all lines of useful and reputable achievement. Gives addresses, and in the case of authors, a list of works. For deceased persons see Who Was Who in America (R920 W62wa).

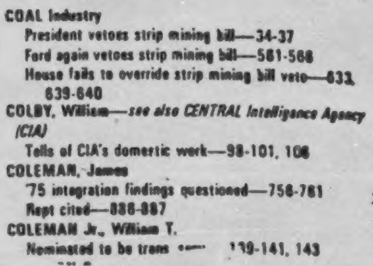


SINGLETARY, OTIS ARNOLD, JR., univ. pres.; b. Gulfport, Miss., Oct. 31, 1921; s. Otis Arnold and May Charlotte (Walker) S.; B.A., Millsaps Coll., 1947; M.A., La State U., 1949, Ph.D., 1954; m. Gloria Walton, June 6, 1944; children—Bonnie, Scot, Kendall Ann. Mem. faculty U. Tex., Austin, 1954-61, prof. history, 1960-61, asso. dean arts and scis., 1956-59, asst. to pres., 1960-61; chancellor U. N.C. at Greensboro, 1961-66; v.p. Am. Council on Edn., Washington, 1966-68; on leave as dir. Job Corps, Office Econ. Opportunity, Washington, 1964-65; exec. vice chancellor acad. affairs U. Tex. System, 1968-69; pres. U. Ky., Lexington, 1969—. Dir. Fed. Res. Bank, Cleve., 1973—. Regional chmn. Woodrow Wilson Nat. Fellowship Found., 1959-61; chmn. N.C. Rhodes Scholarship Com., 1964-66, Ky. com., 1970, 71, 73; bd. dirs. Ednl. Change, Inc., 1968—; mem. So. Regional Edn. Bd., 1969—; chmn. dept. Army Hist. adv. com., 1972—. Bd. Vis. Air U., Maxwell AFB. Served with USNR, 1943-46, 51-54. Recipient Scarborough Teaching Excellence award U. Tex., 1958, Students Assn. Teaching Excellence award 1958, 59. Carnegie Corp. grantee 1961. Mem. Am., So. hist. assns., Am. Mil. Inst. (Moncado Book Fund award 1954), Assn. for Higher Edn. (dir. 1969—), Phi Beta Kappa, Phi Alpha Theta, Pi Kappa Alpha. Democrat. Methodist. Author: Negro Militia and the Reconstruction, 1957; The Mexican War, 1960; American Universities and Colleges, 1968. Office: U Ky Lexington KY 40506

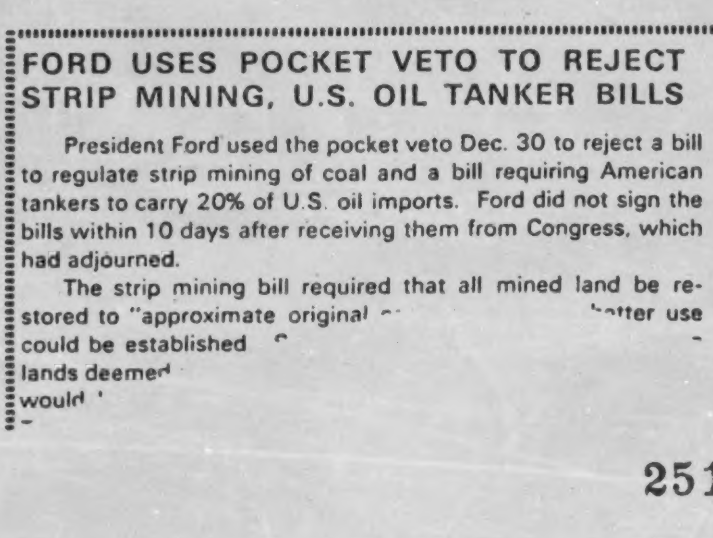
CURRENT EVENTS

Editorials on File. 1970- . Bi-monthly. R905 Ed485 Reference Room

Editorials on File is a bi-monthly publication which reprints editorials appearing in approximately 150 U.S. and Canadian newspapers. In each issue 10 to 15 topics of national interest are chosen, and editorials from about 25 newspapers are printed, following a summary of the event which inspired the editorials.



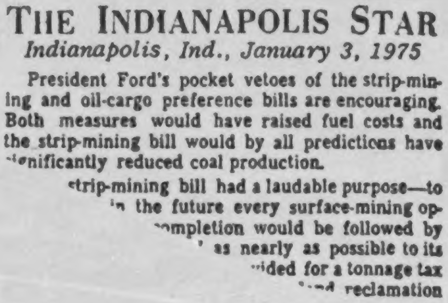
COAL Industry
  President vetoes strip mining bill—34-37
  Ford again vetoes strip mining bill—581-588
  House fails to override strip mining bill veto—633, 639-640
COLBY, William—*see also CENTRAL Intelligence Agency (CIA)*
  Tells of CIA's domestic work—98-101, 108
COLEMAN, James
  '75 integration findings questioned—758-781
  Rept cited—888-887
COLEMAN Jr., William T.
  Nominated to be trans — 139-141, 143



FORD USES POCKET VETO TO REJECT STRIP MINING, U.S. OIL TANKER BILLS

President Ford used the pocket veto Dec. 30 to reject a bill to regulate strip mining of coal and a bill requiring American tankers to carry 20% of U.S. oil imports. Ford did not sign the bills within 10 days after receiving them from Congress, which had adjourned.

The strip mining bill required that all mined land be restored to "approximate original ... atter use could be established ... lands deemed would



THE INDIANAPOLIS STAR

Indianapolis, Ind., January 3, 1975

President Ford's pocket vetoes of the strip-mining and oil-cargo preference bills are encouraging. Both measures would have raised fuel costs and the strip-mining bill would by all predictions have significantly reduced coal production.

strip-mining bill had a laudable purpose—to
in the future every surface-mining op-
ompletion would be followed by
as nearly as possible to its
ided for a tonnage tax
reclamation

Facts on File; a weekly digest of world events with cumulative index. 1940- . Weekly. R905 F119
Current copies at Reference Desk

A weekly classified list of international news arranged by subject, with an index of events (but not people). A good place to check to see when an event occurred.

TOBACCO
- Sen OKs parity price support 3-26, 194F2
- Fed price supports raised 6-3, 510A1
- 2d Q indl profits 8-1, 630A2
  - **Smoking-Health Link**
- '68-72 heart-attack death rate down 1-23, 265G3
- '74 cigarette consumptn rptd up 3-9, 265B1
- Penalties eased vs cigaret ads 7-26, 586D2
- UK limits ads 8-12, 618E3
- Norway, Sweden ban rptd 618F3
- More UK cigaret reforms OKd 8-30, 670E3
- French antismoking campaign 9-16,

The Senate added a new provision for tobacco, tying it in for the first time to parity. The price support level was set at 70%.

By amendment, the Senate requested a 90-day embargo on beef imports as a protection for livestock producers.

The programs for wheat, corn and cot-
-nes, those for milk
was

Tobacco price support raised. The Agriculture Department June 3 announced that 1975 federal price supports for tobacco were being increased about 12% over the previous year's level. The increases were ordered under a law tying the support rate to changes in a government index of farm costs, reflecting higher wages, interest, taxes and other operating expenses.

Keesing's Contemporary Archives. 1931- . Weekly. R920.8 K2584
Current copies at Reference Desk

A weekly diary of important events in all countries, including tests of speeches, documents, obituaries, etc. The index indexes events, but not people. A British version of Facts on File.

ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT
- **Armaments.**
  - Arab military industrial combine, est., agt. (May 1975), 27229 A (27235)
- **Egyptian-Israeli Conflict.**
  - Kissinger, Dr., Middle East visits, negs., proposals, Israeli counter-proposals, deadlock (Mar-Jun 1975), 27229 A
  - Suez Canal, sector east of, Israeli force reduction (Jun 1975), 27229 A (27231)
- **France, Attitude to Conflict.**
  - *Mirage-5* aircraft, deliveries to Egypt (Nov 1974), 26877 A
- **Israeli-Occupied Territories.**
  - Israel's policy towards, eviction of unauthorized settlers (Jul, Oct 1974), 26877 A ; further unauthorized settlements broken up (Mar-Aug 1975), 27311 A
  - Unrest among West Bank and Jerusalem Arabs, incidents, Israeli counter-measures (Dec 1973-Dec 1974), 26877 A
  - West Bank, incidents, Israeli counter-measures (Jan-Jul
  - 27232)

JULY 21—27, 1975.

A. MIDDLE EAST. — Further Peace Missions by Dr. Kissinger. - President Ford's Meetings with President Sadat and Mr. Rabin. - Extensions of U.N. Mandates. - Military and Security Developments. - Guerrilla Actions outside Middle East. - Diplomatic and Military Contacts of Arab States. - State Burial of Lord Moyne's Assassins.

The main features of the Middle East situation in the first half of 1975 were (i) the failure of the U.S. Secretary of State, Dr. Henry Kissinger, to achieve a further interim disengagement agreement between Egypt and Israel during two further missions to the area ; (ii) the continuation, despite the suspension of Dr. Kissinger's personal diplomacy, of diplomatic efforts by the U.S. Administration to bring about progress towards a Middle East settlement ; (iii) the extension of the mandates of the United Nations forces on the Sinai and the Golan fronts for three and six months respectively ; (iv) the continuation of Palestinian guerrilla activities against Israel and of Israeli counter-action in the Israel-Lebanon-Syria border area, in the Israeli-occupied territories and in Israel proper ; and (v) an intensification of the efforts of the Arab states to establish diplomatic and political unity.

Throughout this period, the military situation on the Egyptian-Israeli and Syrian-Israeli ceasefire lines remained relatively quiet, despite the continuation of the arms build-up on both sides. While Israel received [illegible]
supplies from the United St-
the 1973 Arab-Isra-

New York Times Index. 1851- . Bi-monthly. Newspaper/Microtext Room Index Area
071 N489

The most widely known and used newspaper index is the New York Times Index. It is published twice a month, with a cumulative bound volume published at the end of each year. Not only does this index provide the location of articles within the N.Y. Times, but the entries themselves will often summarize the contents of the article as well.

PULITZER Prizes

Columbia Univ on Jan 1 announces apptmt of 50 editors and writers as jurorus for '74 Pulitzer Prizes in journalism; names listed (M), Ja 2,55:1; **Pulitzer Prize winners announced**: James R Polk (Washington Star-News) and Jack White (Providence Journal-Bulletin) receive prizes of $1,000 each; Polk for stories that disclose secret $200,000 campaign contribution by financier Robert L Vesco and White for stories disclosing Pres Nixon's '70 and '71 tax returns; Columbia Univ pres Dr William McGill, who announces awards, says that substantial number of trustees feel stongly about problem of approving prize which seems to convey that univ is approving illegal acts such as dislosure of Nixon's income-tax returns; says that there had been debate in 8-member group in exec session and then vote of probably 20 to 5 to accept all advisory bd's recommendations; there is no award given for fiction or drama; Newsday wins gold medal for meritorious service;

Hedrick Smith (NY Times) for internatl reptg; William Sherman (NY Daily News) for investigative reptg; Daniel J Boorstein for book The Americans: The Democratic Experience (history); Louis Sheaffer for book O'Neill, Son and Artist (biography), Robert Lowell for book The Dolphin (poetry), Ernest Becker for book The Denial of Death (gen nonfiction), Donald Martino for composition Notturno (music), Roger Sessions (special citation in music), F Gilman Spencer of Trenton Trentonian (editorial writing);

Arthur M Petacque and Hugh F Hough of Chicago Sun-Times (for local reptg); Anthony K Roberts (spot news photography), Slava Veder of AP (feature photography), dwin A Roberts Jr of National Observer (commentary)
ily Genauer of (criticism),
winners,

Vital Speeches of the Day. 1934- . Monthly. 808.85 V8304 Stacks

A monthly publication which prints, in full, the important speeches by leaders of public opinion, in the fields of economics, politics, education, sociology, business, labor, etc.

The Nature Of The Presidency

TO UNITE AMERICA

By RICHARD M. NIXON, *Candidate for the Presidency of the United States*

Delivered on the NBC and CBS Radio Networks, September 19, 1968

DURING THE COURSE of this campaign, I have discussed many issues with the American people. Tonight, I would like to talk with you about a subject often debated by scholars and the public, but seldom dealt with directly in a Presidential campaign: The nature of the Presidency itself

ould a President give? Is the

events, and to shape the future in the image of our hopes.

The President today cannot stand aside from crisis; he cannot ignore division; he cannot simply paper over disunity. He must lead.

But he must bear in mind the distinction between forceful leadership and stubborn willfulness. And he should not delude

he can do everything himself.

ocket government, no

President

GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS

U.S.

America at the Polls; a handbook of American presidential election statistics, 1920-1964.
R324.73 G746 Reference Desk

A state-by-state, county-by-county breakdown of presidential election statistics, giving the following information for each state and each county: total vote; number of Republican; Democratic and "other" votes; the plurality the winning party had, and the percentage of the total vote and major vote each party had. America at the Polls is kept up-to-date by America Votes (see below).

KENTUCKY

PRESIDENT 1960

County	Total Vote	Republican	Democratic	Other	Rep.-Dem. Plurality	Percentage Total Vote Rep.	Percentage Total Vote Dem.	Percentage Major Vote Rep.	Percentage Major Vote Dem.
KNOX	8,770	5,814	2,956		2,858 R	66.3%	33.7%	66.3%	33.7%
LARUE	4,381	2,668	1,713		955 R	60.9%	39.1%	60.9%	39.1%
LAUREL	9,794	7,485	2,309		5,176 R	76.4%	23.6%	76.4%	23.6%
LAWRENCE	5,548	3,038	2,510		528 R	54.7%	45.3%	54.7%	45.3%
LEE	2,970	2,012	958		1,054 R	67.7%	32.3%	67.7%	32.3%
LESLIE	4,689	3,894	795		3,099 R	83.0%	17.0%	83.0%	17.0%
LETCHER	8,696	4,438	4,258		180 R	50.9%	49.1%	50.9%	49.1%
LEWIS	5,498	3,816	1,682		2,134 R	69.4%	30.6%	69.4%	30.6%
LINCOLN	6,128	3,747	2,381		1,366 R	61.1%	38.9%	61.1%	38.9%
LIVINGSTON	3,157	1,639	1,518		121 R	51.9%	48.1%	51.9%	48.1%
LOGAN	8,836	4,117	4,719		602 D	46.6%	53.4%	46.6%	53.4%
LYON	2,403	1,024	1,379		355 D	42.6%	57.4%	42.6%	57.4%
MCCRACKEN	22,228	9,689	12,539		2,850 D	43.6%	56.4%	43.6%	56.4%
MCCREARY	4,595	3,671	924		2,747 R	79.9%	20.1%	79.9%	20.1%
MCLEAN	3,985	2,269	1,716		553 R	56.9%	43.1%	56.9%	43.1%

America Votes; a handbook of contemporary election statistics. 1954/55- .
Biennial. R324.73 Am35 Reference Room

Gives alphabetically by state, the election returns since 1945 for president, governor, senator and congressman; and by county and ward for the most recent returns for president, governor and U.S. senator.

KENTUCKY

PRESIDENT 1972

1970 Census Population	County	Total Vote	Republican	Democratic	Other	Rep.-Dem. Plurality	Percentage Total Vote Rep.	Percentage Total Vote Dem.	Percentage Major Vote Rep.	Percentage Major Vote Dem.
13,037	ADAIR	5,531	3,859	1,610	62	2,249 R	69.8%	29.1%	70.6%	29.4%
12,598	ALLEN	4,332	3,025	1,259	48	1,766 R	69.8%	29.1%	70.6%	29.4%
9,358	ANDERSON	3,670	2,298	1,302	70	996 R	62.6%	35.5%	63.8%	36.2%
8,276	BALLARD	3,089	1,542	1,411	136	131 R	49.9%	45.7%	52.2%	47.8%
28,677	BARREN	9,696	6,070	3,384	242	2,686 R	62.6%	34.9%	64.2%	35.8%
9,235	BATH	3,282	1,919	1,347	16	572 R	58.5%	41.0%	58.8%	41.2%
31,087	BELL	9,867	6,518	3,219	130	3,299 R	66.1%	32.6%	66.9%	33.1%
32,812	BOONE	10,280	7,355	2,595	330	4,760 R	71.5%	25.2%	73.9%	26.1%
18,476	BOURBON	5,127	3,180	1,860	87	1,320 R	62.0%	36.3%	63.1%	36.9%

Congress and the Nation. 1965- . Every 5 years. R320.973 C76 Reference Room

Congress and the Nation is a survey of U.S. politics and government, based on material taken from the Congressional Quarterly Almanac with additional information taken from other sources. The first volume of this series covers from 1945-64 and the later volumes cover each succeeding 5 year period.

Energy Supplies

Under the mandate granted by S Res 45, the Senate Interior and Insular Affairs Committee held hearings intermittantly between January and August 1972 on the nation's fuel policies.

Administration spokesmen testified in January in support of the President Nixon's proposal to establish an Energy Administration within a Department of Natural Resources. "We lack the qualities of stability, coherence and centered responsibility in our policies addressed to energy matters," Hollis M. Dole, assistant interior secretary, told the committee.

A series of hearings in June focused on potential future sources of energy. Dr. Alfred J. Eggers Jr., assistant director for research applications within the National Science Foundation, termed solar energy the most promising of the unconventional energy sources.

Oil and natural gas exploration and production was examined in August hearings before the committee. Clifford P. Hansen (R Wyo.), a committee member, told his colleagues that "the solution to our energy crisis... is to stimulate domestic (oil) production." Sen. John G. Tower (R Texas) noted that in 13 years or less, the nation will be forced to rely on foreign sources for at least one-half of its petroleum needs. Tom B. Medders Jr., president, Independent Petroleum Association of America, recommended increased tax incentives for domestic oil and gas exploration.

Congressional Quarterly Almanac. 1945- . Annual. R328.73 C763 Reference Room

CQ Almanac, published every spring, is a summary of legislation and other activities of the preceeding session of congress. For example, Vol. 30 summarizes the legislation of the 93rd Congress, second session, which was in 1974. Public laws passed by the session are listed, as well as lobby registrations, texts of presidential messages, major congressional action, roll call charts, and much more. Information is quickly and easily located through the index.

STUDENT RECORDS

Congress Dec. 19 cleared for the President S J Res 40 (PL 93-568), calling for a White House conference on libraries and clarifying student records and sex discrimination laws.

Termed the education community's Christmas tree bill by some congressional observers, the resolution was more important because of two nongermane Senate amendments clarifying student record disclosure and sex discrimination laws than for its original single purpose of authorizing a White House Conference on Library and Information Services.

Clarification of the student records disclosure law was necessitated by ambiguities surrounding the language of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 which required educational institutions to permit parents and students over 18 to inspect student files and obtain the consent of the parents (or student if over 18) in most cases before releasing information in those files to third parties. The act was part of the omnibus education bill (HR 69). *(Story, this chapter)*

Authored by Sen. James L. Buckley (Cons-R N.Y.), the act was added as a floor amendment to the Elementary and Secondary Education Act Amendments of 1974 (PL 93-380). The act was to take effect Nov. 19, but schools and univer-

Congressional Quarterly Guide to the Congress of the U.S.: Origins, History and Procedure. 1971. R328.73 C7632g Reference Room

CQ's Guide to Congress... presents the origins and development of the U.S. Congress, and explains how it works, its powers, the pressures upon it, and prospects for change. A "Glossary of Congressional Terms" is included, as well as texts of several important documents, speeches, etc., such as the U.S. Constitution, and the testimony of Alger Hiss before the House Un-American Activities Committee.

Presidential Appearances Before Congress

With the exception of Woodrow Wilson, Franklin D. Roosevelt and Harry S Truman, few Presidents have relied on direct appearances before Congress as a means of promoting their legislative programs. Although Washington and John Adams appeared before Congress to deliver their Annual Messages, the practice was dropped by their successors and was not revived until Wilson addressed a joint session of the House and Senate on April 8, 1913, to urge support of his tariff reform program. In all, Wilson addressed Congress on 25 occasions, Roosevelt on 16 and Truman on 17.

Beginning with Truman in 1947, it became customary for the President to deliver his annual State of the Union Message (formerly called the Annual Message) in person, and all did so each year with the exception of President Eisenhower in 1955 and 1956. Since Truman went to Capitol Hill in 1952 to ask Congress for authority to seize the strike-bound steel industry, Presidents have appeared before Congress only twice to ask support for specific policies—Johnson in 1965 for his voting rights bill and Nixon in 1969 for his Vietnam policy.

Following is a list of the direct appearances by Presidents before Congress through May 1971 (appearances are before joint sessions unless otherwise indicated):

President	Number of Appearances	Occasions
George Washington	10	8 Annual Messages (1789-
Warren G. Harding	7	2 Annual Messages (1921-22); Federal Problems Message (1921); 2 Merchant Marine Messages (1922); Coal and Railroad Message (1922); Debt Message (1923).
Calvin Coolidge	2	Annual Message (1923); George Washington's Birthday Message (1927).
Franklin D. Roosevelt	16	10 Annual Messages (1934-43); 100th Anniversary of Lafayette's Death (1934); 150th Anniversary of First Congress (1939); Neutrality Address (1939); National Defense Message (1940); Declaration of War (1941); Yalta Conference Report (1945).
Harry S Truman	17	6 State of the Union Mes-

Congressional Quarterly Weekly Reports. 1946- . Weekly. R328.73 C7631 Current copies at Reference Desk

A weekly service, giving up-to-date information on Congressional activities and developments. The record of action on bills and roll call votes of members are given. One congressman is usually profiled in each issue. Indexed quarterly.

FORD CAMPAIGN: TRIAL

The coming collision of Gerald R. Ford and Ronald Reagan will match the "inside strategy" of an unelected President and party leader against the "outside strategy" of a challenger determined to bypass the party structure in many states and appeal directly to the voters.

For President Ford, the inside strategy already has produced endorsements from key Republican officials in nearly every large state—officials such as U.S. Rep. Louis Frey Jr. in Florida, Sen. John G. Tower in Texas and all but one of the 12 Republicans in the congressional delegation from Illinois.

Ford strategists insist that a Republican nomination fight in 1976 remains exactly what such contests have been in the past: an argument over control of the party machinery. "It's a highly professional in-house struggle," said one of the President's advisers. "A primary is an organizational fight; a general election is an issue fight."

"The key to it," agreed Ed Terrill, Ford's coordinator in the non-primary states, "is having the right people on the Ford committee in each state. You try to get the people that know everyone and will do the work."

International

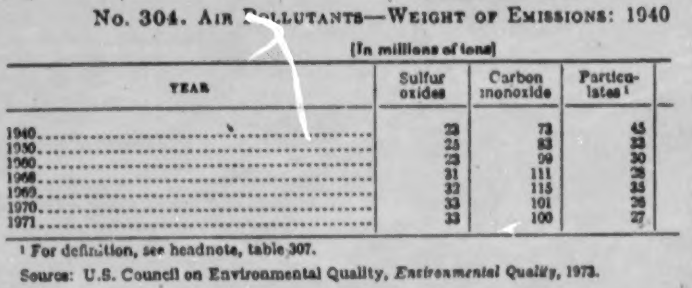
Europa Yearbook
Statesman's Yearbook

See annotations under ALMANACS & YEARBOOKS section

U. S. STATISTICS

Statistical Abstract of the U.S. 1878- . Annual. Latest issue at Reference Desk, earlier issues in Government Publications Department.

The Statistical Abstract..., published by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, is an annual statistical summary of the U.S. It is especially strong in vital statistics (birth, death, marriage, divorce, etc.), and economic data. In thirty-three sections with such titles as Population, Geography and Environment, Energy, etc., it covers such things as mortality, consumer rates, crime percentages, national spending, etc., giving a complete statistical picture of many areas.



No. 304. Air Pollutants—Weight of Emissions: 1940

[In millions of tons]

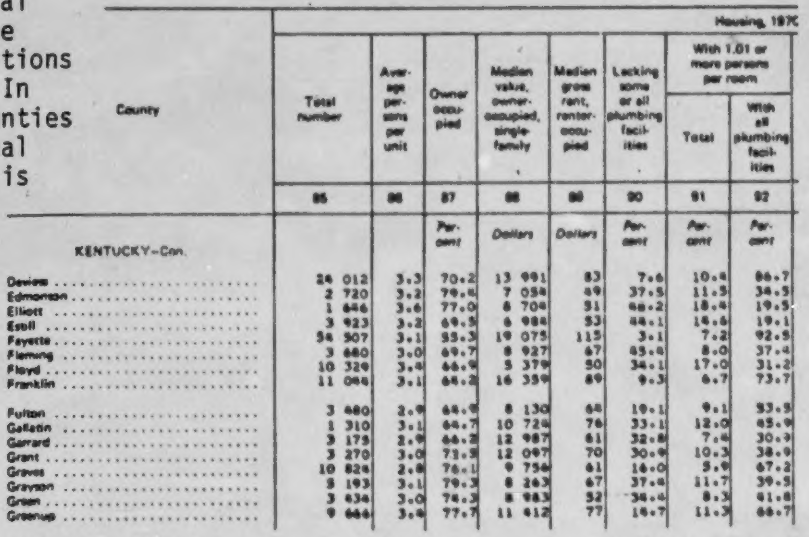
YEAR	Sulfur oxides	Carbon monoxide	Particulates[1]
1940	22	73	45
1950	25	83	32
1960	23	99	30
1968	31	111	28
1969	32	115	25
1970	33	101	26
1971	33	100	27

[1] For definition, see headnote, table 307.

Source: U.S. Council on Environmental Quality, *Environmental Quality*, 1973.

County and City Data Book. 1949- . Irregular. Government Publications Dept.

A supplement to the Statistical Abstract is the County and City Data Book, which is also published by the Bureau of the Census. This source gives the latest available census figures for each county in the U.S. and for approximately four-hundred major cities. Summary figures are provided for states, various geographical regions, and all the standard metropolitan statistical areas. It includes a section on the sources of information, and explanations of the items and tables employed. In the back are state maps showing counties and standard metropolitan statistical areas. Publication of this source is irregular.

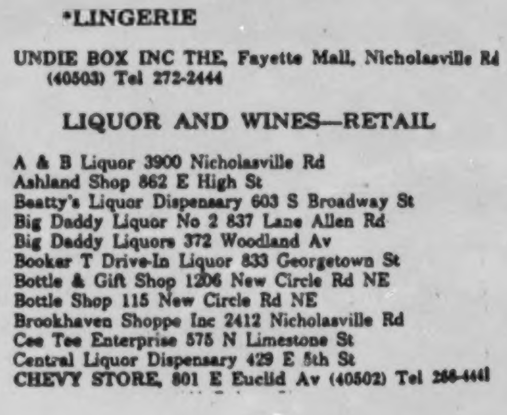


County	Housing, 1970							
	Total number	Average persons per unit	Owner occupied	Median value, owner-occupied, single-family	Median gross rent, renter-occupied	Lacking some or all plumbing facilities	With 1.01 or more persons per room	
							Total	With all plumbing facilities
	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92
KENTUCKY—Con.			Percent	Dollars	Dollars	Percent	Percent	Percent
Daviess	24 012	3.3	70.2	13 991	83	7.6	10.4	86.7
Edmonson	2 720	3.2	79.4	7 054	49	37.5	11.5	34.5
Elliott	1 646	3.6	77.0	6 704	51	48.2	18.4	19.5
Estill	3 923	3.2	69.5	6 984	53	44.1	14.6	19.1
Fayette	54 507	3.1	55.3	19 075	115	3.1	7.2	92.5
Fleming	3 680	3.0	69.7	8 927	67	45.4	8.0	37.4
Floyd	10 329	3.4	66.9	5 379	50	34.1	17.0	31.2
Franklin	11 046	3.1	64.2	16 359	89	9.3	6.7	73.7
Fulton	3 480	2.9	64.9	8 130	64	19.1	9.1	53.5
Gallatin	1 310	3.1	64.7	10 724	76	33.1	12.0	45.9
Garrard	3 175	2.9	66.2	12 987	61	32.8	7.4	30.9
Grant	3 270	3.0	73.5	12 097	70	30.9	10.3	38.9
Graves	10 826	2.8	76.1	9 756	61	16.0	5.9	67.2
Grayson	5 193	3.1	79.3	8 263	67	37.4	11.7	39.5
Green	3 634	3.0	74.3	8 983	52	34.4	8.3	41.8
Greenup	9 666	3.4	77.7	11 412	77	14.7	11.3	66.7

City Directories. Annual. At Reference Desk.

Privately published directories of cities--business firms, residents, and telephone numbers. Divided into four parts.

1. Buyer's Guide. "Yellow pages" advertisements, business cards, and classified listing of all business in a city.



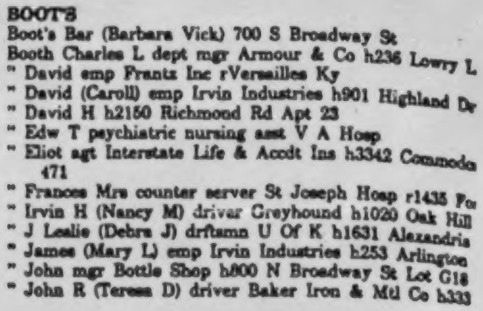
*LINGERIE

UNDIE BOX INC THE, Fayette Mall, Nicholasville Rd (40503) Tel 272-2444

LIQUOR AND WINES—RETAIL

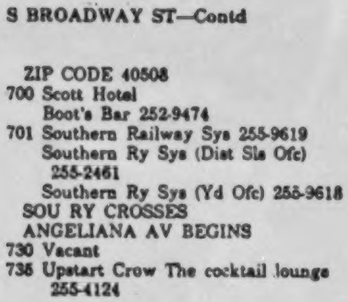
A & B Liquor 3900 Nicholasville Rd
Ashland Shop 862 E High St
Beatty's Liquor Dispensary 603 S Broadway St
Big Daddy Liquor No 2 837 Lane Allen Rd
Big Daddy Liquors 372 Woodland Av
Booker T Drive-In Liquor 833 Georgetown St
Bottle & Gift Shop 1206 New Circle Rd NE
Bottle Shop 115 New Circle Rd NE
Brookhaven Shoppe Inc 2412 Nicholasville Rd
Cee Tee Enterprise 575 N Limestone St
Central Liquor Dispensary 429 E 5th St
CHEVY STORE, 801 E Euclid Av (40502) Tel 266-4441

2. Alphabetized List of Names. Lists residents, businesses, and professional concerns.



BOOT'S
Boot's Bar (Barbara Vick) 700 S Broadway St
Booth Charles L dept mgr Armour & Co h236 Lowry L
" David emp Frantz Inc rVersailles Ky
" David (Caroll) emp Irvin Industries h901 Highland Dr
" David H h2150 Richmond Rd Apt 23
" Edw T psychiatric nursing asst V A Hosp
" Eliot agt Interstate Life & Acodt Ins h3342 Commodo 471
" Frances Mrs counter server St Joseph Hosp r1435 Fo
" Irvin H (Nancy M) driver Greyhound h1020 Oak Hill
" J Leslie (Debra J) drftsmn U Of K h1631 Alexandria
" James (Mary L) emp Irvin Industries h253 Arlington
" John mgr Bottle Shop h800 N Broadway St Lot G18
" John R (Teresa D) driver Baker Iron & Mtl Co h333

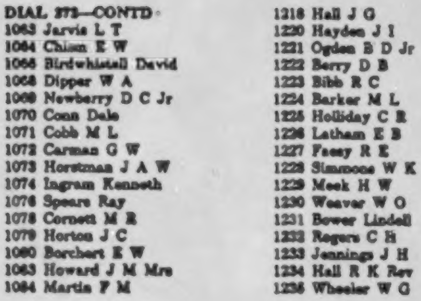
3. Directory of Householders, Including Street and Avenue Guide. An arrangement by street and number of residences and businesses.



S BROADWAY ST—Contd

ZIP CODE 40508
700 Scott Hotel
Boot's Bar 252-9474
701 Southern Railway Sys 255-9619
Southern Ry Sys (Dist Sls Ofc) 255-2461
Southern Ry Sys (Yd Ofc) 255-9618
SOU RY CROSSES
ANGELIANA AV BEGINS
730 Vacant
735 Upstart Crow The cocktail lounge 255-4124

4. Numerical Telephone Directory. Listings by phone number of all telephones in a city.



DIAL 272—CONTD
1063 Jarvis L T
1064 Chism E W
1066 Birdwhistell David
1068 Dipper W A
1069 Newberry D C Jr
1070 Conn Dale
1071 Cobb M L
1072 Carman G W
1073 Horstman J A W
1074 Ingram Kenneth
1076 Spears Ray
1078 Cornett M R
1079 Horton J C
1080 Borchert E W
1083 Howard J M Mrs
1084 Martin F M
1218 Hall J G
1220 Hayden J I
1221 Ogden B D Jr
1222 Berry D B
1223 Bibb R C
1224 Barker M L
1225 Holliday C R
1226 Latham E B
1227 Feesy R E
1228 Simmons W K
1229 Meek H W
1230 Weaver W O
1231 Bower Lindell
1232 Rogers C H
1233 Jennings J H
1234 Hall R K Rev
1236 Wheeler W G

GUIDE TO LIBRARY RESOURCES IN PSYCHOLOGY

I. Introduction..............................page 1

II. Reference Materials.......................page 2

III. Periodical Articles.......................page 7

IV. Monographs................................page 14

V. Government Publications...................page 16

VI. Summary...................................page 18

Instructional Services Department

M. I. King Library

January 16, 1976

Knowing how to use library resources effectively will enable you to cover a research topic thoroughly and will save you time and effort. The purpose of this guide is to help you understand how information is organized in the library and how you can get the information you need.

One way in which resource material is organized is by the format in which it is produced and the manner in which it is indexed. Two basic formats that you may recognize immediately are monographs (books) and periodicals. The noun "periodical" is a generic term that includes magazines and scholarly journals. Books and periodicals form a useful resource group because comprehensive indexing systems are available for locating the specific information you need from them.

The card catalog in the library provides access to books or monographs by author, title, and subject. It also includes the names of journals to which the library subscribes. Periodical indexes provide access to the articles in various psychology journals. Thus an understanding of some basic indexing systems will enable you to obtain almost everything in the library about any topic of concern in psychology and will expedite your work in the library.

Some resources are found in special locations in the library. The Reference Room, for example, contains many sources of specific information on psychology. The federal government is an abundant source of information, and its publications are so vast that they are housed in a separate division of the M. I. King Library, the Government Publications Department.

In order to research a topic in a thorough and efficient manner, you should form a search strategy, that is, a plan for systematically examining library resources. To illustrate how to form a search strategy, we have chosen a topic in psychology, cognitive dissonance, and we will show how to compile a list of resources on this topic. Resource material in the library on cognitive dissonance falls into four categories: reference materials, periodical articles, monographs, and government publications.

REFERENCE MATERIALS

Some books in the library's collection are maintained separately from the regular collection. These books are known as reference books and function to provide you with specific information. They contain information which has been gathered from a large number of sources, then organized and indexed to provide quick access to specific information. For psychology, reference matterials are divided into three types: dictionaries, encyclopedias, and handbooks. Traditionally, dictionaries are used to determine the meaning, spelling, and pronunciation of words. A commonly used dictionary for this purpose is WEBSTER'S THIRD NEW INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. This is an unabridged dictionary, that is, it contains more words and longer, more detailed definitions than smaller dictionaries. Smaller dictionaries serve essentially the same function as unabridged dictionaries, but because of their compact size, they are easier and more convenient to use. Although WEBSTER'S THIRD is one of the most comprehensive contemporary dictionaries, it does not contain a definition of cognitive dissonance.

Some dictionaries confine thier scope of coverage to specific areas. An educational discipline or profession may have a dictionary that contains words peculiar to that field and defined in relation to it. An example of this type is the DICTIONARY OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE which serves to define words specifically in the field of psychology. "Cognitive dissonance" has an eighty-word definition. Also included is the originator of the concept.

This sample entry is taken from the DICTIONARY OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES. The originator, Leon Festinger, is mentioned.

> **cognitive dissonance** (L. Festinger) A motivational state which exists when an individual's cognitive elements (attitudes, perceived behaviors, etc.) are inconsistent with each other. The tension produced by this state may be reduced by adding consonant elements; changing one of the dissonant elements so that it is no longer inconsistent with the other, or by reducing the importance of the dissonant elements.

Another dictionary containing definitions of psychology-related terms is the PSYCHOLOGY ALMANAC. The definition for cognitive dissonance in it is not as clear or precise as the definition in the DICTIONARY OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES, but it does contain additional helpful information such as a reference to the book in which the theory of cognitive dissonance was fir[illegible] put into print.

This sample entry is from the PSYCHOLOGY ALMANAC. The first part of the entry makes reference to the experiments upon which the theory was based and ends with a reference to the originator of the theory.

> **cognitive dissonance theory** A motivational theory (based on Lewin's aspiration level experiments) proposed by Festinger in 1957. It states that two or more concurrent, mutually dissonant ideas, attitudes, or facts of knowledge (cognitions in general) will "drive" people to resolve these contradictions because they cannot tolerate the state of tension that exists. The drive is toward consistency and away from dissonance, such drive occurring because of an actual cognitive attitudinal change. In actuality, people tend to reject or deny information that may be in conflict with their prior beliefs. Festinger lists some sources of dissonance as: new information, logical inconsistency, uncontrollable circumstances, cultural mores, and events inconsistent with past experiences. Such dissonances may be reduced by changing behavior, attitudes, conditions of the environment, etc. *See* insufficient deterrance hypothesis (also Leon Festinger, *A Theory of Cognitive Dissonance*, 1957).

Besides word definitions, the PSYCHOLOGY ALMANAC includes a number of other features such as a statement of the ethical standards of psychologists, an annotated selected list of professional journals in psychology, and more than seventy pages of statistical tables, such as tables of squares, square roots, cubes and cube roots.

While dictionaries define words, encyclopedias describe subjects. An encyclopedia is a book or set of books giving information on all or perhaps a few branches of knowledge, depending upon its intent. By using encyclopedias, you can not only obtain valuable information on a topic usually written by an expert in the field, but also a list of other sources for more in-depth coverage. Like dictionaries the method employed to present this information will vary from one encyclopedia to another, and, also like dictionaries, encyclopedias are general or specialized in their scope of coverage.

The ENCYCLOPAEDIA BRITANNICA is a general encyclopedia that covers the whole field of human knowledge. The fifteenth edition of the BRITANNICA, published in 1974, presents a new three-part format. Part one, the PROPAEDIA, is a one-volume subject index to the whole set. Part two, the MICROPAEDIA, is in ten volumes and contains short articles, none longer than 750 words. In this part you can find dates, statistics, and other facts on many specific topics without wading through long articles. These short articles in the MICROPAEDIA list references to the longer, more scholarly treatments of general topics in the MACROPAEDIA, the nineteen-volume third part of the set.

Cognitive dissonance in the MICROPAEDIA has a brief, 90-word definition. More important, four references are listed for treatments of the topic in the MACROPAEDIA. While no article in the MACROPAEDIA is specifically devoted to cognitive dissonance, there is treatment of it as a subtopic under four more general subjects: social groups, communication, motivation, and persuasion. The most extensive treatment of it lies in the article on motivation. At the end of these articles in the MACROPAEDIA there are bibliographies listing the most important works on the topic. These can be especially valuable in helping you develop a list of sources on the topic.

It should be noted that the BRITANNICA, probably because of its recent revision, is the only general encyclopedia that deals with cognitive dissonance.

In addition to the general encyclopedias, there are many specialized encyclopedias which cover specific disciplines or professions. A general encyclopedia has as its audience the whole spectrum of society and in the interest of brevity must telescope its treatment of topics. Specialized encyclopedias, however, assume an interest in a particular discipline and zero in to provide detailed analysis. These specialized encyclopedias often contain articles by leading authorities, and the bibliographies provided may also reflect the detailed or specialized treatment given the subject of the article.

The INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, published in 1968, gives a scholarly yet readable treatment of ten fields within the social sciences including psychology. The articles are thorough,and the bibliographies appended to them are excellent. "Cognitive dissonance" in the index, volume 17, has references to four articles: "Attitudes," "Field Theory," "Motivation," and "Thinking: Cognitive Organization and Processes." The last has the most extensive treatment with two pages devoted to cognitive dissonance, but the second, "Field Theory," has the best bibliography with seven citations of articles and books by Leon Festinger. It is important to use the index to find all these resources, for by simply looking up "cognitive dissonance" in the encyclopedia itself you will not find an article dealing specifically with it but just a cross reference to only a single article, that on thinking. By checking all the references given in the index, you will get a broader understanding of the topic, and at this stage you may discover a definite area of the topic which you may wish to research further.

When a dictionary contains a lengthy discussion of a word or a topic, it becomes an "encyclopedic dictionary." The ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HUMAN BEHAVIOR and the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PSYCHOLOGY are two encyclopedic dictionaries available in the reference room of the library.

The ENCYCLOPEDIA OF PSYCHOLOGY gives a 250-word definition of "Dissonance, Cognitive" attributing it to Festinger and giving cross-references to related items on attitude and consonance. There are references to two works, Festinger's initial book and a periodical article, "Cognitive Dissonance: Five Years Later," written in 1964.

The ENCYCLOPEDIA OF HUMAN BEHAVIOR has a two-page article on cognitive dissonance. Not only is the term defined, but subsequent studies explaining the theory are cited and discussed.

Handbooks or manuals are reference books which restrict their scope to a specific discipline or a part of a discipline. They generally contain the basic information needed by students or practitioners in the field. THE HANDBOOK OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY was first published in early 1954, but the editors felt that there had been so many developments in the field that they issued a complete, five-volume revision in 1968. The first volume of this scholarly handbook offers studies on the history and the systematic positions in social psychology. A chapter on "Cognitive Theories in Social Psychology" has over thirty pages devoted to cognitive dissonance, explaining what the theory is, how it was developed, what its applications have been, and how it relates to cognitive theory in general. The chapter is followed by an eleven-page bibliography. This is the most thorough treatment of the topic and the lengthiest bibliography discovered so far in the research process. In addition to this systematic treatment of cognitive dissonance, a search through the indexes of the second through fifth volumes of the handbook indicates many further references to the theory in the context of other areas of social psychology.

THE HANDBOOK OF PERSONALITY THEORY AND RESEARCH, published in 1968 like the previous handbook, contains an essay on "Theories of Consistency and the Study of Personality" which includes a 38-page section on cognitive dissonance and an extensive bibliography. Like THE HANDBOOK OF SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY, the index to this one-volume work reveals many references to the topic in other areas of the handbook.

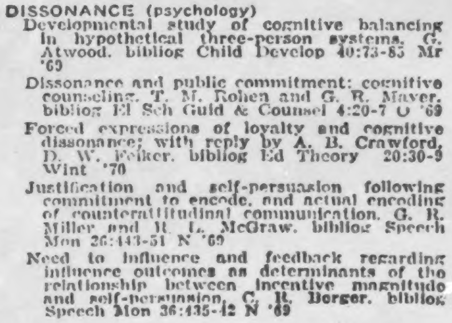
PERIODICAL ARTICLES

Periodicals, that is, magazines or journals, are sources of the most recent information available because they are issued on a continuous and regular basis. Magazines such as TIME, NEWSWEEK and PSYCHOLOGY TODAY are of popular interest because the articles in them give general treatment to a wide variety of topics. Journals, however, such as the JOURNAL OF EXPERIMENTAL PSYCHOLOGY, are of scholarly interest because the articles cover narrow topics in depth and usually have extensive footnotes referring to other scholarly sources.

Access to articles in periodicals is provided by two systems: indexes and abstracting services. Periodical indexes list alphabetically by subject or author articles that appear in various periodical publications. They do not contain the articles themselves but refer you to issue that do.

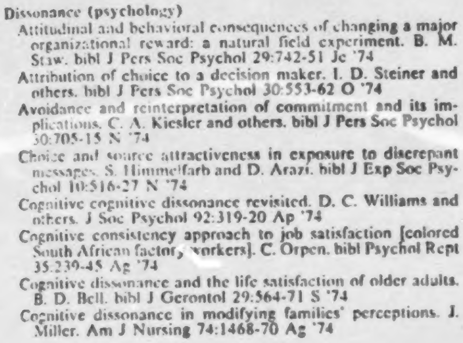
Popular magazines are indexed in READER'S GUIDE TO PERIODICAL LITERATURE. In checking READER'S GUIDE from 1957 to the present, only one entry is found for an article on cognitive dissonance. Some of the more specialized indexes are EDUCATION INDEX and SOCIAL SCIENCES INDEX. Both of these list articles on cognitive dissonance under the term "Dissonance (Psychology)." Since cognitive dissonance is of specialized interest rather than popular interest, many entries for articles are found in both of these indexes.

The articles cited in EDUCATION INDEX deal with cognitive dissonance as it relates to education.



DISSONANCE (psychology)
- Developmental study of cognitive balancing in hypothetical three-person systems. G. Atwood. bibliog Child Develop 40:73-85 Mr '69
- Dissonance and public commitment: cognitive counseling. T. M. Rohen and G. R. Mayer. bibliog El Sch Guid & Counsel 4:20-7 O '69
- Forced expressions of loyalty and cognitive dissonance; with reply by A. B. Crawford. D. W. Feiker. bibliog Ed Theory 20:30-9 Wint '70
- Justification and self-persuasion following commitment to encode, and actual encoding of counterattitudinal communication. G. R. Miller and R. L. McGraw. bibliog Speech Mon 26:443-51 N '69
- Need to influence and feedback regarding influence outcomes as determinants of the relationship between incentive magnitude and self-persuasion. C. R. Berger. bibliog Speech Mon 36:435-42 N '69

The articles in SOCIAL SCIENCES INDEX deal with cognitive dissonance as it relates to the social sciences, one of which is psychology.



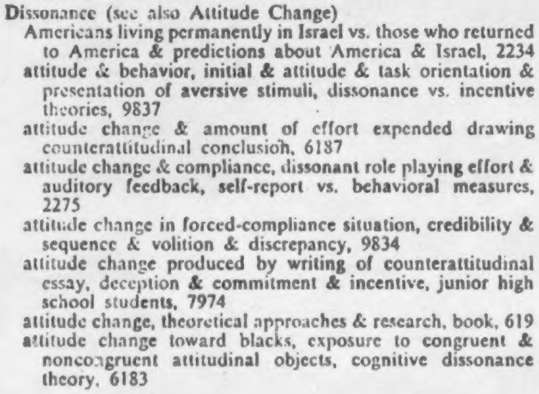
Dissonance (psychology)
- Attitudinal and behavioral consequences of changing a major organizational reward: a natural field experiment. B. M. Staw. bibl J Pers Soc Psychol 29:742-51 Je '74
- Attribution of choice to a decision maker. I. D. Steiner and others. bibl J Pers Soc Psychol 30:553-62 O '74
- Avoidance and reinterpretation of commitment and its implications. C. A. Kiesler and others. bibl J Pers Soc Psychol 30:705-15 N '74
- Choice and source attractiveness in exposure to discrepant messages. S. Himmelfarb and D. Arazi. bibl J Exp Soc Psychol 10:516-27 N '74
- Cognitive cognitive dissonance revisited. D. C. Williams and others. J Soc Psychol 92:319-20 Ap '74
- Cognitive consistency approach to job satisfaction [colored South African factory workers]. C. Orpen. bibl Psychol Rept 35:239-45 Ag '74
- Cognitive dissonance and the life satisfaction of older adults. B. D. Bell. bibl J Gerontol 29:564-71 S '74
- Cognitive dissonance in modifying families' perceptions. J. Miller. Am J Nursing 74:1468-70 Ag '74

Abstracting services, like periodical indexes, tell you what periodicals contain the information you want on a topic. However, the abstracting services go one step further than the indexes and provide you with a summary of each article listed. This summary is called the abstract. The obvious advantage in using the abstracts is that they provide enough information for you to decide whether an article is relevant to your needs without having to locate the periodical first. Generally, abstracting services tend to include in their indexing not only periodical articles, but also books, chapters in books, government publications, and foreign publications; and they may even summarize briefly dissertations, lectures, and papers. Thus the coverage of abstracting services is much broader than that of periodical indexes.

Abstracting services are arranged differently than periodical indexes. Periodical indexes, you will recall, arrange citations alphabetically by specific subjects and authors. Under each heading, periodical articles on that topic are listed. The abstracts, on the other hand, are grouped in broad subject areas rather than specific topics. There are separate indexes of specific subjects and authors of articles at the end of each issue of an abstracting service. Usually, annual author and subject indexes are published for each year.

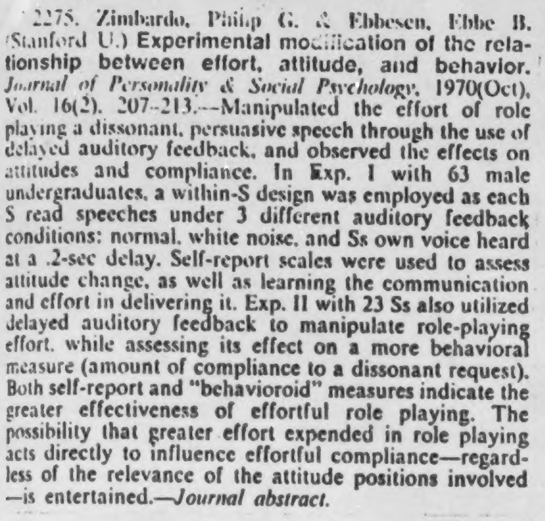
PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS is the major abstracting service in psychology. Several entries for abstracts of articles dealing with cognitive dissonance are found under the term "Dissonance" in its subject indexes.

This example is from the subject index to a volume of PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS. The boldface term is the subject heading term. It is followed by phrases describing the content of the articles abstracted. The numbers following these descriptive phrases refer to the abstract number, not to a page.



Dissonance (see also Attitude Change)
  Americans living permanently in Israel vs. those who returned to America & predictions about America & Israel, 2234
  attitude & behavior, initial & attitude & task orientation & presentation of aversive stimuli, dissonance vs. incentive theories, 9837
  attitude change & amount of effort expended drawing counterattitudinal conclusion, 6187
  attitude change & compliance, dissonant role playing effort & auditory feedback, self-report vs. behavioral measures, 2275
  attitude change in forced-compliance situation, credibility & sequence & volition & discrepancy, 9834
  attitude change produced by writing of counterattitudinal essay, deception & commitment & incentive, junior high school students, 7974
  attitude change, theoretical approaches & research, book, 619
  attitude change toward blacks, exposure to congruent & noncongruent attitudinal objects, cognitive dissonance theory, 6183

This example is the abstract which is the fourth item listed in the preceding example. For further information, consult the instructions and sample entries in the front of each issue of PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS.



2275. Zimbardo, Philip G. & Ebbesen, Ebbe B. (Stanford U.) **Experimental modification of the relationship between effort, attitude, and behavior.** *Journal of Personality & Social Psychology*, 1970(Oct), Vol. 16(2), 207-213.—Manipulated the effort of role playing a dissonant, persuasive speech through the use of delayed auditory feedback, and observed the effects on attitudes and compliance. In Exp. I with 63 male undergraduates, a within-S design was employed as each S read speeches under 3 different auditory feedback conditions: normal, white noise, and Ss own voice heard at a .2-sec delay. Self-report scales were used to assess attitude change, as well as learning the communication and effort in delivering it. Exp. II with 23 Ss also utilized delayed auditory feedback to manipulate role-playing effort, while assessing its effect on a more behavioral measure (amount of compliance to a dissonant request). Both self-report and "behavioroid" measures indicate the greater effectiveness of effortful role playing. The possibility that greater effort expended in role playing acts directly to influence effortful compliance—regardless of the relevance of the attitude positions involved—is entertained.—*Journal abstract.*

SOCIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS is the major abstracting service in the field of sociology and allied fields such as social psychology. Coverage of cognitive dissonance began in the 1961 annual index and continues to the present.

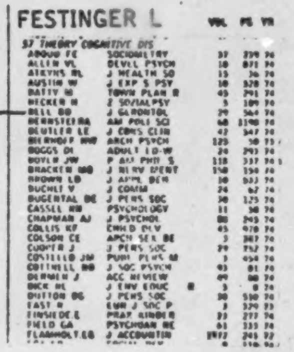
CHILD DEVELOPMENT ABSTRACTS AND BIBLIOGRAPHY has had listings for cognitive dissonance in its annual index since 1959.

SOCIAL SCIENCES CITATION INDEX, though recently begun, is the most comprehensive indexing system in the social sciences. It is published three times each year, and the third issue is a cumulation for the whole year. It is actually a combination of four indexes prepared with the aid of computers: CITATION INDEX, SOURCE INDEX, PERMUTERM INDEX, and CORPORATE AUTHOR INDEX.

The heart of this indexing service is its CITATION INDEX. In this index, the name of an author in the social sciences is listed, and beneath his name, the articles and books he wrote. Under each title are listed other authors who have cited the first author, that is, given his name in a footnote to their own articles. For example, Leon Festinger, the originator of the theory of cognitive dissonance, is listed, and under his name is his book, A THEORY OF COGNITIVE DISSONANCE, published in 1957. Under the title of the book are listed the names of all other authors who quoted or otherwise cited Festinger in their own writings. The assumption is that since they are citing him, they are writing about similar matters.

By taking the names of those who have cited Festinger and looking them up in the SOURCE INDEX, you will find complete bibliographic information on their articles. Often by reading the titles alone you can decide how related the articles are to your needs. You can quickly build up a large bibliography of books and articles related to a topic in this manner.

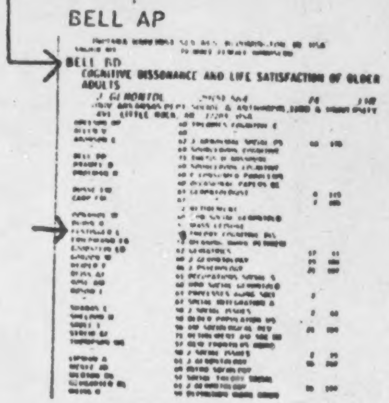
This portion of the entries under Festinger in the CITATION INDEX lists authors who have cited his book, A THEORY OF COGNITIVE DISSONANCE.



FESTINGER L

57 THEORY COGNITIVE DIS

This example from the SOURCE INDEX is taken from one of the persons listed above who cited Festinger. Listed under it are all the citations used in the article, including Festinger.



BELL AP

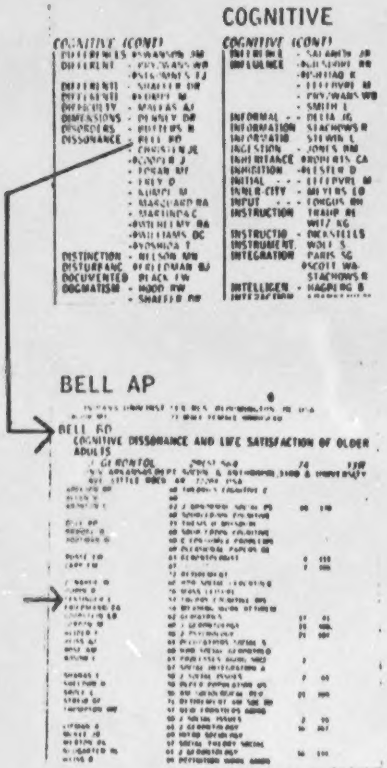
BELL BD

COGNITIVE DISSONANCE AND LIFE SATISFACTION OF OLDER ADULTS

If you do not know the names of prominent authors in the field you are researching (for example, if you did not know that Festinger wrote the first studies on cognitive dissonance) you can enter the SOCIAL SCIENCES CITATION INDEX through the PERMUTERM INDEX. This is a type of subject index though it is much broader than usual. Rather than taking a list of subjects and naming all the books and articles on each subject, this index lists individually each significant word of each title of each book or article cited anywhere in the index and couples it with each other significant word with which it is found. Since "cognitive" and "dissonance" are both used in the titles of many books and articles on cognitive dissonance, "cognitive" is listed under "dissonance" and "dissonance" is listed under "cognitive" (along with other words you may or may not decide to ignore, such as "behavior," "defensive," "analysis," etc.). Then you will find under "cognitive" a list of names of authors who have written articles whose titles couple the two words.

In this example from the PERMUTERM INDEX under the subject term "cognitive" is the term "dissonance," followed by a list of authors.

This example, taken from the SOURCE INDEX, is of the first author listed above. Listed under his name is an article on cognitive dissonance by him followed by all the citations he used in the article, including Festinger.



COGNITIVE

COGNITIVE (CONT)

BELL AP

BELL RD

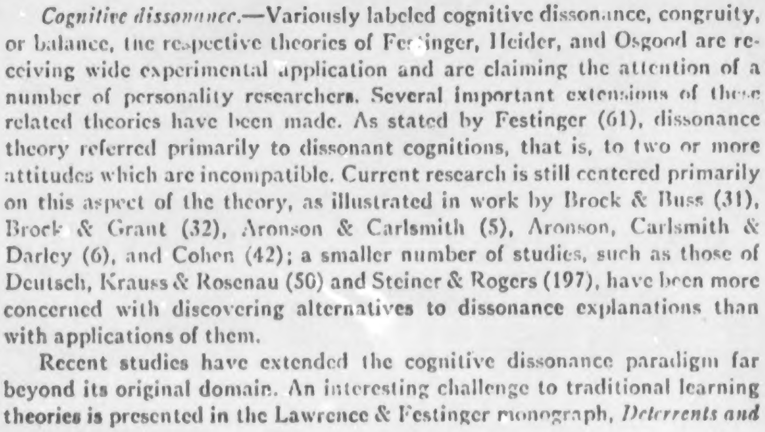
COGNITIVE DISSONANCE AND LIFE SATISFACTION OF OLDER ADULTS

Thus there are at least two steps to using this indexing system. You must first check the CITATION INDEX to see who is citing a known author or the PERMUTERM INDEX to see who has coupled two key words relating to your subject in the title of their work. You then take the names you have found and check them in the SOURCE INDEX for information on how to find the books or articles they wrote.

A fourth index supplied with the SOCIAL SCIENCES CITATION INDEX is the CORPORATE AUTHOR INDEX. If you know of a particular institute or the department of a particular university which has fostered studies in the topic you are interested, you can find the authors of articles by looking up the corporate name.

The ANNUAL REVIEW OF PSYCHOLOGY contains lengthy articles which evaluate progress in traditional areas of psychology and in important new or developing areas each year. Because the articles cover broad subject areas, the subject index must be consulted to locate information on specific topics such as cognitive dissonance. The term "dissonance" first appears in the index to the 1959 volume. Beginning the following year, the term "cognitive dissonance" is used in the index and appears from time to time thereafter. Also, discussion of the term in any volume usually is limited to one or two pages in a few articles. Comprehensive bibliographies accompany the articles.

This example is part of a two-page discussion of cognitive dissonance found in a 45-page article in the 1964 volume of the ANNUAL REVIEW OF PSYCHOLOGY.



Cognitive dissonance.—Variously labeled cognitive dissonance, congruity, or balance, the respective theories of Festinger, Heider, and Osgood are receiving wide experimental application and are claiming the attention of a number of personality researchers. Several important extensions of these related theories have been made. As stated by Festinger (61), dissonance theory referred primarily to dissonant cognitions, that is, to two or more attitudes which are incompatible. Current research is still centered primarily on this aspect of the theory, as illustrated in work by Brock & Buss (31), Brock & Grant (32), Aronson & Carlsmith (5), Aronson, Carlsmith & Darley (6), and Cohen (42); a smaller number of studies, such as those of Deutsch, Krauss & Rosenau (50) and Steiner & Rogers (197), have been more concerned with discovering alternatives to dissonance explanations than with applications of them.

Recent studies have extended the cognitive dissonance paradigm far beyond its original domain. An interesting challenge to traditional learning theories is presented in the Lawrence & Festinger monograph, *Deterrents and*

MONOGRAPHS

The term "monograph" refers to a single book or individual publication as opposed to a periodical. If you want to locate a key monographic work concerning a topic, there are two methods which you can employ. One is to go directly to the library's card catalog, and the other is to locate first a bibliography dealing with your topic.

You will recall that bibliographies accompanied articles on cognitive dissonance in the encyclopedias and handbooks. Thus these are logical sources to consult not only to obtain introductory information on a topic but also to find authoritative publications dealing with the topic. In the encyclopedia and handbook articles it was pointed out that the formulator of the theory of cognitive dissonance was Leon Festinger and that his original work, A THEORY OF COGNITIVE DISSONANCE, was published in 1957. This monograph contains an interesting foreword in which Festinger describes how in late 1951 he began the work which led to the formulation of the theory. At the end of this book Festinger added a bibliography in which he listed the principal books, journal articles, newspaper articles, and pamphlets which he studied in the course of his work. Of course, all of these predate 1957 and although all were studied in the formulation of the theory, none would contain the words "cognitive dissonance."

Encyclopedias and handbooks are obvious sources for locating bibliographies. Another source is the BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX. It is an up-to-date listing of bibliographies arranged by topic. Begun in 1937, it comes out three times each year, and the December issue is a cumulation of the whole year. In checking each issue back to 1957, you will find bibliographies cited under

"Cognitive dissonance," "Cognitive balance," and "Dissonance (Psychology)." In all, eleven bibliographies related to the topic will be found listed.

The finding of bibliographies, then, is a kind of mushrooming process. Many of the citations will be repeated in various bibliographies, but there is always the possibility of finding something new in each one. Of course, you can stop at the point where you feel you have found enough citations.

The other source to consult for monographic materials is the library's card catalog. The card catalog at the M. I. King Library is divided into two sections, the author/title catalog on the second floor of King Library-South and the subject catalog on the bridge between the two buildings. These are called union catalogs meaning that all of the University of Kentucky Libraries' holdings except government publications are recorded in them, including the holdings of branch libraries.

Since you know the name of at least one prominent psychologist in cognitive dissonance, Leon Festinger, you can check for his name in the author/title card catalog. There will be a separate card for each book of which he is the author or co-author. The library has copies of his A THEORY OF COGNITIVE DISSONANCE and other books by him on the same topic.

The subject card catalog, as its name implies, lists all the books and periodicals (but not individual articles) in the library according to the topic which they treat. There are several redbound copies of the book SUBJECT HEADINGS kept on the tables near the subject card catalog. By checking this book, you can determine what words are used in the subject catalog for your topic. When you look up "Cognitive Dissonance" in SUBJECT HEADINGS, you are sent by a "see" reference to "Dissonance (Psychology)." Looking up "Dissonance (Psychology)" in the card catalog reveals that there are seven monographs in the library dealing with this topic.

It is important to know that the cards in both the subject catalog and the author/title catalog contain information which can help you decide whether a book will be useful to you. For example, if a book contains a bibliography, this will be noted on the card.

When you actually get the monographs that the bibliographies have led you to, it will be helpful to you to read professional evaluations of these books. There are sources for the psychology student to locate book reviews. CONTEMPORARY PSYCHOLOGY is a monthly journal, begun in 1955, whose sole purpose is to review books in psychology. Since the December issue has a cumulated index of the authors whose books have been reviewed during the year, it is easy to find a review of any book in question by checking the index for the year of publication or the year after publication. Festinger's A THEORY OF COGNITIVE DISSONANCE, published in 1957, was reviewed in 1958 by Solomon Asch, another prominent psychologist in Festinger's area.

A second source for locating book reviews is BOOK REVIEW INDEX, begun in 1965 and published six times yearly with an annual cumulation. The authors of books are listed and under their names the locations of reviews of their books are cited. Thus by checking "Festinger, Leon" in the 1965 cumulated annual volume you will find his book CONFLICT, DECISION, AND DISSONANCE is reviewed in the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF SOCIOLOGY.

GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

In researching any area of psychology it is useful to remember that one of the biggest contributors to research activities is the United States government. The M. I. King Library is a regional depository for government documents and thus contains almost all studies funded by the government. Three government indexing services are particularly useful to the psychology student: RESOURCES IN EDUCATION, SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL AEROSPACE REPORTS, and GOVERNMENT REPORTS ANNOUNCEMENTS AND INDEX.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL AEROSPACE REPORTS (STAR) indexes worldwide research in aeronautics, space, and aerospace aspects of earth resources, energy development, oceanography, urban transportation, and other topics. Begun in 1958, it is published twice each month with semiannual and annual cumulations. Studies on stress, perception, behavior, and other topics related to astronauts may be of value to the psychology student. A search through the annual indexes revealed psychological studies on cognition in general but not on cognitive dissonance.

GOVERNMENT REPORTS ANNOUNCEMENTS AND INDEX indexes and abstracts reports released by government agencies through the National Technical Information Service (NTIS). It is published twice monthly and has semiannual and annual cumulations. Tracing a concept through its subject index is complicated by six name changes since its inception in 1946:

1946-50: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL REPORTS
1950-55: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF TECHNICAL REPORTS
1955-64: U. S. GOVERNMENT RESEARCH REPORTS
1965-71: U. S. GOVERNMENT RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT REPORTS
1971-75: GOVERNMENT REPORTS ANNOUNCEMENTS and GOVERNMENT REPORTS INDEX
1975- : GOVERNMENT REPORTS ANNOUNCEMENTS AND INDEX.

In it, studies are listed in twenty-two subject fields of which number five is "Behavioral and Social Science." A subdivision under this field is devoted to psychology, and recent bimonthly issues reveal twenty to thirty studies dealing with psychology in general. However, a search through the cumulated indexes of the past twelve years does not yield any studies specifically devoted to cognitive dissonance.

RESOURCES IN EDUCATION is published by the Educational Resources Information Center, commonly known as ERIC, a national system sponsored by the U. S. Office of Education. RESOURCES IN EDUCATION abstracts about 10,000 reports concerning education each year. Each monthly issue contains subject, author, and corporate author indexes, and there are semiannual and annual cumulated indexes. A search of the annual cumulated subject indexes back to 1966, the year RESOURCES IN EDUCATION was first published, reveals five studies in the years 1973 and 1974 listed under the descriptors "cognitive dissonance," "dissonance," and "cognitive dissonance theory." The studies that are indexed in this source are available in microfiche format in the Education Library. The microfiche is stored in filing cabinets and arranged by accession numbers given in RESOURCES IN EDUCATION. While only five studies are indexed on cognitive dissonance, RESOURCES IN EDUCATION is a good source for citations in the application of psychology theory to education.

SUMMARY

The most effective way to find the information you need and compile your own bibliography is to follow a search strategy. A library search strategy involves knowing what kind of information you want at every step in the research process. You may be looking for a definition, an introduction to your topic, or a list of books and articles. Each of these needs requires different types of information sources. The search strategy for cognitive dissonance is limited to works published after 1957, the year of publication of Festinger's A THEORY OF COGNITIVE DISSONANCE. It led through four types of library materials: reference works, periodical articles, monographs, and government publications.

Many of the information sources used have one thing in common: they are arranged alphabetically. This is true of dictionaries, encyclopedias, the indexes at the end of encyclopedias and handbooks, periodical indexes, abstracting services, bibliographies, and the government indexes. It is important to realize that unless you are looking for a name in an author index you will be dealing with subject headings, also called descriptors. You must therefore check for variations in each source you use. You will recall that information on cognitive dissonance was frequently found under "Dissonance, cognitive," "Dissonance (Psychology)," and "Dissonance."

Another thing to remember is that each index, bibliography and abstracting service has its own peculiarities in such matters as abbreviations and citing locations of materials. But to aid you almost every information service has sample citations and lists of abbreviations, usually in the front of each issue or volume.

Finally, you should freely consult reference librarians at any step in your research process where you feel you need help.

The following outline is the search strategy used on the topic chosen for this paper. It can easily be adapted to any other topic in psychology. Not every step may be essential for your topic, nor is it necessary to follow the steps in the order given. But, generally, the order is valid because the strategy starts with sources that give introductory information and help you define the limits of your topic and then moves into compilations of sources that give you detailed and scholarly analyses.

1. Define any words in your topic that may be unclear and learn synonyms which may be subject headings in indexes by using an unabridged dictionary and dictionaries of psychological terms.

2. Find introductory articles as well as bibliographies of the most authoritative and accepted books and articles on your topic by consulting general encyclopedias, encyclopedias of psychology, and handbooks of psychology.

3. Find further bibliographies by checking the BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX.

4. Find periodical articles including the most recent by searching the indexes and abstracting services

5. Read state-of-the-art reports on your topic by consulting the ANNUAL REVIEW OF PSYCHOLOGY. This is also an excellent source for bibliographies.

6. Find books and periodicals (but not individual articles) held on the University of Kentucky campus by checking the author/title catalog and the subject card catalog in the M. I. King Library.

7. Read professional opinions of the books you have found by searching the BOOK REVIEW INDEX and issues of CONTEMPORARY PSYCHOLOGY.

8. Find research and studies funded and published by the Federal Government by checking the government publications indexes: SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL AEROSPACE REPORTS (STAR), RESOURCES IN EDUCATION (RIE), and GOVERNMENT REPORTS ANNOUNCEMENTS AND INDEX.

SOURCES ON AMERICAN HISTORY

CONTENTS

I. REFERENCE MATERIALS
  A. Dictionaries and Encyclopedias
  B. Biographical Dictionaries

II. MONOGRAPHIC MATERIALS
  A. General Bibliographies
  B. Subject Indexes to Monographs
  C. Special Bibliographies

III. PERIODICAL LITERATURE
  A. Indexes to Periodical Literature
  B. Periodical Directories

IV. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

V. NEWSPAPER INDEXES

VI. MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

VII. ORAL HISTORY

VIII. GUIDES TO THE LITERATURE

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

M. I. KING LIBRARY

Rev: 16 February 1976

Instructional Services
22 September 1975

SOURCES ON AMERICAN HISTORY

I. REFERENCE MATERIALS

A. Dictionaries and Encyclopedias

973.03
Ad18$_2$
(Reference room)

Adams, James Truslow, ed. DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN HISTORY, second edition revised. (1940). Supplement, 1961.

Clear, compact entries, arranged alphabetically, and signed by the contributor. Brief bibliography given after many entries. Covers political, social, industrial and cultural history, but not biography which is dealt with in other works.

973.03
Ad18c
(Reference room)

Andrews, Wayne, ed. CONCISE DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN HISTORY 1962

One volume condensation of the six volume DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN HISTORY described above.

902
L262$_5$
(Reference room)

Langer, William Leonard, ed. AN ENCYCLOPEDIA OF WORLD HISTORY: ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN. Fifth edition, 1972

This fifth edition of the standard encyclopedia of history extends the coverage through 1970. It gives complete information in a concise and accurate form on the important events in world history, from the earliest times through 1970. It is arranged chronologically and by period and country, with numerous maps, charts, and tables.

973.02
M833
(Ready Reference Room)

Morris, Richard B., ed. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN HISTORY. New York, 1970.

A chronological manual beginning in 1763. Part 1 is a basic chronology of the major political, military, and diplomatic events in American history; part 2 is a topical chronology of constitutional, economic, scientific, and cultural trends; part 3 is a supplementary section which updates various sections in part 1; part 4 consists of biographies of 400 notable Americans. It lacks a bibliography and reference to the sources of information.

B. Biographical dictionaries

920.073
D561
(Reference room)

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY

Lengthy biographical sketches of people no longer living, who were prominent in American history. Updated through 1950 by four supplements.

920.073
N212
(Reference room)

THE NATIONAL CYCLOPEDIA OF AMERICAN BIOGRAPHY

Brief biographical sketches of prominent Americans. Especially useful for people not listed in DAB and for biographical information on living people. There is a cumulated index for all volumes through 1971.

II. MONOGRAPHIC MATERIALS

A. General Bibliographies

R015.73
Ev15
(Newspaper/
Microtext &
Bibliography
rooms)

Evans, Charles. AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHY; A CHRONOLOGICAL DICTIONARY OF ALL BOOKS, PAMPHLETS AND PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS PRINTED IN THE UNITED STATES... FROM THE GENESIS OF PRINTING IN 1639 DOWN TO AND INCLUDING THE YEAR 1800... 14 volumes. 1903 - 59.

"A year by year record of publications from 1639 to 1800. Each volume has three indexes: (1) authors, (2) classified subjects, (3) printers and publishers." Volume 14 is a cumulative author-title index to the first 13 volumes. The books appearing in Evans are located in the Newspaper/Microtext room on microform.

015.73
Sh28
(Bibliography
room)

Shaw, Ralph Robert and Shoemaker, Richard H. AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHY: A PRELIMINARY CHECKLIST. 19 volumes. 1958 - 65.

Covers American imprints from 1800 to 1820. The materials appearing in this bibliography are located in the newspaper/microtext area.

Roorbach, Orville Augustus. BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA. 1820 - 61. 4 volumes.

015.73
R67
(Bibliography
room)

"V. 1, 1820 - 52, with a list of periodicals published in the United States; v. 2, Supplement, October 1852 - May 1855; v. 3, addenda; v. 4, March 1858 - January 1861."

"

U. S. Library of Congress. A CATALOG OF BOOKS REPRESENTED BY LIBRARY OF CONGRESS PRINTED CARDS, ISSUED TO JULY 31, 1942.
167 volumes.

"

U. S. Library of Congress. SUPPLEMENT: CARDS ISSUED AUGUST 1, 1942 - DECEMBER 31, 1947.
42 volumes.

"

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS AUTHOR CATALOG: A CUMULATIVE LIST OF WORKS REPRESENTED BY LIBRARY OF CONGRESS PRINTED CARDS, 1948 - 1952.
24 volumes.

V. 1 - 23, authors; v. 24, films.

"

U. S. Library of Congress. NATIONAL UNION CATALOG: A CUMULATIVE AUTHOR LIST REPRESENTING LIBRARY OF CONGRESS PRINTED CARDS AND TITLES REPORTED BY OTHER LIBRARIES, 1953 - 1957.
28 volumes.

Contents: V. 1 - 26, authors; v. 27, music and phonorecords.

(Bibliography Room)

U. S. Library of Congress. NATIONAL UNION CATALOG, 1958 - 1962. 54 volumes.

Contents: V. 1 - 50, authors; v. 51 - 52, music and phonorecords; 53 - 54, motion pictures and filmstrips.

B. Subject Indexes to Monographs

016.973
F8815h
1974
(Ready Reference area)

Freidel, Frank. HARVARD GUIDE TO AMERICAN HISTORY. Revised editon, 1974. 2 volumes.

The best guide to the study of American History. Following introductory chapter on research methods and materials, Volume I contains bibliographies arranged topically, e.g., economic history, education. Volume II is arranged chronologically with a detailed index to both volumes. The earlier 1954 edition is still valuable, particularly for its listing of sources for each period.

R016.9
Am35
(Bibliography room)

American Historical Association. GUIDE TO HISTORICAL LITERATURE. 1961. 962 pages.

An annotated bibliography of resource materials including bibliographies, encyclopedias, dictionaries, government documents, and monographs. The guide is divided into nine parts, with each part devoted to a specific geographical area. The guide covers historical literature comprehensively up to 1957 and selectively up to 1960. A successor to A GUIDE TO HISTORICAL LITERATURE (R016.9/G941 Bibliography Room), first published in 1931. When searching on a topic or a person, the indexes in both GUIDES should be consulted.

C. Special Bibliographies

R016.9173
Un29
(Ready Reference area)

U. S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. A GUIDE TO THE STUDY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA; REPRESENTATIVE BOOKS REFLECTING THE DEVELOPMENT OF AMERICAN LIFE AND THOUGHT. 1960. 1193 pages.

"Compilation of works on various aspects of American civilization. There are 32 chapters covering some 6,400 items with annotations averaging one hundred words. Author, title and subject index included."

R016.973
G875
(Bibliography room)

WRITINGS ON AMERICAN HISTORY: ...BOOKS AND ARTICLES ON UNITED STATES HISTORY PUBLISHED DURING THE YEAR.

An annual bibliography of works on American History which aims to include every book and periodical article having significant value for study and research in the history of the United States.

016.9737
N417
(Bibliography room)

Nevins, Allan. CIVIL WAR BOOKS: A CRITICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY. Baton Rouge: Published for the U. S. Civil War Centennial Commission, 1967-69. 2 volumes.

"A selective bibliography intended for both the scholar and the general reader and restricted to literature in book and pamphlet form bearing solely on the war years, not on causes and results of the war. V. 1 covers military aspects, prisons, the Negro, the navies, and diplomacy. V. 2 covers general works, biographies, memoirs and collected works; The Union; The Confederacy; Cumulative index."

III. PERIODICAL LITERATURE

B. Indexes to Periodical Articles

016.91
Am35
(Index table #3)

AMERICAN LIFE AND HISTORY. A GUIDE TO PERIODICALS.
V. 1, no. 1, July 1964 -

Signed abstracts of articles on North American history and culture from prehistoric times to the present. Among the wide range of journals indexed are those of local and state historical societies, and journals in the social sciences and humanities. A very useful feature of this work is the section covering regional, state and local history.

905
H6283
(Index table #4)

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS.
V. 1, 1955 -

Contents: V. 1 - v. 16, 1955 - 70: covers the world's periodical literature from 1775 to 1945. From 1971 (v. 17 -) it is divided into two parts, A and B. Part A includes articles covering the period from 1775 to 1914; part B covers from 1914 to the present.

050
In8
(Index table #3)

SOCIAL SCIENCES INDEX (until 1974 called SOCIAL SCIENCES & HUMANITIES INDEX)
V. 1, 1917 -

Quarterly. An author/subject index to approximately 262 periodicals Includes fields of anthropology, archaeology, classical studies, area studies, economics, political science, sociology, history.

B. Periodical Directories

016.05
P419
(Ready Reference area)

ULRICH'S INTERNATIONAL PERIODICAL DIRECTORY.

A classifed list of over 50,000 periodicals published in the world. Arranged by subject. Each entry for a periodical contains complete ordering information.. Sometimes an indication of the indexes the periodical is indexed in is also included. A very useful source for determining what periodicals are available in a subject field.

IRREGULAR SERIALS AND ANNUALS: AN INTERNATIONAL DIRECTORY.

016.05
Ir76
(Ready
Reference
area)

UNION LIST OF SERIALS IN THE LIBRARIES OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. 3rd edition. 1965.

(Reference
Room)

Lists serial holdings of over 950 libraries. Each entry gives description of title (under latest form of name), a statement of what constitutes a complete set, and an indication of changes of title. The title change information is particularly useful when working with older title.

IV. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Govt
Publications
Dept

ANNALS OF CONGRESS (1789 - 1824), REGISTER OF DEBATES IN CONGRESS (1824 - 1837), CONGRESSIONAL GLOBE (1833 - 1873), and CONGRESSIONAL RECORD (1873 - present).

Yearly compilations of Congressional speeches and debates. Name and subject index in each volume.

Govt
Publications
Dept

MONTHLY CATALOG OF UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS. Government Printing Office. 1895 - present.

A monthly publication listing the publications by all branches of government. The publications are arranged by department and bureau with an annual subject, author, and title index.

V. NEWSPAPER INDEXES

R016.07
B768
(Biblio-
graphy
room)

Bingham, Clarence S. HISTORY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS, 1690 - 1820.

"Arranged alphabetically by state and town, it lists 2120 newspapers published between 1690 and 1820 with indication of location of files in all parts of the country. Historical notes for each paper give title, date of establishment, exact dates of changes of titles, names of editors and publishers, frequency, etc."

R016.071
Am35
(Ask at
Newspaper/
Microtext
counter)

AMERICAN NEWSPAPERS, 1821 - 1936; A UNION LIST OF FILES AVAILABLE IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. 791 pages.

"Arranged alphabetically by state or province and city. Under each city the newspapers are listed alphabetically by the first important word. Bibliographic information given for each entry includes the name of the newspaper, whether it is a daily or weekly, dates, change of titles, and names of libraries having files.

NEW YORK TIMES INDEX
New York, 1851 - present

071
N489
(Newspaper/
Microtext
Reading
Room)

News is summarized and classified chronologically under subject headings and names of individuals and organizations. Information for each entry includes the date, page and column of the issue. Index extends from 1851, when the paper began publication, to the present.

VI. MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

U. S. Library of Congress. NATIONAL UNION CATALOG OF MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS.
Washington, 1959.

016.091
N213
(Biblio-
graphy
room)

Lists by respository all of the manuscript collections in American libraries, historical societies, and state archives. The collections are uniformly described with names, inclusive dates, number of linear feet, etc. A general index lists names of persons, families, places, corporate bodies, and important subjects mentioned in the descriptions. Supplementing the general index there is a repository index which lists collections under the institutions holding them.

Hamer, Philip M., ed. A GUIDE TO ARCHIVES AND MANUSCRIPTS IN THE UNITED STATES. New Haven, 1961.

025.171
Un36
(Reference
Room)

A guide to over 1300 repositories in the United States. Arranged geographically. Repositories are listed alphabetically by state and city. Summary descriptions of the major manuscript holdings are given. Contains an index to proper names and subjects of manuscripts.

VII. ORAL HISTORY.

Mechler, Alan M. and Ruth McMullin, eds. ORAL HISTORY COLLECTIONS.
New York, 1975.

(Special
Collections)

This directory lists more than 12,000 interviews held in 388 oral history centers in the United States and selected foreign nations. The first section is a name and subject index. The second provides a description of each of the 388 centers cited. Includes addresses, telephone numbers, rules concerning accessibility, and holdings of the centers.

VIII. GUIDES TO THE LITERATURE.

Poulton, Helen J. THE HISTORIAN'S HANDBOOK.
Norman, Oklahoma, 1972.

016.9
P864h
(Biblio-
graphy
Room)

A comprehensive guide to all bibliographic aids relating to the field of historical research.

973 United States

- .1 Discovery and Exploration to 1607
- .2 Colonial Period 1607 - 1775
- .3 Revolution and Confederation 1775 - 1789
  - .31 Social, Political, Economic History
  - .32 Diplomatic History
  - .33 Operations
  - .34 Military Units
  - .35 Naval History
  - .36 Celebrations, Commemorations, Memorials
  - .37 Prisons and Health Services
  - .38 Other Topics
- .4 Constitutional Period 1789 - 1809
- .5 Early 19th Century 1809 - 1845
- .6 Middle Nineteenth Century 1845 - 1861
- .7 Administration of Abraham Lincoln 1861 - 1865 (Civil War)
  - .71 Social, Political, Economic History
  - .72 Diplomatic History
  - .73 Operations
  - .74 Military Units
  - .75 Naval History
  - .76 Celebrations, Commemorations, Memorials
  - .77 Prisons and Health Services
  - .78 Other Topics
- .8 Later 19th Century 1865 - 1901
- .9 20th Century 1901 -

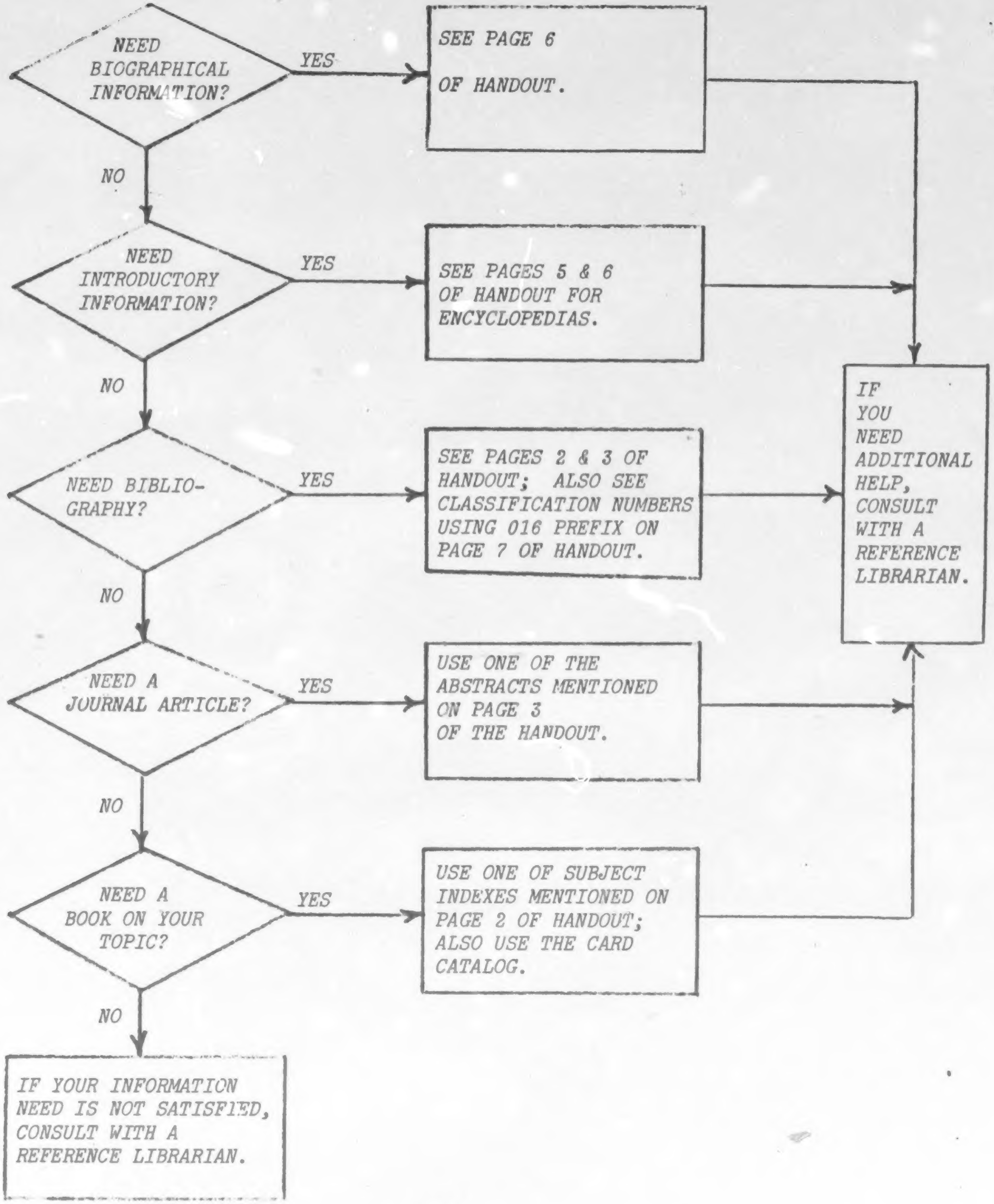
974 - 979 History of the Specific States of the United States

Kentucky, for example:

976 South Central United States, Gulf States

976.9 Kentucky
976.901 Discovery and Early Exploration 1584 - 1736
976.902 French Territorial Period 1736 - 1792
976.903 Early Statehood 1792 - 1865
976.904 Modern Period 1865 -

LIBRARY SEARCH STRATEGY FOR AMERICAN HISTORY:


NEED BIOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION?
YES
SEE PAGE 6 OF HANDOUT.
NO
NEED INTRODUCTORY INFORMATION?
YES
SEE PAGES 5 & 6 OF HANDOUT FOR ENCYCLOPEDIAS.
NO
NEED BIBLIOGRAPHY?
YES
SEE PAGES 2 & 3 OF HANDOUT; ALSO SEE CLASSIFICATION NUMBERS USING 016 PREFIX ON PAGE 7 OF HANDOUT.
NO
NEED A JOURNAL ARTICLE?
YES
USE ONE OF THE ABSTRACTS MENTIONED ON PAGE 3 OF THE HANDOUT.
NO
NEED A BOOK ON YOUR TOPIC?
YES
USE ONE OF SUBJECT INDEXES MENTIONED ON PAGE 2 OF HANDOUT; ALSO USE THE CARD CATALOG.
NO
IF YOUR INFORMATION NEED IS NOT SATISFIED, CONSULT WITH A REFERENCE LIBRARIAN.
IF YOU NEED ADDITIONAL HELP, CONSULT WITH A REFERENCE LIBRARIAN.

LIBRARY RESOURCES

IN ANTHROPOLOGY

I. Monographic Material .... page 1
   A. Card Catalog
   B. National Bibliographies
   C. Library Catalogs
   D. International Meetings, Congresses, Conferences and Symposiums

II. Reference Materials .... page 3
   A. Dictionaries
   B. Encyclopedias
   C. Guides to the Literature

III. Periodical Literature .... page 5
   A. Periodical Directories
   B. Periodical Indexes
   C. Periodical Abstracts
   D. Subject Bibliographies
   E. General Bibliographies
   F. Annual Reviews
   G. Book Review Sources

IV. Dissertations .... page 10
   A. DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL
   B. MASTERS ABSTRACTS

INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

M. I. KING LIBRARY

January 28, 1976

I. Monographic Material

A. Card Catalog

1. Author/Title card catalog

2. Subject card catalog

B. National Bibliographies

U.S. Library of Congress. A CATALOG OF BOOKS REPRESENTED BY LIBRARY OF CONGRESS PRINTED CARDS, ISSUED TO JULY 31, 1942. 167 volumes. (018.1 C28 Bibliography Room).

U. S. Library of Congress. SUPPLEMENT: CARDS ISSUED AUGUST 1, 1942-DECEMBER 31, 1947. 42 volumes. (018.1 C28 Bibliography Room).

The Library of Congress was founded in 1800. In 1870 it began to receive a copy of all materials copyrighted in the U. S. , and efforts were made to acquire significant materials world wide. These two works are a catalog of printed cards from August, 1898 through December, 1947. They include books, pamphlets, and periodicals. Materials in them are listed alphabetically by main entry (main author entry).

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS AUTHOR CATALOG: A CUMULATIVE LIST OF WORKS REPRESENTED BY LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CARDS. PRINTED CARDS AND TITLES REPORTED BY OTHER LIBRARIES, 1953 - 1957. 28 volumes. (018.1 C28 Bibliography Room).

U. S. Library of Congress. NATIONAL UNION CATALOG: A CUMULATIVE AUTHOR LIST REPRESENTING LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CARDS. PRINTED CARDS AND TITLES REPORTED BY OTHER LIBRARIES, 1953-1957. 28 volumes. (018.1 C28 Bibliography Room).

Notice the title changed to the NATIONAL UNION CATALOG. This name reflects the increase in scope by the inclusion of materials reported by some 500 other North American libraries. Symbols representing libraries indicate the location of materials.

U. S. Library of Congress. NATIONAL UNION CATALOG, 1958-1962. 54 volumes. (018.1 C28 Bibliography Room).

This set continues the previously mentioned title. The number of libraries reporting holdings increased to about 750.

U. S. Library of Congress. NATIONAL UNION CATALOG, 1963-1967. 67 volumes. (018.1 C28 Bibliography Room).

U. S. Library of Congress. NATIONAL UNION CATALOG, 1968-1972. 119 volumes. (018.1 C28 Bibliography Room).

These sets and monthly, quarterly, and annual supplements continue the previously mentioned title.

CUMULATIVE BOOK INDEX. 1898 - (o15.73 Un3 Bibliography Room)

Originally titled UNITED STATES CATALOG, the CUMULATIVE BOOK INDEX (CBI) provides a comprehensive list of English language books published world-wide since 1898. It is a good source for verification of titles, authors' names and dates, authorship when only the title or subject of a book is known, and for preparing a list of books on a given subject.

C. Library Catalogs.

Harvard University. CATALOGUE OF THE PEABODY MUSEUM LIBRARY: AUTHORS. 1963. 26 volumes. (019.1 H261 Bibliography Room).

Harvard University. CATALOGUE OF THE PEABODY MUSEUM LIBRARY: SUBJECTS. 1963. 27 volumes. (019.1 H261s Bibliography Room).

This is essentially a listing of the holdings of the Peabody Library. Although not complete, it does include some entries for articles in journals as well as papers in compilations such as festschriften and proceedings of congresses. Supplements were published in 1970 and 1971 to update the original catalog.

D. International Meetings, Congresses, Conferences and Synposiums

INTERDOK: DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHED PROCEEDINGS, SERIES SSH - SOCIAL SCIENCE/HUMANITIES. v. 1- , 1968- . (016.5 D6284 Bibliography Room).

Bibliography of international scope that lists chronologically conference dates, sponsors and information necessary to order published reports of the conferences.

PROCEEDINGS IN PRINT. 1964- . (016.62913 P417 Bibliography Room)

This source provides access to proceedings of conferences, lecture series, courses and hearings, both recent and retrospective, and in all languages and areas.

Comas, Juan. LOS CONGRESOS INTERNACIONALES. DE A MERCHANISTS, SINTESIS HISTORICA E INDICE BIBLIOGRAFICO GENERAL 1875-1952. 1954 (016.9701 C731 Bibliography Room).

A cumulative index to the early papers presented at meetings of the International Congress of Americanists. The congress consists of members of the Society of Americanists whose special interest is in the "Americas" including both North and South America.

Comas, Juan. HISTORICA Y BIBLIOGRAFIA DE LOS CONGRESOS INTERNACIONALES DE CIENCIAS ANTHROPOLOGICAS: 1865 - 1954. 1956. (301.208 C7305h Stacks).

An index to selected international anthropological congresses.

II. Reference Materials

Some books in the library's collection are maintained separately from the regular collection. These books are known as reference books and function to provide specific information. These books are not to be read like a novel; rather, they contain information which has been gathered from a large number of sources, then organized and indexed to provide quick access to specific information. The reference sources covered in this handout are dictionaries, encyclopedias and guides to the literature.

A. Dictionaries

WEBSTER'S THIRD INTERNATIONAL DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. 1971. (423 W395 1971 Reference Room)

This is an unabridged dictionary. It is one of the most comprehensive contemporary dictionaries.

Winick, Charles. DICTIONARY OF ANTHROPOLOGY. 1956. (R572 W727 Reference Room)

This source is not always scholarly, but it does include definitions of unusual terms not generally found in dictionaries. Includes some biographical information and many proper names.

B. Encyclopedias

While dictionaries define words, encyclopedias define subjects. An encyclopedia is a book or set of books giving information on all, or perhaps a few branches of knowledge, depending on its intent. By using encyclopedias you can not only obtain valuable information on a topic usually written by an expert in the field, but also a list of other sources for more in-depth coverage.

NEW ENCYCLOPEDIA BRITANNICA. 1973. 30 volumes. (031 N4204e_{15} Reference Room)

This encyclopedia is general in its coverage of the whole field of human knowledge. The fifteenth edition of the encyclopedia was published in 1973 and presents a new three part format. Part One, the PROPEDIA, is a one-volume subject index to the whole set. Part Two, the MICROPEDIA, is in ten volumes and contains short articles, none longer than 750 words. In this part you can find dates, statistics, and other facts on many specific topics without wading through long articles. These short articles in the MICROPEDIA list references to the longer, more scholarly treatment of general topics in the MACROPEDIA, the twenty-volume third part of the set.

ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. 1930-35. 15 volumes. (R303 En19 Reference Room).

Although it only covers through the 1930's, this is an authoritative and comprehensive encyclopedia presenting an excellent survey of the whole field of social science. It includes political science, economics, law, anthropology, sociology, penology and social work, as well as the social aspects of many other fields of knowledge.

INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF THE SOCIAL SCIENCES. 1968. 17 volumes. (R303 In8 Reference Room)

Updates the 1930-35 edition of the ENCYCLOPEDIA OF SOCIAL SCIENCE but it is not as comprehensive. Puts the current state of the art in perspective but lacks historical overview.

C. Guides to the Literature

Walford, A. J. GUIDE TO REFERENCE MATERIAL. VOLUME 1. SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY. Third edition. 1973. (016 W149$_3$ Bibliography Room)

Has a ten page section on "Anthropological and Biological Sciences." Lists reference materials in anthropology such as Bibliographies, Manuals, Dictionaries, Report of Progress, Periodicals and Directories. The subsection "Races of Man" lists regional bibliographies under Europe, Asia, Africa, the Americas, Negroes in America, American Indians, South America, Brazil, Indonesia, Melanasia, New Zealand, Australia, New Guinea and Polynesia.

White, Carl M. SOURCES OF INFORMATION IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES: A GUIDE TO THE LITERATURE. Second edition, 1973. (016.3 W582$_2$ Reference Desk).

A guide to the literature of the social sciences. Chapter 6 devotes 68 pages to anthropology and includes an essay discussing history and methodology in the field and an annotated list of sources grouped by form or type. The volume includes an author, title, and subject index.

Winchell, Constance M. GUIDE TO REFERENCE BOOKS. 8th edition, 1967. (016 W721$_8$ Bibliography Room).

This source and its annual supplements annotate reference books basic to research in all fields. Over 100 pages in this edition are devoted to reference books in the social sciences. Each entry contains complete bibliographic information and evaluative descriptions which make the source valuable for locating relevant materials.

AMERICAN REFERENCE BOOKS ANNUAL. 1970- . (016.0287 Am353 Bibliography Room).

Reviews all reference books published or distributed in the U. S. Each volume covers the previous year (i.e., the 1970 volume covers 1969 publications). Includes references to selected reviews. Arranged by subject area. Each volume contains an author, title and subject index.

A Cumulative Index provides separate author, title and subject indexes to the 1970-74 volumes. (016.0287 Am 353 Index 1970-74 Bibliography Room).

Dundes, Alan. EVERY MAN HIS WAY: READINGS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY. 1968. (390 D915 Stacks)

Contains a chapter entitled "Guide to Research in Cultural Anthropology" covering pages 537-551. A very helpful article.

III. Periodical Literature

Periodicals, that is, magazines or journals, represent sources of current information. The term "periodical" means that these publications are issued on a continuous and regular basis.

Magazines, such as TIME, NEWSWEEK, and NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC MAGAZINE are of popular interest because the articles in them give general treatment to a wide variety of topics. The articles appeal to a wide readership. Journals, such as AMERICAN ANTHROPOLOGIST are more scholarly because the articles cover narrow topics in depth and usually have extensive footnotes referring to other scholarly sources.

A. Periodical Directories.

SERIAL PUBLICATIONS IN ANTHROPOLOGY. 1973. (016.301205 L6168s Bibliography Room)

ULRICH'S INTERNATIONAL PERIODICAL DIRECTORY. (016.05 Reference Area)

An annual classified list of over 50,000 periodicals published in the world. Arranged by subject. Each entry for a periodical contains complete ordering information. Sometimes an indication of the indexes the periodical is indexed in is also included. A very useful source for determining what periodicals are available in a subject field.

UNION LIST OF SERIALS IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. 3rd edition. 1965. (R016.05 Un3$_3$ Reference Room)

Lists serial holdings of over 950 libraries. Each entry gives descriptions of title (under latest form of name), a statement of what constitutes a complete set, and an indication of changes of titles. The title change information is particularly useful when working with older titles. Coverage up through 1949.

NEW SERIAL TITLES, 1950-1970. 4 volumes. 1973. (016.05 Un3241 Reference Room).

Continuation of UNION LIST OF SERIALS beginning coverage in 1950. Monthly issues are cumulated annually since 1970. Includes a section which notes changes in any serial with regard to name, cessation, suspension, resumption, etc.

Access to articles in periodicals is provided by two systems: indexes and abstracting services. Periodical indexes list alphabetically by subject or author articles that appear in various periodical publications. They do not contain the articles themselves but refer you to issues that do.

Abstracting services, like periodical indexes, tell you what periodicals contain the information you want on a topic. However, the abstracts go one step further than the indexes and provide you with a summary of each article listed. This summary is called an abstract. The obvious advantage in using the abstracts is that they provide enough information for you to decide whether an article is relevant.

B. Periodical Indexes.

SOCIAL SCIENCE INDEX. v.1 -, 1974- (016.3 So1267 Reference Area, Index Table #3).

Until 1974 this index was called SOCIAL SCIENCE AND HUMANITIES INDEX. It is an author/subject index to approximately 262 periodicals. Includes fields of anthropology, archaeology, classical studies, area studies, economics, political science, sociology, and history.

PUBLIC AFFAIRS INFORMATION SERVICE. BULLETIN. v.1- , 1915- . (R016.3 P96 Reference Area, Index Table #1).

"PAIS" is a comprehensive subject index to the "latest books, pamphlets, government publications, reports of public and private agencies and periodical articles relating to economic and social conditions, public administration and international relations published throughout the world.

SOCIAL SCIENCE CITATION INDEX. v.1- , 1973- . (016.3 So128 Reference Area, Index Table #1)

A unique indexing system covering about 1000 journals worldwide in anthropology, archaeology, area studies, community health, demography, economics, educational research, ethnic studies, geography, history, law, linquistics, management, political science, psychology, psychiatry, sociology, statistics, urban planning and development. The heart of the indexing system is the Citation Index which lists alphabetically authors cited during a current year. The cited works of an author are arranged chronologically under his name with references to the sources that cite the work. The Citation Index contains a section for anonymous items and a Corporate Author Citation Index. The Anonymous section is arranged alphabetically by the title of the cited publications. The Corporate Author Citation Index contains citations to publications by governmental agencies, corporations and commissions.

Other parts of the system include: a Source Index, Permuterm Subject Index and a list of journals indexed.

Royal Anthropological Institute. Library. ANTHROPOLOGICAL INDEX TO CURRENT PERIODICALS IN THE LIBRARY OF THE ROYAL ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE. v.1- . 1963- . (016.572 R812 Bibliography Room).

This is a classified index arranged by geographical regions to the 450 journals received by the Royal Anthropological Institute. Covers all branches of anthropology.

C. Periodical Abstracts

ABSTRACTS IN ANTHROPOLOGY. v.1-, 1970- . (R016.572 Ab892 Bibliography Room)

Abstracts are provided for articles in 71 journals. Author and subject index for each issue. A helpful list of journals abstracted is included in Volume 2. Provides broad international coverage which includes ethnology, physical anthropology, linquistics and archaeology.

PSYCHOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS. c.1- , 1927- . (R016.15 P9592 Reference Area, Index Table #1)

Provides world coverage in the field of published primary documents including technical reports, journal articles, some monographic works and dissertations. Contents of one of the issues of the abstracts has eleven main sections with subdivisions: General (including history; philosophy; general books and reference works; bibliographies and reviews) - Methodology and research technology - Experimental psychology - Physiology psychology- Animal psychology - Development psychology- Social psychology - Personality - Clinical psychology - Educational psychology - Personnel and industrial psychology.

The PSYCHOLOGICAL INDEX. ABSTRACTS REFERENCES serves as a backward extension of PA providing references to abstracts of articles in psychology journals. The two volume set covers from 1894 to 1928, Must be used in conjunction with PSYCHOLOGY INDEX.

SOCIOLOGICAL ABSTRACTS. v.1- , 1952- . (R016.3 So13 Reference Area, Index Table #1).

Provides an abstracting service for about 140 sociology journals and an additional 400 journals in the social sciences.

Arranged according to broad subject areas, the abstracts themselves are grouped under the following: 0100 Methodology and research technology; 0200. Sociology: history and theory; 0300. Social psychology; 0800. Mass phenomena; 0900. The family and socialization; 2700. Studies in poverty; 2800. Studies in violence; 2900. Feminist studies. Each issue of the abstract has its own author and subject indexes. There is a ten-year index covering the period from 1952 to 1962.

D. Subject Bibliographies

Council for Old World Archaeology. COWA SURVEYS AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES.

Series 1.	1957-59	(913.08 C8325b)
Series 2.	1960-64	(913.08 C8325su)
Series 3.	1964-68	(913.08 C8325su)
Series 4.	1969-	(913.08 C8325su)

Provides coverage of the latest activities and publications in the prehistory and archaeology of the old world. It consists of reports on 22 areas of Europe, Africa, Asia, and Oceans. Each report covers the last two or three years of archaeological activity in an area and consists of a survey of current works and an annotated bibliography of more important books and articles written in all the major languages.

INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY. v.1- , 1955- . (016.572 In83 Bibliography Room).

One section of the INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES provides international coverage to books, journal articles, "duplicated reports" and government publications. Its "List of Periodicals Consulted" covers over 2000 periodicals. Entries are arranged by 10 broad catagories: Anthropology: General Studies; Materials and Methods of Anthropology; Morphological foundations; Ethnological studies of peoples and communities; Social organizations and relationships; Religion, Magic and Witchcraft; Problems of Knowledge, arts and sciences, folk traditions; Studies of culture and personality, "national characters"; Problems of acculturation and social change, contact situations; Applied Anthropology.

A detailed author and subject index is included for each issue.

INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOCIOLOGY. v.1- , 1951- (R016.3 In82 Bibliography Room).

Similar information to the previously mentioned INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SOCIAL AND CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY. Entries for the articles are listed under the following ten broad catagories: Social Sciences. Research. Documentation; Methodology. Theory; Individual. Group. Organizations; Culture. Socialization. Social Life; Social Structure; Population. Family/ Ethnic Group; Environment. Community. Rural. Urban; Economics; Labor; Politics; Social Problems. Social Service. Social Work.

E. General Bibliographies.

Besterman, Theodore. A WORLD BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES. 4th edition, 1965. 5 volumes. (R016.01 B464 Bibliography Room)

A classified bibliography of over 117,000 separately published bibliographies of books, manuscripts, and patent abridgements. International in scope.

Index volume lists authors, editors, translators, titles, libraries and archives, and patents.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC INDEX. v.1- , 1938- . (R016.016 B471 Reference Room, Index Table #5)

An alphabetical subject index of separately published bibliographies and of bibliographies included in books and periodicals. 1000-1500 periodicals, including many in foreign languages, are

examined regularly.
Semiannual with an annual cumulation.

Collison, Robert L. BIBLIOGRAPHIES, SUBJECT AND NATIONAL: A GUIDE TO THEIR CONTENTS, ARRANGEMENT AND USE. 3rd edition, 1968. (016.016 $C691_3$ Bibliography Room)

A handbook containing over 400 carefully selected and annotated references to bibliographies. Part One covers subject bibliographies arranged in Dewey Decimal order. Part 2 covers universal and national bibliographies. Includes index of subjects and personal names.

F. Annual Reviews.

BIENNIAL REVIEW OF ANTHROPOLOGY. 1959-1971. 7 volumes. (016.572 B477 Bibliography Room).

"Intended to describe and summarize in a systematic manner the more noteworthy papers and monographs since 1955 in five major fields of current interest: Social and Cultural Change, Physical Anthropology, Linguistics, Social Organizations and the Psychological Dimensions of Culture."

ANNUAL REVIEW OF ANTHROPOLOGY. v.1- , 1972- (016.572 Am895 Bibliography Room.)

"... state-of-the-arts in those areas where something significant or interesting is going on." For a critical review of the first volume, see SCIENCE, volume 180, page 1355.

G. Book Review Sources

REVIEWS IN ANTHROPOLOGY. v. 1- , February, 1974- . (301.205 R3255 Current issues in Periodical Room, Bound volumes in stacks).

Contains signed, scholarly reviews of books in anthropology. Bimonthly with cumulating author-title-reviewer indexes in each issue.

BOOK REVIEW DIGEST. 1905- . (015 B644 Reference Desk Area)

A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 75 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. Arranged alphabetically by author of book reviewed, with subject and title index. For each book entered, gives a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected reviews with exact references to periodical in which review appeared, and references only to other reviews.
Monthly, with semi-annual cumulation in August and an annual volume in February.

BOOK REVIEW INDEX. 1965- . (016.05 B6443 Reference Desk Area)

Indexes book reviews appearing in over 220 periodicals. Arranged alphabetically by name of author of book reviewed. Bimonthly with annual cumulations.

SOCIAL SCIENCE INDEX. v.1- , 1974- . (016.3 So1267 Reference Area, Index Table #3).

Each issue contains a section that provides a list of books reviewed and the sources where the reviews can be obtained.

IV. Dissertations

A. DISSERTATION ABSTRACTS INTERNATIONAL. v.1- , 1938- (013 M583 Bibliography Room)

Contains abstracts of doctoral dissertations submitted to University Microfilms by more than 270 cooperating institutions including selected European universities. Since July 1966, DA has been divided into two parts: Part A, Humanities and Social Science and Part B, Science and Engineering. The abstracts are listed alphabetically by author under topics as outlined in the table of contents.

The COMPREHENSIVE DISSERTATION INDEX (013 C7387u Bibliography Room) provides cumulative author and subject indexes to dissertation written from 1861 to 1972 which aids retrospective searching.

B. MASTERS ABSTRACTS: ABSTRACTS OF SELECTED MASTERS THESES ON MICROFILM. v.1- , 1962- . (013 M3932 Bibliography Room)

Provides indexing to Masters theses from 51 selected universities in the United States.